UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

(Mark One)

☑ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009

OR

o **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the transition period from to

Commission file number: 001-33492

CVR Energy, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**61-1512186**
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	*(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)*
2277 Plaza Drive, Suite 500 Sugar Land, Texas	**77479**
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)	*(Zip Code)*

Registrant's telephone number, including area code:
(281) 207-3200

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, $0.01 par value per share	The New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes o No ☑

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes o No ☑

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☑ No o.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 or Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes o No o.

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer o	Accelerated filer ☑	Non-accelerated filer o (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes o No ☑

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant computed based on the New York Stock Exchange closing price on June 30, 2009 (the last day of the registrant's second fiscal quarter) was $168,686,023.

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

Class	Outstanding at March 10, 2010
Common Stock, par value $0.01 per share	86,329,237 shares

Documents Incorporated By Reference

Document	Parts Incorporated
Proxy Statement for the 2010 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held May 19, 2010	Items 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 of Part III

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	PART I	
Item 1.	Business	3
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	16
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	37
Item 2.	Properties	37
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	37
	PART II	
Item 4.	Market For Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	38
Item 5.	Selected Financial Data	40
Item 6.	Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	44
Item 6A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	84
Item 7.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	87
Item 8.	Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	139
Item 8A.	Controls and Procedures	139
Item 8B.	Other Information	139
	PART III	
Item 9.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	139
Item 10.	Executive Compensation	139
Item 11.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	140
Item 12.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	140
Item 13.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	140
	PART IV	
Item 14.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	140

EX-10.28
EX-10.28.3
EX-10.28.4
EX-10.29
EX-10.30
EX-10.31
EX-10.32
EX-12.1
EX-21.1
EX-23.1
EX-31.1
EX-31.2
EX-32.1

GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

The following are definitions of certain industry terms used in this Form 10-K.

2-1-1 crack spread — The approximate gross margin resulting from processing two barrels of crude oil to produce one barrel of gasoline and one barrel of distillate. The 2-1-1 crack spread is expressed in dollars per barrel.

Ammonia — Ammonia is a direct application fertilizer and is primarily used as a building block for other nitrogen products for industrial applications and finished fertilizer products.

Backwardation market — Market situation in which futures prices are lower in succeeding delivery months. Also known as an inverted market. The opposite of contango.

Barrel — Common unit of measure in the oil industry which equates to 42 gallons.

Blendstocks — Various compounds that are combined with gasoline or diesel from the crude oil refining process to make finished gasoline and diesel fuel; these may include natural gasoline, fluid catalytic cracking unit or FCCU gasoline, ethanol, reformate or butane, among others.

bpd — Abbreviation for barrels per day.

Bulk sales — Volume sales through third party pipelines, in contrast to tanker truck quantity sales.

Capacity — Capacity is defined as the throughput a process unit is capable of sustaining, either on a calendar or stream day basis. The throughput may be expressed in terms of maximum sustainable, nameplate or economic capacity. The maximum sustainable or nameplate capacities may not be the most economical. The economic capacity is the throughput that generally provides the greatest economic benefit based on considerations such as feedstock costs, product values and downstream unit constraints.

Catalyst — A substance that alters, accelerates, or instigates chemical changes, but is neither produced, consumed nor altered in the process.

Coker unit — A refinery unit that utilizes the lowest value component of crude oil remaining after all higher value products are removed, further breaks down the component into more valuable products and converts the rest into pet coke.

Common units — The class of interests issued under the limited liability company agreements governing Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition III LLC, which provide for voting rights and have rights with respect to profits and losses of, and distributions from, the respective limited liability companies.

Contango market — Markets that are characterized by prices for future delivery that are higher than the current or spot price of the commodity.

Corn belt — The primary corn producing region of the United States, which includes Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Ohio and Wisconsin.

Crack spread — A simplified calculation that measures the difference between the price for light products and crude oil. For example, the 2-1-1 crack spread is often referenced and represents the approximate gross margin resulting from processing two barrels of crude oil to produce one barrel of gasoline and one barrel of distillate.

Distillates — Primarily diesel fuel, kerosene and jet fuel.

Ethanol — A clear, colorless, flammable oxygenated hydrocarbon. Ethanol is typically produced chemically from ethylene, or biologically from fermentation of various sugars from carbohydrates found in agricultural crops and cellulosic residues from crops or wood. It is used in the United States as a gasoline octane enhancer and oxygenate.

Farm belt — Refers to the states of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas and Wisconsin.

Feedstocks — Petroleum products, such as crude oil and natural gas liquids, that are processed and blended into refined products.

Heavy crude oil — A relatively inexpensive crude oil characterized by high relative density and viscosity. Heavy crude oils require greater levels of processing to produce high value products such as gasoline and diesel fuel.

Independent petroleum refiner — A refiner that does not have crude oil exploration or production operations. An independent refiner purchases the crude oil used as feedstock in its refinery operations from third parties.

Light crude oil — A relatively expensive crude oil characterized by low relative density and viscosity. Light crude oils require lower levels of processing to produce high value products such as gasoline and diesel fuel.

Magellan — Magellan Midstream Partners L.P., a publicly traded company whose business is the transportation, storage and distribution of refined petroleum products.

MMBtu — One million British thermal units or Btu: a measure of energy. One Btu of heat is required to raise the temperature of one pound of water one degree Fahrenheit.

Natural gas liquids — Natural gas liquids, often referred to as NGLs, are both feedstocks used in the manufacture of refined fuels and are products of the refining process. Common NGLs used include propane, isobutane, normal butane and natural gasoline.

PADD II — Midwest Petroleum Area for Defense District which includes Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Tennessee, and Wisconsin.

Petroleum coke (Pet coke) — A coal-like substance that is produced during the refining process.

Refined products — Petroleum products, such as gasoline, diesel fuel and jet fuel, that are produced by a refinery.

Sour crude oil — A crude oil that is relatively high in sulfur content, requiring additional processing to remove the sulfur. Sour crude oil is typically less expensive than sweet crude oil.

Spot market — A market in which commodities are bought and sold for cash and delivered immediately.

Sweet crude oil — A crude oil that is relatively low in sulfur content, requiring less processing to remove the sulfur. Sweet crude oil is typically more expensive than sour crude oil.

Throughput — The volume processed through a unit or a refinery.

Turnaround — A periodically required standard procedure to refurbish and maintain a refinery that involves the shutdown and inspection of major processing units and occurs every three to four years.

UAN — A solution of urea and ammonium nitrate in water used as a fertilizer.

Wheat belt — The primary wheat producing region of the United States, which includes Oklahoma, Kansas, North Dakota, South Dakota and Texas.

WTI — West Texas Intermediate crude oil, a light, sweet crude oil, characterized by an American Petroleum Institute gravity, or API gravity, between 39 and 41 and a sulfur content of approximately 0.4 weight percent that is used as a benchmark for other crude oils.

WTS — West Texas Sour crude oil, a relatively light, sour crude oil characterized by an API gravity of 30-32 degrees and a sulfur content of approximately 2.0 weight percent.

Yield — The percentage of refined products that is produced from crude oil and other feedstocks.

PART I

Item 1. *Business*

CVR Energy, Inc. and, unless the context otherwise requires, its subsidiaries ("CVR Energy", the "Company", "we", "us", or "our") is an independent petroleum refiner and marketer of high value transportation fuels. In addition, we currently own all of the interests (other than the managing general partner interest and associated incentive distribution rights (the "IDRs")) in CVR Partners, LP (the "Partnership"), a limited partnership which produces nitrogen fertilizers in the form of ammonia and UAN.

Our petroleum business includes a 115,000 bpd complex full coking medium-sour crude oil refinery in Coffeyville, Kansas. In addition to the refinery, we own and operate supporting businesses that include:

- a crude oil gathering system serving Kansas, Oklahoma, western Missouri, eastern Colorado and southwestern Nebraska;
- a 145,000 bpd pipeline system that transports crude oil to our refinery with 1.2 million barrels of associated company-owned storage tanks and an additional 2.7 million barrels of leased storage capacity located at Cushing, Oklahoma;
- a rack marketing division supplying product through tanker trucks directly to customers located in close geographic proximity to Coffeyville and Phillipsburg and to customers at throughput terminals on Magellan refined products distribution systems and NuStar Energy, LP ("NuStar"); and
- storage and terminal facilities for asphalt and refined fuels in Phillipsburg, Kansas.

The nitrogen fertilizer business consists of a nitrogen fertilizer plant in Coffeyville, Kansas that includes two pet coke gasifiers. The nitrogen fertilizer manufacturing facility is comprised of (1) a 1,225 ton-per-day ammonia unit, (2) a 2,025 ton-per-day UAN unit and (3) a dual train gasifier complex each with a capacity of 84 million standard cubic foot per day. The nitrogen fertilizer business is the only operation in North America that utilizes a pet coke gasification process to produce ammonia (based on data provided by Blue Johnson & Associates). A majority of the ammonia produced by the nitrogen fertilizer plant is further upgraded to UAN fertilizer (a solution of urea and ammonium nitrate in water used as a fertilizer). By using pet coke (a coal-like substance that is produced during the refining process) instead of natural gas as a primary raw material, at current natural gas and pet coke prices, we believe the nitrogen fertilizer plant business is one of the lowest cost producers and marketers of ammonia and UAN fertilizers in North America.

We have two business segments: petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer. For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, we generated combined net sales of $3.1 billion, $5.0 billion and $3.0 billion, respectively, and operating income of $208.2 million, $148.7 million and $186.6 million, respectively. Our petroleum business generated $2.9 billion, $4.8 billion and $2.8 billion of our combined net sales, respectively, over these periods, with the nitrogen fertilizer business generating substantially all of the remainder. In addition, during these periods, our petroleum business contributed $170.2 million, $31.9 million and $144.9 million of our combined operating income, respectively, with the nitrogen fertilizer business contributing substantially all of the remainder.

Our History

Our refinery, which began operations in 1906, and the nitrogen fertilizer plant, built in 2000, were operated as components of Farmland Industries, Inc. ("Farmland"), an agricultural cooperative, and its predecessors until March 3, 2004.

Coffeyville Resources, LLC ("CRLLC"), a subsidiary of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC, won a bankruptcy court auction for Farmland's petroleum business and a nitrogen fertilizer plant located in Coffeyville, Kansas and completed the purchase of these assets on March 3, 2004. Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC operated our business from March 3, 2004 through June 24, 2005.

On June 24, 2005, pursuant to a stock purchase agreement dated May 15, 2005, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC ("CALLC"), which was formed in Delaware on May 13, 2005 by certain funds affiliated with Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Kelso & Company, L.P. (the "Goldman Sachs Funds" and the "Kelso Funds," respectively), acquired all of the subsidiaries of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC. CALLC operated our business from June 24, 2005 until CVR Energy's initial public offering in October 2007.

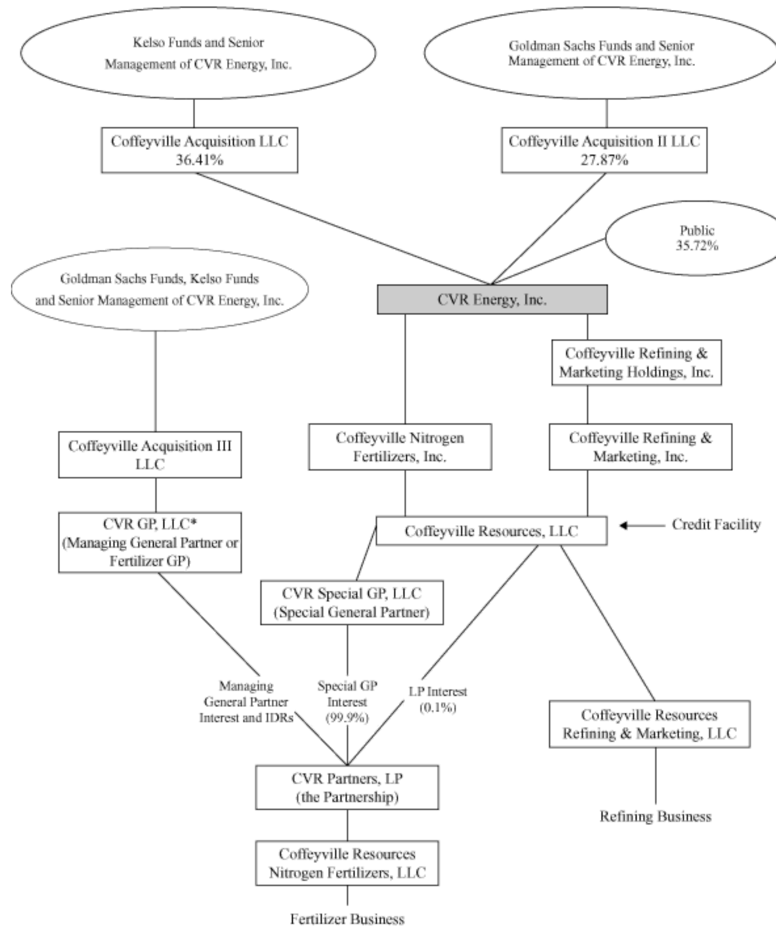
CVR Energy was formed in September 2006 as a subsidiary of CALLC in order to consummate an initial public offering of the businesses operated by CALLC. Immediately prior to CVR Energy's initial public offering in October 2007:

- CALLC transferred all of its businesses to CVR Energy in exchange for all of CVR Energy's common stock;
- CALLC was effectively split into two entities, with the Kelso Funds controlling CALLC and the Goldman Sachs Funds controlling Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC ("CALLC II") and CVR Energy's senior management receiving an equivalent position in each of the two entities;
- we transferred our nitrogen fertilizer business to the Partnership in exchange for all of the partnership interests in the Partnership; and
- we sold all of the interests of the managing general partner of the Partnership to an entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management at fair market value on the date of the transfer.

CVR Energy consummated its initial public offering on October 26, 2007. CVR is a controlled company under the rules and regulations of the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") where its shares are traded under the symbol "CVI." At December 31, 2009, approximately 64% of CVR's outstanding shares were beneficially owned by the Goldman Sachs Funds (28%) and Kelso Funds (36%).

Organizational Structure and Related Ownership as of December 31, 2009

The following chart illustrates our organizational structure and the organizational structure of the Partnership:



* CVR GP, LLC, which we refer to as Fertilizer GP, is the managing general partner of CVR Partners, LP. As managing general partner, Fertilizer GP holds incentive distribution rights, or IDRs, which entitle it to receive increasing percentages of the Partnership's quarterly distributions if the Partnership increases its distributions above an amount specified in the limited partnership agreement.

Petroleum Business

We operate a 115,000 bpd complex full coking medium-sour crude oil refinery in Coffeyville, Kansas. Our refinery's production capacity represents approximately 15% of our region's output. The facility is situated on approximately 440 acres in southeast Kansas, approximately 100 miles from Cushing, Oklahoma, a major crude oil trading and storage hub.

For the year ended December 31, 2009, our refinery's product yield included gasoline (mainly regular unleaded) (52%), diesel fuel (primarily ultra low sulfur diesel) (39%), and pet coke and other refined products such as NGC (propane, butane), slurry, reformer feeds, sulfur, gas oil and produced fuel (9%).

Our petroleum business also includes the following auxiliary operating assets:

- *Crude Oil Gathering System.* We own and operate a crude oil gathering system serving Kansas, Oklahoma, western Missouri, eastern Colorado and southwestern Nebraska. The system has field offices in Bartlesville, Oklahoma and Plainville and Winfield, Kansas. The system is comprised of approximately 300 miles of feeder and trunk pipelines, 71 trucks, and associated storage facilities for gathering sweet Kansas, Nebraska, Oklahoma, Missouri, and Colorado crude oils purchased from independent crude producers. We also lease a section of a pipeline from Magellan, which is incorporated into our crude oil gathering system. Our crude oil gathering system has a gathering capacity in excess of 30,000 bpd. Gathered crude oil provides a base supply of feedstock for our refinery and serves as an attractive and competitive supply of crude oil.
- *Phillipsburg Terminal.* We own storage and terminalling facilities for refined fuels and asphalt in Phillipsburg, Kansas. The asphalt storage and terminalling facilities are used to receive, store and redeliver asphalt for another oil company for a fee pursuant to an asphalt services agreement.
- *Pipelines.* We own a proprietary pipeline system capable of transporting approximately 145,000 bpd of crude oil from Caney, Kansas to our refinery. Crude oils sourced outside of our proprietary gathering system are delivered by common carrier pipelines into various terminals in Cushing, Oklahoma, where they are blended and then delivered to Caney, Kansas via a pipeline owned by Plains Pipeline L.P. ("Plains"). We also own associated crude oil storage tanks with a capacity of approximately 1.2 million barrels located outside our refinery.

Our refinery's complexity allows us to optimize the yields (the percentage of refined product that is produced from crude oil and other feedstocks) of higher value transportation fuels (gasoline and distillate). Complexity is a measure of a refinery's ability to process lower quality crude oil in an economic manner. As a result of key investments in our refining assets, our refinery's complexity score has increased to 12.2, and we have achieved significant increases in our refinery crude oil throughput rate over historical levels. Our higher complexity provides us the flexibility to increase our refining margin over comparable refiners with lower complexities.

Feedstocks Supply

Our refinery has the capability to process blends of a variety of crude oil ranging from heavy sour to light sweet crude oil. Currently, our refinery processes crude oil from a broad array of sources. We have access to foreign crude oil from Latin America, South America, West Africa, the Middle East, the North Sea and Canada. We purchase domestic crude oil from Kansas, Oklahoma, Nebraska, Texas, Colorado, North Dakota, Missouri, and offshore deepwater Gulf of Mexico production. While crude oil has historically constituted over 90% of our feedstock inputs during the last five years, other feedstock inputs include normal butane, natural gasoline, alky feed, naphtha, gas oil and vacuum tower bottoms.

Crude oil is supplied to our refinery through our wholly-owned gathering system and by pipeline. We have continued to increase the number of barrels of crude oil supplied through our crude oil gathering system in 2009 and now have the capacity of supplying in excess of 30,000 bpd of crude oil to the refinery. For 2009, the gathering system supplied approximately 25% of the refinery's crude oil demand. Locally produced crude oils are delivered to the refinery at a discount to WTI, and although slightly heavier and more sour, offer good

economics to the refinery. These crude oils are light and sweet enough to allow us to blend higher percentages of lower cost crude oils such as heavy sour Canadian while maintaining our target medium sour blend with an API gravity of 28-36 degrees and 0.9-1.2% sulfur. Crude oils sourced outside of our proprietary gathering system are delivered to Cushing, Oklahoma by various pipelines including Seaway, Basin and Spearhead and subsequently to Coffeyville via the Plains pipeline and our own 145,000 bpd proprietary pipeline system.

For the year ended December 31, 2009, our crude oil supply blend was comprised of approximately 76% light sweet crude oil, 15% medium/light sour crude oil and 9% heavy sour crude oil. The light sweet crude oil includes our locally gathered crude oil.

For 2009, we obtained approximately 75% of the crude oil for our refinery, under a Crude Oil Supply Agreement effective December 31, 2008 (the "Supply Agreement") with Vitol Inc. ("Vitol"). The Supply Agreement, whereby Vitol agreed to supply crude oil and intermediation logistics, had an initial term of two years. On July 7, 2009, we entered into an amendment to the Supply Agreement, which extended the initial term from two to three years ending December 31, 2011. Our crude oil intermediation agreement helps us reduce our inventory position and mitigate crude oil pricing risk.

Marketing and Distribution

We focus our petroleum product marketing efforts in the central mid-continent and Rocky Mountain areas because of their relative proximity to our refinery and their pipeline access. We engage in rack marketing, which is the supply of product through tanker trucks directly to customers located in close geographic proximity to our refinery and Phillipsburg terminal and to customers at throughput terminals on Magellan's and NuStar's refined products distribution systems. For the year ended December 31, 2009, approximately 31% of the refinery's products were sold through the rack system directly to retail and wholesale customers while the remaining 69% was sold through pipelines via bulk spot and term contracts. We make bulk sales (sales into third party pipelines) into the mid-continent markets via Magellan and into Colorado and other destinations utilizing the product pipeline networks owned by Magellan, Enterprise Products Operating, L.P. ("Enterprise") and NuStar.

Customers

Customers for our petroleum products include other refiners, convenience store companies, railroads and farm cooperatives. We have bulk term contracts in place with many of these customers, which typically extend from a few months to one year in length. For the year ended December 31, 2009, QuikTrip Corporation accounted for 14% of our petroleum business sales and 68% of our petroleum sales were made to our ten largest customers. We sell bulk products based on industry market related indices such as Platts, Oil Price Information Service ("OPIS") or at a spot market price based on a Group 3 differential to the New York Mercantile Exchange ("NYMEX"). Through our rack marketing division, the rack sales are at daily posted prices which are influenced by the NYMEX, competitor pricing and Group 3 spot market differentials.

Competition

Our petroleum business competes primarily on the basis of price, reliability of supply, availability of multiple grades of products and location. The principal competitive factors affecting our refining operations are cost of crude oil and other feedstock costs, refinery complexity, refinery efficiency, refinery product mix and product distribution and transportation costs. The location of our refinery provides us with a reliable supply of crude oil and a transportation cost advantage over our competitors. We primarily compete against seven refineries operated in the mid-continent region. In addition to these refineries, our oil refinery in Coffeyville, Kansas competes against trading companies, as well as other refineries located outside the region that are linked to the mid-continent market through an extensive product pipeline system. These competitors include refineries located near the U.S. Gulf Coast and the Texas panhandle region. Our refinery competition also includes branded, integrated and independent oil refining companies, such as BP, Shell, Conoco Phillips, Valero and Gary-Williams.

Seasonality

Our petroleum business experiences seasonal effects as demand for gasoline products is generally higher during the summer months than during the winter months due to seasonal increases in highway traffic and road construction work. Demand for diesel fuel during the winter months also decreases due to winter agricultural work declines. As a result, our results of operations for the first and fourth calendar quarters are generally lower than for those for the second and third calendar quarters. In addition, unseasonably cool weather in the summer months and/or unseasonably warm weather in the winter months in the markets in which we sell our petroleum products can impact the demand for gasoline and diesel fuel.

Nitrogen Fertilizer Business

The nitrogen fertilizer business operates the only nitrogen fertilizer plant in North America that utilizes a pet coke gasification process to generate hydrogen feedstock that is further converted to ammonia for the production of other nitrogen fertilizers.

Raw Material Supply

The nitrogen fertilizer facility's primary input is pet coke. During the past five years, approximately 74% of the nitrogen fertilizer business' pet coke requirements on average were supplied by our adjacent oil refinery. Historically the nitrogen fertilizer business has obtained the remainder of its pet coke needs from third parties such as other Midwestern refineries or pet coke brokers at spot prices. If necessary, the gasifier can also operate on low grade coal as an alternative, which provides an additional raw material source. There are significant supplies of low grade coal within a 60-mile radius of the nitrogen fertilizer plant.

Pet coke is produced as a by-product of the refinery's coker unit process. In order to refine heavy crude oils, which are lower in cost and more prevalent than higher quality crude oil, refiners use coker units which enables refiners to further upgrade heavy crude oil. In recent years, there has been a shift in North America from refining dwindling reserves of sweet crude oil to more readily available heavy and sour crude oil (which can be obtained from, among other places, the Canadian oil sands), which will result in increased pet coke production.

The nitrogen fertilizer business' plant is located in Coffeyville, Kansas, which is part of the Midwest pet coke market. The Midwest pet coke market is not subject to the same level of pet coke price variability as is the Gulf Coast pet coke market. Given the fact that the majority of the nitrogen fertilizer business' pet coke suppliers are located in the Midwest, the nitrogen fertilizer business' geographic location gives it a significant freight cost advantage over its Gulf Coast pet coke market competitors. The Midwest Green Coke (Chicago Area, FOB Source) annual average price over the last three years has ranged from $12.17 to $27.00 per ton. The U.S. Gulf Coast market annual average price during the same period has ranged from $24.83 to $77.38 per ton.

Linde, Inc. ("Linde") owns, operates, and maintains the air separation plant that provides contract volumes of oxygen, nitrogen, and compressed dry air to the gasifier for a monthly fee. The nitrogen fertilizer business provides and pays for all utilities required for operation of the air separation plant. The agreement with Linde expires in 2020.

The nitrogen fertilizer business imports start-up steam for the nitrogen fertilizer plant from our oil refinery, and then exports steam back to the oil refinery once all units in the nitrogen fertilizer plant are in service. Monthly charges and credits are recorded with steam valued at the natural gas price for the month.

Nitrogen Production and Plant Reliability

The nitrogen fertilizer plant was built in 2000 with two separate gasifiers to provide reliability. The plant uses a gasification process to convert pet coke to high purity hydrogen for subsequent conversion to ammonia. The nitrogen fertilizer plant is capable of processing approximately 1,400 tons per day of pet coke from our refinery and third-party sources and converting it into approximately 1,225 tons per day of ammonia. The nitrogen fertilizer plant is also capable of processing refinery produced hydrogen, as available, to produce up

to an additional 130 tons of ammonia. A majority of the ammonia is converted to approximately 2,025 tons per day of UAN. Typically 0.41 tons of ammonia is required to produce one ton of UAN.

In order to maintain high on-stream factors, the nitrogen fertilizer business schedules and provides routine maintenance to its critical equipment using its own maintenance technicians. Pursuant to a Technical Services Agreement with General Electric, which licenses the gasification technology to the nitrogen fertilizer business, General Electric experts provide technical advice and technological updates from their ongoing research as well as other licensees' operating experiences. The pet coke gasification process is licensed from General Electric pursuant to a license agreement that was fully paid up as of June 1, 2007. The license grants the nitrogen fertilizer business perpetual rights to use the pet coke gasification process on specified terms and conditions. The license is important because it allows the nitrogen fertilizer facility to operate at a low cost compared to facilities which rely on natural gas.

Distribution, Sales and Marketing

The primary geographic markets for the nitrogen fertilizer business' fertilizer products are Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, Iowa, Illinois, Colorado and Texas. The nitrogen fertilizer business markets its ammonia products to industrial and agricultural customers and the UAN products to agricultural customers. The demand for nitrogen fertilizer occurs during three key periods. The summer wheat pre-plant occurs in August and September. The fall pre-plant occurs in late October and in November. The highest level of ammonia demand is traditionally in the spring pre-plant period, from March through May. There are also smaller quantities of ammonia that are sold in the off-season to fill available storage at the dealer level.

Ammonia and UAN are distributed by truck or by railcar. If delivered by truck, products are sold on a freight-on-board basis, and freight is normally arranged by the customer. The nitrogen fertilizer business leases a fleet of railcars for use in product delivery. The nitrogen fertilizer business also negotiates with distributors that have their own leased railcars to deliver products. The nitrogen fertilizer business owns all of the truck and rail loading equipment at our nitrogen fertilizer facility. The nitrogen fertilizer business operates two truck loading and four rail loading racks for each of ammonia and UAN, with an additional four rail loading racks for UAN.

The nitrogen fertilizer business markets agricultural products to destinations that produce the best margins for the business. The UAN market is primarily located near the Union Pacific Railroad lines or destinations that can be supplied by truck. The ammonia market is primarily located near the Burlington Northern Santa Fe or Kansas City Southern Railroad lines or destinations that can be supplied by truck. By securing this business directly, the nitrogen fertilizer business reduces its dependence on distributors serving the same customer base, which enables the nitrogen fertilizer business to capture a larger margin and allows it to better control its product distribution. Most of the agricultural sales are made on a competitive spot basis. The nitrogen fertilizer business also offers products on a prepay basis for in-season demand. The heavy in-season demand periods are spring and fall in the corn belt and summer in the wheat belt. Some of the industrial sales are spot sales, but most are on annual or multiyear contracts. Industrial demand for ammonia provides consistent sales and allows the nitrogen fertilizer business to better manage inventory control and generate consistent cash flow.

Customers

The nitrogen fertilizer business sells ammonia to agricultural and industrial customers. Based upon a three-year average, the nitrogen fertilizer business has sold approximately 85% of the ammonia it produces to agricultural customers primarily located in the mid-continent area between North Texas and Canada, and approximately 15% to industrial customers. Agricultural customers include distributors such as MFA, United Suppliers, Inc., Brandt Consolidated Inc., Gavilon Fertilizers LLC, Transammonia, Inc., Agri Services of Brunswick, LLC, Interchem, and CHS Inc. Industrial customers include Tessenderlo Kerley, Inc., National Cooperative Refinery Association, and Dyno Nobel, Inc. The nitrogen fertilizer business sells UAN products to retailers and distributors. Given the nature of its business, and consistent with industry practice, the nitrogen fertilizer business does not have long-term minimum purchase contracts with any of its customers.

For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, the top five ammonia customers in the aggregate represented 43.9%, 54.7% and 62.1% of the nitrogen fertilizer business' ammonia sales, respectively, and the top five UAN customers in the aggregate represented 44.2%, 37.2% and 38.7% of the nitrogen fertilizer business' UAN sales, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2009, Brandt Consolidated Inc. accounted for 14.2% of the nitrogen fertilizer business' ammonia sales, and Gavilon Fertilizers LLC accounted for 17.0% of the nitrogen fertilizer business' UAN sales. During the year ended December 31, 2008, Brandt Consolidated Inc. accounted for 26.1% of the nitrogen fertilizer business' ammonia sales, and Gavilon Fertilizers LLC accounted for 14.5% of the nitrogen fertilizer business' UAN sales. During the year ended December 31, 2007, Brandt Consolidated Inc., MFA and Gavilon Fertilizers LLC accounted for 17.4%, 15.0% and 14.4% of the nitrogen fertilizer business' ammonia sales, respectively, and Gavilon Fertilizers LLC accounted for 18.7% of its UAN sales.

Competition

Competition in the nitrogen fertilizer industry is dominated by price considerations. However, during the spring and fall application seasons, farming activities intensify and delivery capacity is a significant competitive factor. The nitrogen fertilizer business maintains a large fleet of leased rail cars and seasonally adjusts inventory to enhance its manufacturing and distribution operations.

Domestic competition, mainly from regional cooperatives and integrated multinational fertilizer companies, is intense due to customers' sophisticated buying tendencies and production strategies that focus on cost and service. Also, foreign competition exists from producers of fertilizer products manufactured in countries with lower cost natural gas supplies. In certain cases, foreign producers of fertilizer who export to the United States may be subsidized by their respective governments. The nitrogen fertilizer business' major competitors include Koch Nitrogen, PCS, Terra and CF Industries.

Based on Blue Johnson data regarding total U.S. demand for UAN and ammonia, we estimate that the nitrogen fertilizer plant's UAN production in 2009 represented approximately 6.4% of the total U.S. demand and that the net ammonia produced and marketed at Coffeyville represented less than 1.0% of the total U.S. demand.

Seasonality

Because the nitrogen fertilizer business primarily sells agricultural commodity products, its business is exposed to seasonal fluctuations in demand for nitrogen fertilizer products in the agricultural industry. As a result, the nitrogen fertilizer business typically generates greater net sales and operating income in the spring. In addition, the demand for fertilizers is affected by the aggregate crop planting decisions and fertilizer application rate decisions of individual farmers who make planting decisions based largely on the prospective profitability of a harvest. The specific varieties and amounts of fertilizer they apply depend on factors like crop prices, farmers' current liquidity, soil conditions, weather patterns and the types of crops planted.

Environmental Matters

The petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer businesses are subject to extensive and frequently changing federal, state and local, environmental and health and safety regulations governing the emission and release of hazardous substances into the environment, the treatment and discharge of waste water, the storage, handling, use and transportation of petroleum and nitrogen products, and the characteristics and composition of gasoline and diesel fuels. These laws, their underlying regulatory requirements and the enforcement thereof impact our petroleum business and operations and the nitrogen fertilizer business and operations by imposing:

- restrictions on operations and/or the need to install enhanced or additional controls;
- the need to obtain and comply with permits and authorizations;
- liability for the investigation and remediation of contaminated soil and groundwater at current and former facilities and off-site waste disposal locations; and
- specifications for the products marketed by our petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business, primarily gasoline, diesel fuel, UAN and ammonia.

Our operations require numerous permits and authorizations. Failure to comply with these permits or environmental laws generally could result in fines, penalties or other sanctions or a revocation of our permits. In addition, environmental laws and regulations are often evolving and many of them have become more stringent or have become subject to more stringent interpretation or enforcement by federal or state agencies. Future environmental laws and regulations or more stringent interpretations of existing laws and regulations could result in increased capital, operating and compliance costs.

The Federal Clean Air Act

The federal Clean Air Act and its implementing regulations, as well as the corresponding state laws and regulations that regulate emissions of pollutants into the air, affect our petroleum operations and the nitrogen fertilizer business both directly and indirectly. Direct impacts may occur through the federal Clean Air Act's permitting requirements and/or emission control requirements relating to specific air pollutants. The federal Clean Air Act indirectly affects our petroleum operations and the nitrogen fertilizer business by extensively regulating the air emissions of sulfur dioxide ("SO_2"), volatile organic compounds, nitrogen oxides and other compounds including those emitted by mobile sources, which are direct or indirect users of our products.

Some or all of the standards promulgated pursuant to the federal Clean Air Act, or any future promulgations of standards, may require the installation of controls or changes to our petroleum operations or the nitrogen fertilizer facilities in order to comply. If new controls or changes to operations are needed, the costs could be significant. These new requirements, other requirements of the federal Clean Air Act, or other presently existing or future environmental regulations could cause us to expend substantial amounts to comply and/or permit our facilities to produce products that meet applicable requirements.

Air Emissions. The regulation of air emissions under the federal Clean Air Act requires us to obtain various construction and operating permits and to incur capital expenditures for the installation of certain air pollution control devices at our petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer operations. Various regulations specific to our operations have been implemented, such as National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants, New Source Performance Standards and New Source Review. We have incurred, and expect to continue to incur, substantial capital expenditures to maintain compliance with these and other air emission regulations that have been promulgated or may be promulgated or revised in the future.

In March 2004, Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC ("CRRM") and Coffeyville Resources Terminal, LLC ("CRT") entered into a Consent Decree (the "Consent Decree") with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA") and the Kansas Department of Health and Environment (the "KDHE") to resolve air compliance concerns raised by the EPA and KDHE related to Farmland's prior ownership and operation of our refinery and Phillipsburg terminal facilities. Under the Consent Decree, CRRM agreed to install controls to reduce emissions of sulfur dioxide ("SO_2"), nitrogen oxides ("NO_X"), and particulate matter ("PM") from its FCCU by January 1, 2011. In addition, pursuant to the Consent Decree, CRRM and CRT assumed certain cleanup obligations at the Coffeyville refinery and the Phillipsburg terminal facilities. The cost of complying with the Consent Decree is expected to be approximately $54 million, of which approximately $44 million is expected to be capital expenditures which does not include the cleanup obligations for historic contamination at the site that are being addressed pursuant to administrative orders issued under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("RCRA"), and described in "Impacts of Past Manufacturing." As a result of our agreement to install certain controls and implement certain operational changes, the EPA and KDHE agreed not to impose civil penalties, and provided a release from liability for Farmland's alleged noncompliance with the issues addressed by the Consent Decree. To date, CRRM and CRT have materially complied with the Consent Decree. On June 30, 2009, CRRM submitted a force majeure notice to the EPA and KDHE in which CRRM indicated that it may be unable to meet the Consent Decree's January 1, 2011 deadline related to the installation of controls on the FCCU because of delays caused by the June/July 2007 flood described below in "2007 Flood and Crude Oil Discharge." In February 2010, CRRM and the EPA reached an agreement in principle to a 15-month extension of the January 1, 2011 deadline to install controls that is awaiting final approval by the government before filing as a material modification to the existing Consent Decree. Pursuant to this agreement, CRRM will offset any incremental emissions resulting

from the delay by providing additional controls to existing emission sources over a set timeframe. Final approval of the agreement is subject to additional review by other government agencies.

Over the course of the last decade, the EPA has embarked on a national Petroleum Refining Initiative alleging industry-wide noncompliance with four "marquee" issues under the Clean Air Act: New Source Review, Flaring, Leak Detection and Repair, and Benzene Waste Operations NESHAP. The Petroleum Refining Initiative has resulted in most refiners entering into consent decrees imposing civil penalties and requiring substantial expenditures for pollution control and enhanced operating procedures. The EPA has indicated that it will seek to have all refiners enter into "global settlements" pertaining to all "marquee" issues. Our current Consent Decree covers some, but not all, of the "marquee" issues. We have had preliminary discussions with EPA Region 7 under the Petroleum Refining Initiative. To date, the EPA has not made any specific claims or findings against us and we have not determined whether we will ultimately enter into a "global settlement" agreement with the EPA. We believe that if we were to enter into a global settlement we would be required to pay a civil penalty, but our incremental capital exposure would be limited primarily to the retrofit and replacement of heaters and boilers over a five to seven year timeframe.

Release Reporting

The release of hazardous substances or extremely hazardous substances into the environment is subject to release reporting of reportable quantities under federal and state environmental laws. Our facilities periodically experience releases of hazardous substances and extremely hazardous substances that could cause us to become the subject of a government enforcement action or third-party claims.

Fuel Regulations

Tier II, Low Sulfur Fuels. In February 2000, the EPA promulgated the Tier II Motor Vehicle Emission Standards Final Rule for all passenger vehicles, establishing standards for sulfur content in gasoline that were required to be met by 2006. In addition, in January 2001, the EPA promulgated its on-road diesel regulations, which required a 97% reduction in the sulfur content of diesel sold for highway use by June 1, 2006, with full compliance by January 1, 2010.

In February 2004, the EPA granted us approval under a "hardship waiver" that deferred meeting final Ultra Low Sulfur Gasoline ("ULSG") standards until January 1, 2011 in exchange for our meeting Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel ("ULSD") requirements by January 1, 2007. We completed the construction and startup phase of our ULSD Hydrodesulfurization unit in late 2006 and met the conditions of the hardship waiver. We are currently continuing our project related to meeting our compliance date with ULSG standards. Compliance with the Tier II gasoline and on-road diesel standards required us to spend approximately $21.2 million during 2009, approximately $37.7 million during 2008, and $103.1 million during 2007 and we estimate that compliance will require us to spend approximately $22.0 million in 2010.

As a result of the 2007 flood, our refinery exceeded the annual average sulfur standard mandated by our hardship waiver. The EPA agreed to modify certain provisions of our hardship waiver, which gave CRRM short-term flexibility on sulfur content, and we agreed to meet the final ULSG annual average standard in 2010. We met the required sulfur standards under our hardship waiver for 2009, and expect to be able to comply with the remaining requirements of our hardship waiver.

Mobile Source Air Toxic II Emissions

In 2007, the EPA promulgated the Mobile Source Air Toxic II ("MSAT II") rule that requires the reduction of benzene in gasoline by 2011. CRRM is considered a small refiner under the MSAT II rule and compliance with the rule is extended until 2015 for small refiners. Because of the extended compliance date, CRRM has not begun engineering work at this time. We anticipate that capital expenditures to comply with the rule will not begin before 2013.

Renewable Fuel Standards

In February 2010, the EPA finalized changes to the Renewable Fuel Standards ("RFS2") which require the total volume of renewable transportation fuels sold or introduced in the U.S. to reach 12.95 billion gallons in 2010 and rise to 36 billion gallons by 2020. Due to mandates in the RFS2 requiring increasing volumes of renewable fuels to replace petroleum products in the U.S. motor fuel market, there may be a decrease in demand for petroleum products. In addition, CRRM may be impacted by increased capital expenses and production costs to accommodate mandated renewable fuel volumes. CRRM's small refiner status under the original Renewable Fuel Standards will continue under the RFS2 and therefore, CRRM is exempted from the requirements of the RFS2 through December 31, 2010.

Greenhouse Gas Emissions

It is probable that Congress will adopt some form of federal climate change legislation that may include mandatory greenhouse gas emission reductions, although the specific requirements and timing of any such legislation are uncertain at this time. In June 2009, the U.S. House of Representatives passed a bill that would create a nationwide cap-and-trade program designed to regulate emissions of carbon dioxide ("CO_2"), methane and other greenhouse gases. The bill would institute a cap on greenhouse gas emissions and establish a program to trade emission allowances. To comply with these cap regulations, companies could reduce actual emissions by installing equipment designed for the purpose of reducing greenhouse gases or by curtailing operations. Alternatively, compliance could be met by purchasing emissions allowances on the open market. A similar bill has been introduced in the U.S. Senate; however, Senate passage of the counterpart legislation is uncertain. It is also possible that the Senate may debate and pass alternative climate change bills that do not mandate a nationwide cap-and-trade program and instead focus on promoting renewable energy and energy efficiency.

In the absence of congressional legislation regulating greenhouse gas emissions, the EPA is moving ahead administratively under its federal Clean Air Act authority. On December 7, 2009, the EPA finalized its endangerment finding that greenhouse gas emissions, including CO_2, pose a threat to human health and welfare. The finding allows the EPA to regulate greenhouse gas emissions as air pollutants under the federal Clean Air Act. Additionally, the EPA has finalized rules on greenhouse gas emissions inventory reporting rules and has proposed a number of rules aimed at regulating greenhouse gas emissions. Because current "major source" thresholds under the Prevention of Significant Deterioration ("PSD") and Title V programs of the federal Clean Air Act would subject small sources of greenhouse gas emissions to permitting requirements as major stationary sources, the EPA has proposed a Greenhouse Gas Tailoring Rule, which would raise the statutory "major source" threshold for greenhouse gas emissions in order to prevent such small sources from being considered major stationary sources subject to permitting requirements under the PSD and Title V rules. The EPA has further indicated that no stationary source will be required to obtain a federal Clean Air Act permit to cover greenhouse gas emissions in 2010 and that phase-in permit requirements will begin for the largest stationary sources in 2011. The EPA's endangerment finding, that Greenhouse Gas Tailoring Rule and certain other greenhouse gas emission rules proposed by the EPA have been challenged and will likely be subject to extensive litigation. For example, petitions have been filed on behalf of various parties in the United States Court of Appeals from the D.C. Circuit challenging EPA's endangerment finding. In addition, Senate bills to overturn the endangerment finding and bar the EPA from regulating greenhouse gas emissions, or at least to defer such action by the EPA under the federal Clean Air Act are under consideration.

In the absence of existing federal legislation or regulations, a number of states have adopted regional greenhouse gas initiatives to reduce CO_2 and other greenhouse gas emissions. In 2007, a group of Midwest states, including Kansas (where our refinery and the nitrogen fertilizer facility are located), formed the Midwestern Greenhouse Gas Reduction Accord, which calls for the development of a cap-and-trade system to control greenhouse gas emissions and for the inventory of such emissions. However, the individual states that have signed on to the accord must adopt laws or regulations implementing the trading scheme before it becomes effective, and the timing and specific requirements of any such laws or regulations in Kansas are uncertain at this time.

Compliance with any future legislation or regulation of greenhouse gas emissions, if it occurs, may result in increased compliance and operating costs and may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows.

RCRA

Our operations are subject to the RCRA requirements for the generation, treatment, storage and disposal of hazardous wastes. When feasible, RCRA materials are recycled instead of being disposed of on-site or off-site. RCRA establishes standards for the management of solid and hazardous wastes. Besides governing current waste disposal practices, RCRA also addresses the environmental effects of certain past waste disposal operations, the recycling of wastes and the regulation of underground storage tanks containing regulated substances.

Waste Management. There are two closed hazardous waste units at the refinery and eight other hazardous waste units in the process of being closed pending state agency approval. In addition, one closed interim status hazardous waste landfarm located at the Phillipsburg terminal is under long-term post closure care.

We have issued letters of credit of approximately $0.2 million in financial assurance for closure/post-closure care for hazardous waste management units at the Phillipsburg terminal and the Coffeyville refinery.

Impacts of Past Manufacturing. We are subject to a 1994 EPA administrative order related to investigation of possible past releases of hazardous materials to the environment at the Coffeyville refinery. In accordance with the order, we have documented existing soil and groundwater conditions, which require investigation or remediation projects. The Phillipsburg terminal is subject to a 1996 EPA administrative order related to investigation of possible past releases of hazardous materials to the environment at the Phillipsburg terminal, which operated as a refinery until 1991. The Consent Decree that we signed with the EPA and KDHE requires us to complete all activities in accordance with federal and state rules.

The anticipated remediation costs through 2013 were estimated, as of December 31, 2009, to be as follows (in millions):

Facility	Site Investigation Costs	Capital Costs	Total O&M Costs Through 2013	Total Estimated Costs Through 2013
Coffeyville Refinery	$ 0.2	$ —	$ 0.9	$ 1.1
Phillipsburg Terminal	0.6	—	1.2	1.8
Total Estimated Costs	$ 0.8	$ —	$ 2.1	$ 2.9

These estimates are based on current information and could go up or down as additional information becomes available through our ongoing remediation and investigation activities. At this point, we have estimated that, over ten years starting in 2010, we will spend $3.7 million to remedy impacts from past manufacturing activity at the Coffeyville refinery and to address existing soil and groundwater contamination at the Phillipsburg terminal. It is possible that additional costs will be required after this ten year period. We spent approximately $1.3 million in 2009 associated with related remediation.

Financial Assurance. We were required in the Consent Decree to establish financial assurance to cover the projected clean-up costs posed by the Coffeyville and Phillipsburg facilities in the event we failed to fulfill our clean-up obligations. In accordance with the Consent Decree, this financial assurance is currently provided by a bond in the amount of $9.0 million.

Environmental Remediation

Under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act ("CERCLA"), RCRA, and related state laws, certain persons may be liable for the release or threatened release of hazardous substances. These persons include the current owner or operator of property where a release or threatened

release occurred, any persons who owned or operated the property when the release occurred, and any persons who disposed of, or arranged for the transportation or disposal of, hazardous substances at a contaminated property. Liability under CERCLA is strict, retroactive and, under certain circumstances, joint and several, so that any responsible party may be held liable for the entire cost of investigating and remediating the release of hazardous substances. As is the case with all companies engaged in similar industries, depending on the underlying facts and circumstances we face potential exposure from future claims and lawsuits involving environmental matters, including soil and water contamination, personal injury or property damage allegedly caused by hazardous substances that we, or potentially Farmland, manufactured, handled, used, stored, transported, spilled, disposed of or released. We cannot assure you that we will not become involved in future proceedings related to our release of hazardous or extremely hazardous substances or that, if we were held responsible for damages in any existing or future proceedings, such costs would be covered by insurance or would not be material.

Safety and Health Matters

We operate a comprehensive safety, health and security program, involving active participation of employees at all levels of the organization. Despite our efforts to achieve excellence in our safety and health performance, there can be no assurances that there will not be accidents resulting in injuries or even fatalities.

Process Safety Management. We maintain a Process Safety Management ("PSM") program. This program is designed to address all facets associated with OSHA guidelines for developing and maintaining a PSM program. We will continue to audit our programs and consider improvements in our management systems and equipment.

In 2007, OSHA began PSM inspections of all refineries under its jurisdiction as part of its National Emphasis Program (the "NEP") following OSHA's investigation of PSM issues relating to the multiple fatality explosion and fire at the BP Texas City facility in 2005. Completed NEP inspections have resulted in OSHA levying significant fines and penalties against most of the refineries inspected to date. Our refinery was inspected in connection with OSHA's NEP program. The inspection commenced in September 2008 and was completed in March 2009, resulting in an assessed penalty of $32,500.

Employees

At December 31, 2009, 474 employees were employed in our petroleum business, 118 were employed by the nitrogen fertilizer business and 75 employees were employed by the Company and CRLLC at our offices in Sugar Land, Texas and Kansas City, Kansas.

At December 31, 2009, approximately 39% of our employees (all of whom work in our petroleum business) were covered by a collective bargaining agreement. These employees are affiliated with six unions of the Metal Trades Department of the AFL-CIO ("Metal Trade Unions") and the United Steel, Paper and Forestry, Rubber, Manufacturing, Energy, Allied Industrial and Service Workers International Union, AFL-CIO-CLC ("United Steelworkers"). A new collective bargaining agreement was entered into with the Metal Trade Unions effective August 31, 2008. No substantial changes were made to the prior agreement. This agreement expires in March 2013. In addition, a new collective bargaining agreement was entered into with the United Steelworkers on March 3, 2009. There were no substantial changes to the prior agreement. This agreement expires in March 2012. We believe that our relationship with our employees is good.

Available Information

Our website address is www.cvrenergy.com. Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and all amendments to those reports, are available free of charge through our website under "Investors Relations," as soon as reasonably practicable after the electronic filing of these reports is made with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). In addition, our Corporate Governance Guidelines, Codes of Ethics and Charters of the Audit Committee, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee and the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors are available on our

website. These guidelines, policies and charters are available in print without charge to any stockholder requesting them.

Trademarks, Trade Names and Service Marks

This Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009 (the "Report") may include our trademarks, including CVR Energy, the CVR Energy logo, Coffeyville Resources, the Coffeyville Resources logo, and the CVR Partners LP logo, each of which is either registered or for which we have applied for federal registration. This Report may also contain trademarks, service marks, copyrights and trade names of other companies.

Item 1A. ***Risk Factors***

You should carefully consider each of the following risks together with the other information contained in this Report and all of the information set forth in our filings with the SEC. If any of the following risks and uncertainties develops into actual events, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

Risks Related to Our Petroleum Business

The price volatility of crude oil, other feedstocks and refined products may have a material adverse effect on our earnings, profitability and cash flows.

Our petroleum business' financial results are primarily affected by the relationship, or margin, between refined product prices and the prices for crude oil and other feedstocks. When the margin between refined product prices and crude oil and other feedstock prices contracts, our earnings, profitability and cash flows are negatively affected. Refining margins historically have been volatile and are likely to continue to be volatile, as a result of a variety of factors including fluctuations in prices of crude oil, other feedstocks and refined products. Continued future volatility in refining industry margins may cause a decline in our results of operations, since the margin between refined product prices and feedstock prices may decrease below the amount needed for us to generate net cash flow sufficient for our needs. Although an increase or decrease in the price for crude oil generally results in a similar increase or decrease in prices for refined products, there is normally a time lag in the realization of the similar increase or decrease in prices for refined products. The effect of changes in crude oil prices on our results of operations therefore depends in part on how quickly and how fully refined product prices adjust to reflect these changes. A substantial or prolonged increase in crude oil prices without a corresponding increase in refined product prices, or a substantial or prolonged decrease in refined product prices without a corresponding decrease in crude oil prices, could have a significant negative impact on our earnings, results of operations and cash flows.

Our profitability is also impacted by the ability to purchase crude oil at a discount to benchmark crude oils, such as WTI, as we do not produce any crude oil and must purchase all of the crude oil we refine. These crude oils include, but are not limited to, crude oil from our gathering system. Crude oil differentials can fluctuate significantly based upon overall economic and crude oil market conditions. Declines in crude oil differentials can adversely impact refining margins, earnings and cash flows.

Refining margins are also impacted by domestic and global refining capacity. Continued downturns in the economy impact the demand for refined fuels and, in turn, generate excess capacity. In addition, the expansion and construction of refineries domestically and globally can increase refined fuel production capacity. Excess capacity can adversely impact refining margins, earnings and cash flows.

Volatile prices for natural gas and electricity affect our manufacturing and operating costs. Natural gas and electricity prices have been, and will continue to be, affected by supply and demand for fuel and utility services in both local and regional markets.

Our internally generated cash flows and other sources of liquidity may not be adequate for our capital needs.

If we cannot generate adequate cash flow or otherwise secure sufficient liquidity to meet our working capital needs or support our short-term and long-term capital requirements, we may be unable to meet our debt obligations, pursue our business strategies or comply with certain environmental standards, which would have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. As of December 31, 2009, we had cash and cash equivalents of $36.9 million and $86.2 million available under our revolving credit facility. Crude oil price volatility can significantly impact working capital on a week-to-week and month-to-month basis.

We have short-term and long-term capital needs. Our short-term working capital needs are primarily crude oil purchase requirements, which fluctuate with the pricing and sourcing of crude oil. Our long-term capital needs include capital expenditures we are required to make to comply with Tier II gasoline standards and the Consent Decree. Compliance with Tier II gasoline standards will require us to spend approximately $22 million in 2010. The costs of complying with the Consent Decree are expected to be approximately $54 million, of which approximately $44 million is expected to be capital expenditures. We also have budgeted capital expenditures for turnarounds at each of our facilities, and from time to time we are required to spend significant amounts for repairs when one or more facilities experiences temporary shutdowns. We also have significant debt service obligations. Our liquidity position will affect our ability to satisfy any of these needs.

If we are required to obtain our crude oil supply without the benefit of a crude oil supply agreement, our exposure to the risks associated with volatile crude oil prices may increase and our liquidity may be reduced.

We currently obtain the majority of our crude oil supply through the Supply Agreement with Vitol, which became effective on December 31, 2008 for an initial term of two years. On July 7, 2009, the Company entered into an amendment that extended the initial term of the Supply Agreement from two to three years ending December 31, 2011. The Supply Agreement minimizes the amount of in transit inventory and mitigates crude pricing risks by ensuring pricing takes place extremely close to the time when the crude oil is refined and the yielded products are sold. If we were required to obtain our crude oil supply without the benefit of an intermediation agreement, our exposure to crude oil pricing risks may increase, despite any hedging activity in which we may engage, and our liquidity would be negatively impacted due to the increased inventory and the negative impact of market volatility.

Disruption of our ability to obtain an adequate supply of crude oil could reduce our liquidity and increase our costs.

In addition to the crude oil we gather locally in Kansas, Oklahoma, Colorado, Missouri, and Nebraska, we purchase an additional 85,000 to 100,000 bpd of crude oil to be refined into liquid fuel. We obtain a portion of our non-gathered crude oil, approximately 14% in 2009, from foreign sources. The majority of these non-gathered foreign sourced crude oil barrels were derived from Canada. In addition to the Canadian crudes, we have access to crude oils from Latin America, South America, the Middle East, West Africa and the North Sea. The actual amount of foreign crude oil we purchase is dependent on market conditions and will vary from year to year. We are subject to the political, geographic, and economic risks attendant to doing business with suppliers located in those regions. Disruption of production in any of such regions for any reason could have a material impact on other regions and our business. In the event that one or more of our traditional suppliers becomes unavailable to us, we may be unable to obtain an adequate supply of crude oil, or we may only be able to obtain our crude oil supply at unfavorable prices. As a result, we may experience a reduction in our liquidity and our results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

Severe weather, including hurricanes along the U.S. Gulf Coast, have in the past and could in the future interrupt our supply of crude oil. Supplies of crude oil to our refinery are periodically shipped from U.S. Gulf Coast production or terminal facilities, including through the Seaway Pipeline from the U.S. Gulf Coast to

Cushing, Oklahoma. U.S. Gulf Coast facilities could be subject to damage or production interruption from hurricanes or other severe weather in the future which could interrupt or materially adversely affect our crude oil supply. If our supply of crude oil is interrupted, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely impacted.

If our access to the pipelines on which we rely for the supply of our feedstock and the distribution of our products is interrupted, our inventory and costs may increase and we may be unable to efficiently distribute our products.

If one of the pipelines on which we rely for supply of our crude oil becomes inoperative, we would be required to obtain crude oil for our refinery through an alternative pipeline or from additional tanker trucks, which could increase our costs and result in lower production levels and profitability. Similarly, if a major refined fuels pipeline becomes inoperative, we would be required to keep refined fuels in inventory or supply refined fuels to our customers through an alternative pipeline or by additional tanker trucks from the refinery, which could increase our costs and result in a decline in profitability.

Our petroleum business' financial results are seasonal and generally lower in the first and fourth quarters of the year, which may cause volatility in the price of our common stock.

Demand for gasoline products is generally higher during the summer months than during the winter months due to seasonal increases in highway traffic and road construction work. As a result, our results of operations for the first and fourth calendar quarters are generally lower than for those for the second and third quarters. Further, reduced agricultural work during the winter months somewhat depresses demand for diesel fuel in the winter months. In addition to the overall seasonality of our business, unseasonably cool weather in the summer months and/or unseasonably warm weather in the winter months in the markets in which we sell our petroleum products could have the effect of reducing demand for gasoline and diesel fuel which could result in lower prices and reduce operating margins.

We face significant competition, both within and outside of our industry. Competitors who produce their own supply of feedstocks, have extensive retail outlets, make alternative fuels or have greater financial resources than we do may have a competitive advantage over us.

The refining industry is highly competitive with respect to both feedstock supply and refined product markets. We may be unable to compete effectively with our competitors within and outside of our industry, which could result in reduced profitability. We compete with numerous other companies for available supplies of crude oil and other feedstocks and for outlets for our refined products. We are not engaged in the petroleum exploration and production business and therefore we do not produce any of our crude oil feedstocks. We do not have a retail business and therefore are dependent upon others for outlets for our refined products. We do not have any long-term arrangements (those exceeding more than a twelve month period) for much of our output. Many of our competitors in the United States as a whole, and one of our regional competitors, obtain significant portions of their feedstocks from company-owned production and have extensive retail outlets. Competitors that have their own production or extensive retail outlets with brand-name recognition are at times able to offset losses from refining operations with profits from producing or retailing operations, and may be better positioned to withstand periods of depressed refining margins or feedstock shortages.

A number of our competitors also have materially greater financial and other resources than us. These competitors may have a greater ability to bear the economic risks inherent in all aspects of the refining industry. An expansion or upgrade of our competitors' facilities, price volatility, international political and economic developments and other factors are likely to continue to play an important role in refining industry economics and may add additional competitive pressure on us.

In addition, we compete with other industries that provide alternative means to satisfy the energy and fuel requirements of our industrial, commercial and individual consumers. The more successful these alternatives become as a result of governmental incentives or regulations, technological advances, consumer demand, improved pricing or otherwise, the greater the negative impact on pricing and demand for our products and

our profitability. There are presently significant governmental incentives and consumer pressures to increase the use of alternative fuels in the United States.

Changes in our credit profile may affect our relationship with our suppliers, which could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and our ability to operate our refineries at full capacity.

Changes in our credit profile may affect the way crude oil suppliers view our ability to make payments and may induce them to shorten the payment terms for our purchases or require us to post security prior to payment. Given the large dollar amounts and volume of our crude oil and other feedstock purchases, a burdensome change in payment terms may have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and our ability to make payments to our suppliers. This, in turn, could cause us to be unable to operate our refineries at full capacity. A failure to operate our refineries at full capacity could adversely affect our profitability and cash flows.

Risks Related to Our Nitrogen Fertilizer Business

Natural gas prices affect the price of the nitrogen fertilizers that the nitrogen fertilizer business sells. Any decline in natural gas prices could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Because most nitrogen fertilizer manufacturers rely on natural gas as their primary feedstock, and the cost of natural gas is a large component (approximately 90% based on historical data) of the total production cost of nitrogen fertilizers for natural gas-based nitrogen fertilizer manufacturers, the price of nitrogen fertilizers has historically generally correlated with the price of natural gas. The nitrogen fertilizer business does not hedge against declining natural gas prices. In addition, since our facilities use less natural gas than our competitors, any decrease in natural gas prices will disproportionately impact our operation by making us less competitive. Any decline in natural gas prices could have a material adverse impact on the results of operations, financial condition and cash flows of the nitrogen fertilizer business.

The nitrogen fertilizer plant has high fixed costs. If nitrogen fertilizer product prices fall below a certain level, which could be caused by a reduction in the price of natural gas, the nitrogen fertilizer business may not generate sufficient revenue to operate profitably or cover its costs.

The nitrogen fertilizer plant has high fixed costs compared to natural gas based nitrogen fertilizer plants, as discussed in “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Major Influences on Results of Operations — Nitrogen Fertilizer Business.” As a result, downtime or low productivity due to reduced demand, interruptions because of adverse weather conditions, equipment failures, low prices for nitrogen fertilizers or other causes can result in significant operating losses. Unlike its competitors, whose primary costs are related to the purchase of natural gas and whose fixed costs are minimal, the nitrogen fertilizer business has high fixed costs not dependent on the price of natural gas.

The nitrogen fertilizer business is cyclical and volatile. Historically, periods of high demand and pricing have been followed by periods of declining prices and declining capacity utilization. Such cycles expose us to potentially significant fluctuations in our financial condition, cash flows and results of operations, which could result in volatility in the price of our common stock.

A significant portion of nitrogen fertilizer product sales expose us to fluctuations in supply and demand in the agricultural industry. These fluctuations historically have had and could in the future have significant effects on prices across all nitrogen fertilizer products and, in turn, the nitrogen fertilizer business’ financial condition, cash flows and results of operations, which could result in significant volatility in the price of our common stock.

Nitrogen fertilizer products are commodities, the price of which can be volatile. The prices of nitrogen fertilizer products depend on a number of factors, including general economic conditions, cyclical trends in

end-user markets, competition, supply and demand imbalances, and weather conditions, which have a greater relevance because of the seasonal nature of fertilizer application.

Demand for fertilizer products is dependent, in part, on demand for crop nutrients by the global agricultural industry. Nitrogen-based fertilizers demand is driven by a growing world population, changes in dietary habits and an expanded use of corn for the production of ethanol. Supply is affected by available capacity and operating rates, raw material costs, government policies and global trade. A decrease in nitrogen fertilizer prices would have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows of the nitrogen fertilizer business.

The nitrogen fertilizer business faces intense competition from other nitrogen fertilizer producers.

The nitrogen fertilizer business is subject to price competition from both U.S. and foreign sources, including competitors in the Persian Gulf, the Asia-Pacific region, the Caribbean and Russia. Fertilizers are global commodities, with little or no product differentiation, and customers make their purchasing decisions principally on the basis of delivered price and availability of the product. The nitrogen fertilizer business competes with a number of U.S. producers and producers in other countries, including state-owned and government-subsidized entities.

Adverse weather conditions during peak fertilizer application periods may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition and the ability of the nitrogen fertilizer business to make cash distributions, because the agricultural customers of the nitrogen fertilizer business are geographically concentrated.

Sales of nitrogen fertilizer products by the nitrogen fertilizer business to agricultural customers are concentrated in the Great Plains and Midwest states and are seasonal in nature. For example, the nitrogen fertilizer business generates greater net sales and operating income in the spring. Accordingly, an adverse weather pattern affecting agriculture in these regions or during this season could have a negative effect on fertilizer demand, which could, in turn, result in a material decline in our net sales and margins and otherwise have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and the ability of the nitrogen fertilizer business to make cash distributions. Our quarterly results may vary significantly from one year to the next due primarily to weather-related shifts in planting schedules and purchase patterns.

The nitrogen fertilizer business is seasonal, which may result in our carrying significant amounts of inventory and seasonal variations in working capital, and the inability to predict future seasonal nitrogen fertilizer demand accurately may result in excess inventory or product shortages.

The nitrogen fertilizer business is seasonal. Farmers tend to apply nitrogen fertilizer during two short application periods, one in the spring and the other in the fall. As a result, the strongest demand for our products typically occurs during the spring planting season, with a second period of strong demand following the fall harvest. In contrast, we and other nitrogen fertilizer producers generally produce our products throughout the year. As a result, we and/or our customers generally build inventories during the low demand periods of the year in order to ensure timely product availability during the peak sales seasons. The seasonality of nitrogen fertilizer demand results in sales volumes and net sales in the nitrogen fertilizer business being highest during the North American spring season and our working capital requirements in the nitrogen fertilizer business typically being highest just prior to the start of the spring season.

If seasonal demand exceeds our projections, we will not have enough product and our customers may acquire products from our competitors, which would negatively impact our profitability. If seasonal demand is less than we expect, we will be left with excess inventory and higher working capital and liquidity requirements.

The degree of seasonality of our business can change significantly from year to year due to conditions in the agricultural industry and other factors.

The nitrogen fertilizer business' results of operations, financial condition and cash flows may be adversely affected by the supply and price levels of pet coke and other essential raw materials.

Pet coke is a key raw material used by the nitrogen fertilizer business in the manufacture of nitrogen fertilizer products. Increases in the price of pet coke could have a material adverse effect on the nitrogen fertilizer business' results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. Moreover, if pet coke prices increase the nitrogen fertilizer business may not be able to increase its prices to recover increased pet coke costs, because market prices for the nitrogen fertilizer business' nitrogen fertilizer products are generally correlated with natural gas prices, the primary raw material used by competitors of the nitrogen fertilizer business, and not pet coke prices. Based on the nitrogen fertilizer business' current output, the nitrogen fertilizer business obtains most (approximately 74% on average during the last five years) of the pet coke it needs from our adjacent refinery, and procures the remainder on the open market. The nitrogen fertilizer business' competitors are not subject to changes in pet coke prices. The nitrogen fertilizer business is sensitive to fluctuations in the price of pet coke on the open market. Pet coke prices could significantly increase in the future. The nitrogen fertilizer business might also be unable to find alternative suppliers to make up for any reduction in the amount of pet coke it obtains from our refinery.

The nitrogen fertilizer business may not be able to maintain an adequate supply of pet coke and other essential raw materials. In addition, the nitrogen fertilizer business could experience production delays or cost increases if alternative sources of supply prove to be more expensive or difficult to obtain. If raw material costs were to increase, or if the nitrogen fertilizer plant were to experience an extended interruption in the supply of raw materials, including pet coke, to its production facilities, the nitrogen fertilizer business could lose sale opportunities, damage its relationships with or lose customers, suffer lower margins, and experience other material adverse effects to its results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

The nitrogen fertilizer business' results of operations are highly dependent upon and fluctuate based upon business and economic conditions and governmental policies affecting the agricultural industry where our customers operate. These factors are outside of our control and may significantly affect our profitability.

The nitrogen fertilizer business' results of operations are highly dependent upon business and economic conditions and governmental policies affecting the agricultural industry, which we cannot control. The agricultural products business can be affected by a number of factors. The most important of these factors, for U.S. markets, are:

- weather patterns and field conditions (particularly during periods of traditionally high nitrogen fertilizer consumption);
- quantities of nitrogen fertilizers imported to and exported from North America;
- current and projected grain inventories and prices, which are heavily influenced by U.S. exports and world-wide grain markets; and
- U.S. governmental policies, including farm and biofuel policies, which may directly or indirectly influence the number of acres planted, the level of grain inventories, the mix of crops planted or crop prices.

International market conditions, which are also outside of our control, may also significantly influence our operating results. The international market for nitrogen fertilizers is influenced by such factors as the relative value of the U.S. dollar and its impact upon the cost of importing nitrogen fertilizers, foreign agricultural policies, the existence of, or changes in, import or foreign currency exchange barriers in certain foreign markets, changes in the hard currency demands of certain countries and other regulatory policies of foreign governments, as well as the laws and policies of the United States affecting foreign trade and investment.

The nitrogen fertilizer business relies on third party suppliers, including Linde, which owns an air separation plant that provides oxygen, nitrogen and compressed dry air to its gasifiers and the City of Coffeyville, which supplies it with electricity. A deterioration in the financial condition of a third party supplier, a mechanical problem with the air separation plant, or the inability of a third party supplier to perform in accordance with their contractual obligations could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and the cash flows of the nitrogen fertilizer business.

The nitrogen fertilizer operations depend in large part on the performance of third party suppliers, including Linde for the supply of oxygen, nitrogen and compressed dry air and the City of Coffeyville for the supply of electricity. The nitrogen fertilizer business' operations could be adversely affected if there were a deterioration in Linde's financial condition such that the operation of the air separation plant was disrupted. Additionally, this air separation plant in the past has experienced numerous momentary interruptions, thereby causing interruptions in the nitrogen fertilizer business' gasifier operations. Should Linde, the City of Coffeyville or any of the nitrogen fertilizer business' other third party suppliers fail to perform in accordance with existing contractual arrangements, the nitrogen fertilizer business' operation could be forced to halt. Alternative sources of supply could be difficult to obtain. Any shut down of operations at the nitrogen fertilizer business, even for a limited period, could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition and cash flows of the nitrogen fertilizer business. We are currently engaged in litigation with the City of Coffeyville to enforce the pricing contained in a long-term contract for the supply of electricity; the City acknowledges an obligation to provide electricity but contends that the contract was suspended, permitting it to charge a higher tariff price.

Ammonia can be very volatile and dangerous. Any liability for accidents involving ammonia that cause severe damage to property and/or injury to the environment and human health could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition and cash flows of the nitrogen fertilizer business. In addition, the costs of transporting ammonia could increase significantly in the future.

The nitrogen fertilizer business manufactures, processes, stores, handles, distributes and transports ammonia, which can be very volatile and dangerous. Accidents, releases or mishandling involving ammonia could cause severe damage or injury to property, the environment and human health, as well as a possible disruption of supplies and markets. Such an event could result in lawsuits, fines, penalties and regulatory enforcement proceedings, all of which could lead to significant liabilities. Any damage to persons, equipment or property or other disruption of the ability of the nitrogen fertilizer business to produce or distribute its products could result in a significant decrease in operating revenues and significant additional cost to replace or repair and insure its assets, which could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition and the cash flows of the nitrogen fertilizer business.

In addition, the nitrogen fertilizer business may incur significant losses or costs relating to the operation of railcars used for the purpose of carrying various products, including ammonia. Due to the dangerous and potentially toxic nature of the cargo, in particular ammonia, a railcar accident may have catastrophic results, including fires, explosions and pollution. These circumstances could result in severe damage and/or injury to property, the environment and human health. Litigation arising from accidents involving ammonia may result in the nitrogen fertilizer business or us being named as a defendant in lawsuits asserting claims for large amounts of damages, which could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition and the cash flows of the nitrogen fertilizer business.

Given the risks inherent in transporting ammonia, the costs of transporting ammonia could increase significantly in the future. Ammonia is typically transported by railcar. A number of initiatives are underway in the railroad and chemical industries that may result in changes to railcar design in order to minimize railway accidents involving hazardous materials. If any such design changes are implemented, or if accidents involving hazardous freight increase the insurance and other costs of railcars, freight costs of the nitrogen fertilizer business could significantly increase.

The nitrogen fertilizer business relies on third party providers of transportation services and equipment, which subjects us to risks and uncertainties beyond our control that may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition and cash flows of the nitrogen fertilizer business.

The nitrogen fertilizer business relies on railroad and trucking companies to ship nitrogen fertilizer products to its customers. The nitrogen fertilizer business also leases rail cars from rail car owners in order to ship its products. These transportation operations, equipment, and services are subject to various hazards, including extreme weather conditions, work stoppages, delays, spills, derailments and other accidents and other operating hazards.

These transportation operations, equipment and services are also subject to environmental, safety, and regulatory oversight. Due to concerns related to terrorism or accidents, local, state and federal governments could implement new regulations affecting the transportation of the nitrogen fertilizer business' products. In addition, new regulations could be implemented affecting the equipment used to ship its products.

Any delay in the nitrogen fertilizer business' ability to ship its products as a result of these transportation companies' failure to operate properly, the implementation of new and more stringent regulatory requirements affecting transportation operations or equipment, or significant increases in the cost of these services or equipment, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and the cash flows of the nitrogen fertilizer business.

Environmental laws and regulations on fertilizer end-use and application could have a material adverse impact on fertilizer demand in the future.

Future environmental laws and regulations on the end-use and application of fertilizers could cause changes in demand for the nitrogen fertilizer business' products. In addition, future environmental laws and regulations, or new interpretations of existing laws or regulations, could limit the ability of the nitrogen fertilizer business to market and sell its products to end users. From time to time, various state legislatures have proposed bans or other limitations on fertilizer products. Any such future laws, regulations or interpretations could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and the ability of the nitrogen fertilizer business to make cash distributions.

A major factor underlying the current high level of demand for the nitrogen fertilizer business' nitrogen-based fertilizer products is the expanding production of ethanol. A decrease in ethanol production, an increase in ethanol imports or a shift away from corn as a principal raw material used to produce ethanol could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition and cash flows of the nitrogen fertilizer business.

A major factor underlying the current high level of demand for the nitrogen fertilizer business' nitrogen-based fertilizer products is the expanding production of ethanol in the United States and the expanded use of corn in ethanol production. Ethanol production in the United States is highly dependent upon a myriad of federal and state legislation and regulations, and is made significantly more competitive by various federal and state incentives. Such incentive programs may not be renewed, or if renewed, they may be renewed on terms significantly less favorable to ethanol producers than current incentive programs. Recent studies showing that expanded ethanol production may increase the level of greenhouse gases in the environment may reduce political support for ethanol production. The elimination or significant reduction in ethanol incentive programs could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition and cash flows of the nitrogen fertilizer business.

Most ethanol is currently produced from corn and other raw grains, such as milo or sorghum — especially in the Midwest. The current trend in ethanol production research is to develop an efficient method of producing ethanol from cellulose-based biomass, such as agricultural waste, forest residue, municipal solid waste and energy crops (plants grown for use to make biofuels or directly exploited for the energy content). This trend is driven by the fact that cellulose-based biomass is generally cheaper than corn, and producing ethanol from cellulose-based biomass would create opportunities to produce ethanol in areas that are unable to grow corn. Although current technology is not sufficiently efficient to be competitive, new conversion

technologies may be developed in the future. If an efficient method of producing ethanol from cellulose-based biomass is developed, the demand for corn may decrease, which could reduce demand for the nitrogen fertilizer business' nitrogen fertilizer products, which could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Risks Related to Our Entire Business

Instability and volatility in the capital and credit markets could have a negative impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

The capital and credit markets experienced extreme volatility and disruption over the past two years. Our business, financial condition and results of operations could be negatively impacted by the difficult conditions and extreme volatility in the capital, credit and commodities markets and in the global economy. These factors, combined with volatile oil prices, declining business and consumer confidence and increased unemployment, have precipitated an economic recession in the U.S. and globally. The difficult conditions in these markets and the overall economy affect us in a number of ways. For example:

- Although we believe we have sufficient liquidity under our revolving credit facility to run our business, under extreme market conditions there can be no assurance that such funds would be available or sufficient, and in such a case, we may not be able to successfully obtain additional financing on favorable terms, or at all.
- Market volatility has exerted downward pressure on our stock price, which may make it more difficult for us to raise additional capital and thereby limit our ability to grow.
- Our credit facility contains various financial covenants that we must comply with every quarter. Although we successfully amended these covenants in December 2008 and again in October 2009, due to the current economic environment there can be no assurance that we would be able to successfully amend the agreement in the future if we were to fall out of covenant compliance. Further, any such amendment could be very expensive.
- Market conditions could result in our significant customers experiencing financial difficulties. We are exposed to the credit risk of our customers, and their failure to meet their financial obligations when due because of bankruptcy, lack of liquidity, operational failure or other reasons could result in decreased sales and earnings for us.

Our refinery and nitrogen fertilizer facilities face operating hazards and interruptions, including unscheduled maintenance or downtime. We could face potentially significant costs to the extent these hazards or interruptions are not fully covered by our existing insurance coverage. Insurance companies that currently insure companies in the energy industry may cease to do so, may change the coverage provided or may substantially increase premiums in the future.

Our operations, located primarily in a single location, are subject to significant operating hazards and interruptions. If any of our facilities, including our refinery and the nitrogen fertilizer plant, experiences a major accident or fire, is damaged by severe weather, flooding or other natural disaster, or is otherwise forced to curtail its operations or shut down, we could incur significant losses which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. Conducting all of our refining operations and fertilizer manufacturing at a single location compounds such risks. In addition, a major accident, fire, flood, crude oil discharge or other event could damage our facilities or the environment and the surrounding community or result in injuries or loss of life. For example, the flood that occurred during the weekend of June 30, 2007 shut down our refinery for seven weeks, shut down the nitrogen fertilizer facility for approximately two weeks and required significant expenditures to repair damaged equipment.

If our facilities experience a major accident or fire or other event or an interruption in supply or operations, our business could be materially adversely affected if the damage or liability exceeds the amounts of business interruption, property, terrorism and other insurance that we benefit from or maintain against these

risks and successfully collect. As required under our existing credit facility, we maintain property and business interruption insurance. Our policy is capped at $1.0 billion and is subject to various deductibles and sub-limits for particular types of coverage (e.g., $150 million for a property loss caused by flood). In the event of a business interruption, we would not be entitled to recover our losses until the interruption exceeds 45 days in the aggregate. We are fully exposed to losses in excess of this dollar cap and the various sub-limits, or business interruption losses that occur in the 45 days of our deductible period. These losses may be material. For example, a substantial portion of our lost revenue caused by the business interruption following the flood that occurred during the weekend of June 30, 2007 could not be claimed because it was lost within 45 days after the start of the flood.

The energy industry is highly capital intensive, and the entire or partial loss of individual facilities can result in significant costs to both industry participants, such as us, and their insurance carriers. In recent years, several large energy industry claims have resulted in significant increases in the level of premium costs and deductible periods for participants in the energy industry. For example, during 2005, Hurricanes Katrina and Rita caused significant damage to several petroleum refineries along the U.S. Gulf Coast, in addition to numerous oil and gas production facilities and pipelines in that region. As a result of large energy industry insurance claims, insurance companies that have historically participated in underwriting energy related facilities could discontinue that practice or demand significantly higher premiums or deductibles to cover these facilities. Although we currently maintain significant amounts of insurance, insurance policies are subject to annual renewal. If significant changes in the number or financial solvency of insurance underwriters for the energy industry occur, we may be unable to obtain and maintain adequate insurance at a reasonable cost or we might need to significantly increase our retained exposures.

Our refinery consists of a number of processing units, many of which have been in operation for a number of years. One or more of the units may require unscheduled down time for unanticipated maintenance or repairs on a more frequent basis than our scheduled turnaround of every three to four years for each unit, or our planned turnarounds may last longer than anticipated. The nitrogen fertilizer plant, or individual units within the plant, will require scheduled or unscheduled downtime for maintenance or repairs. In general, the nitrogen fertilizer facility requires scheduled turnaround maintenance every two years. Scheduled and unscheduled maintenance could reduce net income and cash flow during the period of time that any of our units is not operating.

Environmental laws and regulations could require us to make substantial capital expenditures to remain in compliance or to remediate current or future contamination that could give rise to material liabilities.

Our operations are subject to a variety of federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment, including those governing the emission or discharge of pollutants into the environment, product specifications and the generation, treatment, storage, transportation, disposal and remediation of solid and hazardous waste and materials. Environmental laws and regulations that affect our operations and processes, end-use and application of fertilizer and the margins for our refined products are extensive and have become progressively more stringent. Violations of these laws and regulations or permit conditions can result in substantial penalties, injunctive relief requirements compelling installation of additional controls, civil and criminal sanctions, permit revocations and/or facility shutdowns.

In addition, new environmental laws and regulations, new interpretations of existing laws and regulations, increased governmental enforcement of laws and regulations or other developments could require us to make additional unforeseen expenditures. Many of these laws and regulations are becoming increasingly stringent, and the cost of compliance with these requirements can be expected to increase over time. The requirements to be met, as well as the technology and length of time available to meet those requirements, continue to develop and change. These expenditures or costs for environmental compliance could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and profitability.

Our business is inherently subject to accidental spills, discharges or other releases of petroleum or hazardous substances into the environment and neighboring areas. Past or future spills related to any of our current or former operations, including our refinery, pipelines, product terminals, fertilizer plant or

transportation of products or hazardous substances from those facilities, may give rise to liability (including strict liability, or liability without fault, and potential cleanup responsibility) to governmental entities or private parties under federal, state or local environmental laws, as well as under common law. We could be held strictly, and under certain conditions jointly and severally, liable under CERCLA and similar state statutes for past or future spills without regard to fault or whether our actions were in compliance with the law at the time of the spills, and we could be held liable for contamination associated with facilities we currently own or operate, facilities we formerly owned or operated and facilities to which we transported or arranged for the transportation of wastes or by-products containing hazardous substances for treatment, storage, or disposal. In addition, we may face liability for alleged personal injury or property damage due to exposure to chemicals or other hazardous substances located at or released from our facilities. We may also face liability for personal injury, property damage, natural resource damage or for cleanup costs for the alleged migration of contamination or other hazardous substances from our facilities to adjacent and other nearby properties.

In March 2004, CRRM and CRT entered into a Consent Decree to address certain allegations of Clean Air Act violations by Farmland at our refinery in order to address the alleged violations and eliminate liabilities going forward. The costs of complying with the Consent Decree are expected to be approximately $54 million, which does not include the cleanup obligations for historic contamination at the site that are being addressed pursuant to administrative orders issued under RCRA and described in Item 1 Business — “Environmental Matters — RCRA — Impacts of Past Manufacturing.” To date, CRRM and CRT have materially complied with the Consent Decree and have not had to pay any stipulated penalties, which are required to be paid for failure to comply with various terms and conditions of the Consent Decree. As described in “Environmental, Health and Safety (“EHS”) Matters” and “The Federal Clean Air Act,” CRRM has agreed in principle with the EPA to extend the refinery’s deadline under the Consent Decree to install certain air pollution controls on its FCCU due to delays caused by the June/July 2007 flood. CRRM may also enter into a “global settlement” under the National Petroleum Refining Initiative, which would require us to install additional controls and pay a civil penalty, in consideration for broad releases from liability for violations of certain “marquee” Clean Air Act programs for refineries. A number of factors could affect our ability to meet the requirements imposed by the Consent Decree and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and profitability.

Two of our facilities, including our Coffeyville refinery and the Phillipsburg terminal (which operated as a refinery until 1991), have environmental contamination. We have assumed Farmland’s responsibilities under certain RCRA administrative orders related to contamination at or that originated from the refinery (which includes portions of the nitrogen fertilizer plant) and the Phillipsburg terminal. If significant unknown liabilities that have been undetected to date by our soil and groundwater investigation and sampling programs arise in the areas where we have assumed liability for the corrective action, that liability could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition and may not be covered by insurance.

Additionally, environmental and other laws and regulations have a significant effect on fertilizer end-use and application. Future environmental laws and regulations, or new interpretations of existing laws or regulations, could limit the ability of the nitrogen fertilizer business to market and sell its products to end users. From time to time, various state legislatures have proposed bans or other limitations on fertilizer products. Any such future laws or regulations, or new interpretations of existing laws or regulations, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and the cash flows of the nitrogen fertilizer business.

Greenhouse gas emissions and proposed climate change laws and regulations could adversely affect our performance.

Currently, various legislative and regulatory measures to address greenhouse gas emissions (including carbon dioxide, methane and nitrous oxides) are in various phases of discussion or implementation. These include proposed federal legislation and regulation and state actions to develop statewide or regional programs, which would require reductions in greenhouse gas emissions. At the federal legislative level, Congress may adopt some form of federal mandatory greenhouse gas emission reductions legislation or regulation, although the specific requirements and timing of any such legislation are uncertain at this time. In June 2009, the

U.S. House of Representatives passed a bill that would create a nationwide cap-and-trade program designed to regulate emissions of carbon dioxide ("CO_2"), methane and other greenhouse gases. The bill would institute a cap on greenhouse gas emissions and establish a program to trade emission allowances. To comply with these cap regulations, companies could reduce actual emissions by installing equipment designed for the purpose of reducing greenhouse gases or by curtailing operations. Alternatively, compliance could be met by purchasing emissions allowances on the open market. A similar bill has been introduced in the U.S. Senate; however, Senate passage of the counterpart legislation is uncertain. It is also possible that the Senate may debate and pass alternative climate change bills that do not mandate a nationwide cap-and-trade program and instead focus on promoting renewable energy and energy efficiency.

In the absence of congressional legislation regulating greenhouse gas emissions, the EPA is moving ahead administratively under its federal Clean Air Act authority. On December 7, 2009, the EPA finalized its "endangerment finding" that greenhouse gas emissions, including CO_2, pose a threat to human health and welfare. The finding allows the EPA to regulate greenhouse gas emissions as air pollutants under the federal Clean Air Act. Additionally, the EPA has finalized rules on greenhouse gas emissions inventory reporting rules and has proposed a number of rules aimed at regulating greenhouse gas emissions. Because current "major source" thresholds under the Prevention of Significant Deterioration ("PSD") and Title V programs of the federal Clean Air Act would subject small sources of greenhouse gas emissions to permitting requirements as major stationary sources, the EPA has proposed a Greenhouse Gas Tailoring Rule, which would raise the statutory "major source" threshold for greenhouse gas emissions in order to prevent such small sources from being considered major stationary sources subject to permitting requirements under the PSD and Title V rules. The EPA has further indicated that no stationary source will be required to obtain a federal Clean Air Act permit to cover greenhouse gas emissions in 2010 and that phase-in permit requirements will begin for the largest stationary sources in 2011. The EPA's endangerment finding, the Greenhouse Gas Tailoring Rule and certain other greenhouse gas emission rules have been challenged and will likely be subject to extensive litigation and the expectations for challenges and litigation are the same for any proposed rules aimed at regulating greenhouse gas emissions that are finalized by the EPA. For example, petitions have been filed on behalf of various parties in the United States Court of Appeals from the D.C. Circuit challenging EPA's endangerment finding. In addition, Senate bills to overturn the endangerment finding and bar the EPA from regulating greenhouse gas emissions, or at least to defer such action by the EPA under the federal Clean Air Act are under consideration.

In the absence of existing federal legislation or regulations, a number of states have adopted regional greenhouse gas initiatives to reduce CO_2 and other greenhouse gas emissions. In 2007, a group of Midwest states, including Kansas (where our refinery and the nitrogen fertilizer facility are located), formed the Midwestern Greenhouse Gas Reduction Accord, which calls for the development of a cap-and-trade system to control greenhouse gas emissions and for the inventory of such emissions. However, the individual states that have signed on to the accord must adopt laws or regulations implementing the trading scheme before it becomes effective, and the timing and specific requirements of any such laws or regulations in Kansas are uncertain at this time.

The implementation of regulations proposed by the EPA and/or the passage of federal or state climate change legislation (including any such legislation that mandates a cap-and-trade system will likely result in increased costs to (i) operate and maintain our facilities, (ii) install new emission controls on our facilities and (iii) administer and manage any greenhouse gas emissions program. Increased costs associated with compliance with any future legislation or regulation of greenhouse gas emissions, if it occurs, may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

In addition, EPA regulations and/or federal or state legislation regulating the emission of greenhouse gasses may result in increased costs not only for our business but also for the consumers of refined fuels. Increased consumer costs for refined fuels costs could impact the demand for refined fuels produced through the use of fossil fuels. Decreased demand for refined fuels may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. In addition to the impact of increased regulation of greenhouse gas emissions on producers and consumers of refined fuels, climate change legislation and regulations would

likely increase costs for agricultural producers that utilize our fertilizer products, thereby potentially decreasing demand for our fertilizer products.

We are subject to strict laws and regulations regarding employee and process safety, and failure to comply with these laws and regulations could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and profitability.

We are subject to the requirements of OSHA and comparable state statutes that regulate the protection of the health and safety of workers. In addition, OSHA requires that we maintain information about hazardous materials used or produced in our operations and that we provide this information to employees, state and local governmental authorities, and local residents. Failure to comply with OSHA requirements, including general industry standards, process safety standards and control of occupational exposure to regulated substances, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and the cash flows of the nitrogen fertilizer business if we are subjected to significant fines or compliance costs.

Both the petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer businesses depend on significant customers and the loss of one or several significant customers may have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition.

The petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer businesses both have a high concentration of customers. Our five largest customers in the petroleum business represented 48.8% of our petroleum sales for the year ended December 31, 2009. Further in the aggregate, the top five ammonia customers of the nitrogen fertilizer business represented 43.9% of its ammonia sales for the year ended December 31, 2009 and the top five UAN customers of the nitrogen fertilizer business represented 44.2% of its UAN sales for the same period. Several significant petroleum, ammonia and UAN customers each account for more than 10% of sales of petroleum, ammonia and UAN, respectively. Given the nature of our business, and consistent with industry practice, we do not have long-term minimum purchase contracts with any of our customers. The loss of one or several of these significant customers, or a significant reduction in purchase volume by any of them, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and the cash flows of the nitrogen fertilizer business.

The acquisition strategy of our petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business involves significant risks.

Both our petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business will consider pursuing acquisitions and expansion projects in order to continue to grow and increase profitability. However, acquisitions and expansions involve numerous risks and uncertainties, including intense competition for suitable acquisition targets; the potential unavailability of financial resources necessary to consummate acquisitions and expansions; difficulties in identifying suitable acquisition targets and expansion projects or in completing any transactions identified on sufficiently favorable terms; and the need to obtain regulatory or other governmental approvals that may be necessary to complete acquisitions and expansions. In addition, any future acquisitions may entail significant transaction costs and risks associated with entry into new markets and lines of business. In addition, even when acquisitions are completed, integration of acquired entities can involve significant difficulties, such as:

- unforeseen difficulties in the acquired operations and disruption of the ongoing operations of our petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business;
- failure to achieve cost savings or other financial or operating objectives with respect to an acquisition;
- strain on the operational and managerial controls and procedures of our petroleum business and the nitrogen fertilizer business, and the need to modify systems or to add management resources;
- difficulties in the integration and retention of customers or personnel and the integration and effective deployment of operations or technologies;
- assumption of unknown material liabilities or regulatory non-compliance issues;

- amortization of acquired assets, which would reduce future reported earnings;
- possible adverse short-term effects on our cash flows or operating results; and
- diversion of management's attention from the ongoing operations of our business.

In addition, in connection with any potential acquisition or expansion project involving the nitrogen fertilizer business, the nitrogen fertilizer business will need to consider whether the business it intends to acquire or expansion project it intends to pursue (including the CO_2 sequestration or sale project the nitrogen fertilizer business is considering) could affect the nitrogen fertilizer business' tax treatment as a partnership for federal income tax purposes. If the nitrogen fertilizer business is otherwise unable to conclude that the activities of the business being acquired or the expansion project would not affect the Partnership's treatment as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, the nitrogen fertilizer business may elect to seek a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"). Seeking such a ruling could be costly or, in the case of competitive acquisitions, place the nitrogen fertilizer business in a competitive disadvantage compared to other potential acquirers who do not seek such a ruling. If the nitrogen fertilizer business is unable to conclude that an activity would not affect its treatment as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, the nitrogen fertilizer business may choose to acquire such business or develop such expansion project in a corporate subsidiary, which would subject the income related to such activity to entity-level taxation.

Failure to manage these acquisition and expansion growth risks could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and the cash flows of the nitrogen fertilizer business. There can be no assurance that we will be able to consummate any acquisitions or expansions, successfully integrate acquired entities, or generate positive cash flow at any acquired company or expansion project.

We are a holding company and depend upon our subsidiaries for our cash flow.

We are a holding company. Our subsidiaries conduct all of our operations and own substantially all of our assets. Consequently, our cash flow and our ability to meet our obligations or to pay dividends or make other distributions in the future will depend upon the cash flow of our subsidiaries and the payment of funds by our subsidiaries to us in the form of dividends, tax sharing payments or otherwise. In addition, CRLLC, our indirect subsidiary, which is the primary obligor under our existing credit facility, is a holding company and its ability to meet its debt service obligations depends on the cash flow of its subsidiaries. The ability of our subsidiaries to make any payments to us will depend on their earnings, the terms of their indebtedness, including the terms of our credit facility, tax considerations and legal restrictions. In particular, our credit facility currently imposes significant limitations on the ability of our subsidiaries to make distributions to us and consequently our ability to pay dividends to our stockholders. Distributions that we receive from the Partnership will be primarily reinvested in our business rather than distributed to our stockholders.

Our significant indebtedness may affect our ability to operate our business, and may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

As of December 31, 2009, we had total term debt outstanding of $479.5 million, $63.8 million in letters of credit outstanding and borrowing availability of $86.2 million under our credit facility. We and our subsidiaries may be able to incur significant additional indebtedness in the future. If new indebtedness is added to our current indebtedness, the risks described below could increase. Our high level of indebtedness could have important consequences, such as:

- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing to fund our working capital needs, capital expenditures, debt service requirements or for other purposes;
- limiting our ability to use operating cash flow in other areas of our business because we must dedicate a substantial portion of these funds to service debt;
- limiting our ability to compete with other companies who are not as highly leveraged, as we may be less capable of responding to adverse economic and industry conditions;

- placing restrictive financial and operating covenants in the agreements governing our and our subsidiaries' long-term indebtedness and bank loans, including, in the case of certain indebtedness of subsidiaries, certain covenants that restrict the ability of subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other distributions to us;
- exposing us to potential events of default (if not cured or waived) under financial and operating covenants contained in our or our subsidiaries' debt instruments that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results;
- increasing our vulnerability to a downturn in general economic conditions or in pricing of our products; and
- limiting our ability to react to changing market conditions in our industry and in our customers' industries.

In addition, borrowings under our existing credit facility bear interest at variable rates subject to a LIBOR and base rate floor. If market interest rates increase, such variable-rate debt will create higher debt service requirements, which could adversely affect our cash flow. Our interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2009 was $44.2 million. A 1% increase or decrease in the applicable interest rates under our credit facility, using average debt outstanding at December 31, 2009, would correspondingly change our interest expense by approximately $4.8 million per year. Our interest costs are also affected by our credit ratings. If our credit ratings decline in the future, the interest rates we are charged on debt under our credit facility could increase incrementally by 0.25%, up to 1.0%, contingent upon our credit rating.

In addition, changes in our credit ratings may affect the way crude oil and feedstock suppliers view our ability to make payments and may induce them to shorten the payment terms of their invoices. Given the large dollar amounts and volume of our feedstock purchases, a change in payment terms may have a material adverse effect on our liability and our ability to make payments to our suppliers.

In addition to our debt service obligations, our operations require substantial investments on a continuing basis. Our ability to make scheduled debt payments, to refinance our obligations with respect to our indebtedness and to fund capital and non-capital expenditures necessary to maintain the condition of our operating assets, properties and systems software, as well as to provide capacity for the growth of our business, depends on our financial and operating performance, which, in turn, is subject to prevailing economic conditions and financial, business, competitive, legal and other factors. In addition, we are and will be subject to covenants contained in agreements governing our present and future indebtedness. These covenants include and will likely include restrictions on certain payments, the granting of liens, the incurrence of additional indebtedness, dividend restrictions affecting subsidiaries, asset sales, transactions with affiliates and mergers and consolidations. Any failure to comply with these covenants could result in a default under our credit facility. Upon a default, unless waived, the lenders under our credit facility would have all remedies available to a secured lender, and could elect to terminate their commitments, cease making further loans, institute foreclosure proceedings against our or our subsidiaries' assets, and force us and our subsidiaries into bankruptcy or liquidation. In addition, any defaults under the credit facility or any other debt could trigger cross defaults under other or future credit agreements. Our operating results may not be sufficient to service our indebtedness or to fund our other expenditures and we may not be able to obtain financing to meet these requirements.

A substantial portion of our workforce is unionized and we are subject to the risk of labor disputes and adverse employee relations, which may disrupt our business and increase our costs.

As of December 31, 2009, approximately 39% of our employees, all of whom work in our petroleum business, were represented by labor unions under collective bargaining agreements. Our collective bargaining agreement with the United Steelworkers will expire in March 2012 and our collective bargaining agreement with the Metal Trades Unions will expire in March 2013. We may not be able to renegotiate our collective bargaining agreements when they expire on satisfactory terms or at all. A failure to do so may increase our costs. In addition, our existing labor agreements may not prevent a strike or work stoppage at any of our facilities in the future, and any work stoppage could negatively affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our business may suffer if any of our key senior executives or other key employees discontinues employment with us. Furthermore, a shortage of skilled labor or disruptions in our labor force may make it difficult for us to maintain labor productivity.

Our future success depends to a large extent on the services of our key senior executives and key senior employees. Our business depends on our continuing ability to recruit, train and retain highly qualified employees in all areas of our operations, including accounting, business operations, finance and other key back-office and mid-office personnel. Furthermore, our operations require skilled and experienced employees with proficiency in multiple tasks. The competition for these employees is intense, and the loss of these executives or employees could harm our business. If any of these executives or other key personnel resign or become unable to continue in their present roles and are not adequately replaced, our business operations could be materially adversely affected. We do not maintain any "key man" life insurance for any executives.

New regulations concerning the transportation of hazardous chemicals, risks of terrorism and the security of chemical manufacturing facilities could result in higher operating costs.

The costs of complying with regulations relating to the transportation of hazardous chemicals and security associated with the refining and nitrogen fertilizer facilities may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and the cash flows. Targets such as refining and chemical manufacturing facilities may be at greater risk of future terrorist attacks than other targets in the United States. As a result, the petroleum and chemical industries have responded to the issues that arose due to the terrorist attacks on September 11, 2001 by starting new initiatives relating to the security of petroleum and chemical industry facilities and the transportation of hazardous chemicals in the United States. Future terrorist attacks could lead to even stronger, more costly initiatives. Simultaneously, local, state and federal governments have begun a regulatory process that could lead to new regulations impacting the security of refinery and chemical plant locations and the transportation of petroleum and hazardous chemicals. Our business could be materially adversely affected by the cost of complying with new regulations.

We are a "controlled company" within the meaning of the New York Stock Exchange rules and, as a result, qualify for, and are relying on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements.

A company of which more than 50% of the voting power is held by an individual, a group or another company is a "controlled company" within the meaning of the NYSE rules and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements of the NYSE, including:

- the requirement that a majority of our board of directors consist of independent directors;
- the requirement that we have a nominating/corporate governance committee that is composed entirely of independent directors; and
- the requirement that we have a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors.

We are relying on all of these exemptions as a controlled company. Accordingly, our stockholders do not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of the NYSE.

Compliance with and changes in the tax laws could adversely affect our performance.

We are subject to extensive tax liabilities, including United States and state income taxes and transactional taxes such as excise, sales/use, payroll, and franchise and withholding. New tax laws and regulations are continuously being enacted or proposed that could result in increased expenditures for tax liabilities in the future.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

The Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds control us and may have conflicts of interest with other stockholders. Conflicts of interest may arise because our principal stockholders or their affiliates have continuing agreements and business relationships with us.

As of the date of this Report, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds control approximately 27.9% and 36.4% of our outstanding common stock, respectively (collectively, they control approximately 64.3% of our outstanding common stock). Due to their equity ownership, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds are able to control the election of our directors, determine our corporate and management policies and determine, without the consent of our other stockholders, the outcome of any corporate transaction or other matter submitted to our stockholders for approval, including potential mergers or acquisitions, asset sales and other significant corporate transactions. The Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds also have sufficient voting power to amend our organizational documents.

Conflicts of interest may arise between our principal stockholders and us. Affiliates of some of our principal stockholders engage in transactions with our company. Goldman Sachs Credit Partners, L.P. is the joint lead arranger for our credit facility. Further, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds are in the business of making investments in companies and may, from time to time, acquire and hold interests in businesses that compete directly or indirectly with us and they may either directly, or through affiliates, also maintain business relationships with companies that may directly compete with us. In general, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds or their affiliates could pursue business interests or exercise their voting power as stockholders in ways that are detrimental to us, but beneficial to themselves or to other companies in which they invest or with whom they have a material relationship. Conflicts of interest could also arise with respect to business opportunities that could be advantageous to the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds and they may pursue acquisition opportunities that may be complementary to our business, and as a result, those acquisition opportunities may not be available to us. Under the terms of our certificate of incorporation, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds have no obligation to offer us corporate opportunities.

Other conflicts of interest may arise between our principal stockholders and us because the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds control the managing general partner of the Partnership which holds the nitrogen fertilizer business. The managing general partner manages the operations of the Partnership (subject to our rights to participate in the appointment, termination and compensation of the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of the managing general partner and our other specified joint management rights) and also holds IDRs which, over time, entitle the managing general partner to receive increasing percentages of the Partnership's quarterly distributions if the Partnership increases the amount of distributions. Although the managing general partner has a fiduciary duty to manage the Partnership in a manner beneficial to the Partnership and us (as a holder of special units in the Partnership), the fiduciary duty is limited by the terms of the partnership agreement and the directors and officers of the managing general partner also have a fiduciary duty to manage the managing general partner in a manner beneficial to the owners of the managing general partner. The interests of the owners of the managing general partner may differ significantly from, or conflict with, our interests and the interests of our stockholders.

Under the terms of the Partnership's partnership agreement, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds have no obligation to offer the Partnership business opportunities. The Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds may pursue acquisition opportunities for themselves that would be otherwise beneficial to the nitrogen fertilizer business and, as a result, these acquisition opportunities would not be available to the Partnership. The partnership agreement provides that the owners of its managing general partner, which include the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds, are permitted to engage in separate businesses that directly compete with the nitrogen fertilizer business and are not required to share or communicate or offer any potential business opportunities to the Partnership even if the opportunity is one that the Partnership might reasonably have pursued. As a result of these conflicts, the managing general partner of the Partnership may favor its own interests and/or the interests of its owners over our interests and the interests of our stockholders (and the interests of the Partnership). In particular, because the managing general partner owns the IDRs, it may be incentivized to maximize future cash flows by taking current actions which may be in its best interests over the long-term. In addition, if the value of the managing general partner interest were to increase over time, this increase in value and any realization of such

value upon a sale of the managing general partner interest would benefit the owners of the managing general partner, which are the Goldman Sachs Funds, the Kelso Funds and our senior management, rather than our company and our stockholders. Such increase in value could be significant if the Partnership performs well.

Further, decisions made by the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds with respect to their shares of common stock could trigger cash payments to be made by us to certain members of our senior management under the Phantom Unit Plans. Phantom points granted under the Amended and Restated CRLLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan (Plan I), or the "Phantom Unit Plan I," and phantom points that we granted under the Amended and Restated CRLLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan (Plan II), or the "Phantom Unit Plan II" and together with the Phantom Unit Plan I, the "Phantom Unit Plans", represent a contractual right to receive a cash payment when payment is made in respect of certain profits interests in CALLC and CALLC II. If either the Goldman Sachs Funds or the Kelso Funds sell any of the shares of common stock of CVR Energy which they beneficially own through CALLC or CALLC II, as applicable, they may then cause CALLC or CALLC II, as applicable, to make distributions to their members in respect of their profits interests. Because payments under the Phantom Unit Plans are triggered by payments in respect of profit interests under the limited liability company agreements of CALLC and CALLC II, we would therefore be obligated to make cash payments under the Phantom Unit Plans. This could negatively affect our cash reserves, which could have a material adverse effect our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

As a result of these relationships, including their ownership of the managing general partner of the Partnership, the interests of the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds may not coincide with the interests of our company or other holders of our common stock. So long as the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds continue to control a significant amount of the outstanding shares of our common stock, the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds will continue to be able to strongly influence or effectively control our decisions, including potential mergers or acquisitions, asset sales and other significant corporate transactions. In addition, so long as the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds continue to control the managing general partner of the Partnership, they will be able to effectively control actions taken by the Partnership (subject to our specified joint management rights), which may not be in our interests or the interest of our stockholders.

Shares eligible for future sale may cause the price of our common stock to decline.

Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market, or the perception that these sales may occur, could cause the market price of our common stock to decline. This could also impair our ability to raise additional capital through the sale of our equity securities. Under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, we are authorized to issue up to 350,000,000 shares of common stock, of which 86,329,237 shares of common stock were outstanding as of March 10, 2010. Of these shares, the 23,000,000 shares of common stock sold in the initial public offering are freely transferable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act by persons other than "affiliates," as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act. In addition, another 7,376,264 shares of common stock were sold into the public market as a result of a secondary public offering that was completed on November 12, 2009, by CALLC II. The resale of shares by CALLC II was made possible by the filing of a shelf registration on February 12, 2009 whereby CALLC and CALLC II made eligible 7,376,265 and 7,376,264 shares, respectively. CALLC and CALLC II currently own 31,433,360 and 24,057,096 shares, respectively. CALLC and CALLC II have additional registration rights with respect to the remainder of their shares.

Risks Related to the Limited Partnership Structure Through Which We Hold Our Interest in the Nitrogen Fertilizer Business

There are risks associated with the limited partnership structure through which we hold our interest in the Nitrogen Fertilizer Business. Some of these risks include:

- Because we neither serve as, nor control, the managing general partner of the Partnership, the managing general partner may operate the Partnership in a manner with which we disagree or which is not in our interest. CVR GP, LLC or Fertilizer GP, which is owned by our controlling stockholders and senior

management, is the managing general partner of the Partnership which holds the nitrogen fertilizer business. The managing general partner is authorized to manage the operations of the nitrogen fertilizer business (subject to our specified joint management rights), and we do not control the managing general partner. Although our senior management also serves as the senior management of Fertilizer GP, in accordance with a services agreement among us, Fertilizer GP and the Partnership, our senior management operates the Partnership under the direction of the managing general partner's board of directors and Fertilizer GP has the right to select different management at any time (subject to our joint right in relation to the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of the managing general partner). Accordingly, the managing general partner may operate the Partnership in a manner with which we disagree or which is not in the interests of our company and our stockholders.

- We may be required in the future to share increasing portions of the cash flows of the nitrogen fertilizer business with third parties and we may in the future be required to deconsolidate the nitrogen fertilizer business from our consolidated financial statements.
- The Partnership has a preferential right to pursue most corporate opportunities (outside of the refining business) before we can pursue them. Also, we have agreed with the Partnership that we will not own or operate a fertilizer business other than the Partnership (with certain exceptions).
- If the Partnership elects to pursue and completes a public offering or private placement of limited partner interests, our voting power in the Partnership would be reduced and our rights to distributions from the Partnership could be materially adversely affected.
- If the managing general partner of the Partnership elects to pursue a public or private offering of Partnership interests, we will be required to use our commercially reasonable efforts to amend our credit facility to remove the Partnership as a guarantor. Any such amendment could results in increased fees to us or other onerous terms in our credit facility. In addition, we may not be able to obtain such an amendment on terms acceptable to us or at all.
- Fertilizer GP can require us to be a selling unit holder in the Partnership's initial offering at an undesirable time or price.
- Our rights to remove Fertilizer GP as managing general partner of the Partnership are extremely limited.
- Fertilizer GP's interest in the Partnership and the control of Fertilizer GP may be transferred to a third party without our consent. The new owners of Fertilizer GP may have no interest in CVR Energy and may take actions that are not in our interest.

Our rights to receive distributions from the Partnership may be limited over time.

Fertilizer GP will have no right to receive distributions in respect of its IDRs (i) until the Partnership has distributed all aggregate adjusted operating surplus generated by the Partnership during the period from October 24, 2007 through December 31, 2009 and (ii) for so long as the Partnership or its subsidiaries are guarantors under our credit facility (the date both of the actions described in (i) and (ii) are completed is referred to as the "IDR Effective Date"). The Partnership and its subsidiaries are currently guarantors under our credit facility, but if Fertilizer GP seeks to consummate a public or private offering, we will be required to use our commercially reasonable efforts to release the Partnership and its subsidiaries from our credit facility.

As of the IDR Effective Date, distributions of amounts greater than the aggregate adjusted operating surplus generated will be allocated between us and Fertilizer GP (and the holders of any other interests in the Partnership), and thereafter, the allocation will grant Fertilizer GP a greater percentage of the Partnership's distributions as more cash becomes available for distribution. After the IDR Effective Date, if quarterly distributions exceed the target of $0.4313 per unit, Fertilizer GP will be entitled to increasing percentages of the distributions, up to 48% of the distributions above the highest target level, in respect of its IDRs. Fertilizer GP's discretion in determining the level of cash reserves may materially adversely affect the Partnership's ability to make distributions to us.

The managing general partner of the Partnership has a fiduciary duty to favor the interests of its owners, and these interests may differ from, or conflict with, our interests and the interests of our stockholders.

The managing general partner of the Partnership, Fertilizer GP, is responsible for the management of the Partnership (subject to our specified joint management rights). Although Fertilizer GP has a fiduciary duty to manage the Partnership in a manner beneficial to the Partnership and holders of interests in the Partnership (including us, in our capacity as holder of special units), the fiduciary duty is specifically limited by the express terms of the partnership agreement and the directors and officers of Fertilizer GP also have a fiduciary duty to manage Fertilizer GP in a manner beneficial to the owners of Fertilizer GP. The interests of the owners of Fertilizer GP may differ from, or conflict with, our interests and the interests of our stockholders. In resolving these conflicts, Fertilizer GP may favor its own interests and/or the interests of its owners over our interests and the interests of our stockholders (and the interests of the Partnership). In addition, while our directors and officers have a fiduciary duty to make decisions in our interests and the interests of our stockholders, one of our wholly-owned subsidiaries is also a general partner of the Partnership and, therefore, in such capacity, has a fiduciary duty to exercise rights as general partner in a manner beneficial to the Partnership and its unitholders, subject to the limitations contained in the partnership agreement. As a result of these conflicts, our directors and officers may feel obligated to take actions that benefit the Partnership as opposed to us and our stockholders.

The potential conflicts of interest include, among others, the following:

- Fertilizer GP, as managing general partner of the Partnership, holds all of the IDRs in the Partnership. IDRs give Fertilizer GP a right to increasing percentages of the Partnership's quarterly distributions after the IDR Effective Date, and if the quarterly distributions exceed the target of $0.4313 per unit. Fertilizer GP may have an incentive to manage the Partnership in a manner which preserves or increases the possibility of these future cash flows rather than in a manner that preserves or increases current cash flows.
- The owners of Fertilizer GP, who are also our controlling stockholders and senior management, are permitted to compete with us or the Partnership or to own businesses that compete with us or the Partnership. In addition, the owners of Fertilizer GP are not required to share business opportunities with us, and our owners are not required to share business opportunities with the Partnership or Fertilizer GP.
- Neither the partnership agreement nor any other agreement requires the owners of Fertilizer GP to pursue a business strategy that favors us or the Partnership. The owners of Fertilizer GP have fiduciary duties to make decisions in their own best interests, which may be contrary to our interests and the interests of the Partnership. In addition, Fertilizer GP is allowed to take into account the interests of parties other than us, such as its owners, or the Partnership in resolving conflicts of interest, which has the effect of limiting its fiduciary duty to us.
- Fertilizer GP has limited its liability and reduced its fiduciary duties under the partnership agreement and has also restricted the remedies available to the unitholders of the Partnership, including us, for actions that, without the limitations, might constitute breaches of fiduciary duty. As a result of our ownership interest in the Partnership, we may consent to some actions and conflicts of interest that might otherwise constitute a breach of fiduciary or other duties under applicable state law.
- Fertilizer GP determines the amount and timing of asset purchases and sales, capital expenditures, borrowings, repayment of indebtedness, issuances of additional partnership interests and cash reserves maintained by the Partnership (subject to our specified joint management rights), each of which can affect the amount of cash that is available for distribution to us.
- Fertilizer GP is also able to determine the amount and timing of any capital expenditures and whether a capital expenditure is for maintenance, which reduces operating surplus, or expansion, which does not. Such determinations can affect the amount of cash that is available for distribution and the manner in which the cash is distributed.

- The partnership agreement does not restrict Fertilizer GP from causing the nitrogen fertilizer business to pay it or its affiliates for any services rendered to the Partnership or entering into additional contractual arrangements with any of these entities on behalf of the Partnership.
- Fertilizer GP determines which costs incurred by it and its affiliates are reimbursable by the Partnership.
- The executive officers of Fertilizer GP, and the majority of the directors of Fertilizer GP, also serve as our directors and/or executive officers. The executive officers who work for both us and Fertilizer GP, including our chief executive officer, chief operating officer, chief financial officer and general counsel, divide their time between our business and the business of the Partnership. These executive officers will face conflicts of interest from time to time in making decisions which may benefit either us or the Partnership.

The Fertilizer GP can require us to purchase its managing general partner interest in the Partnership. We may not have requisite funds to do so.

As the Partnership did not consummate an initial private or public offering by October 24, 2009, the Fertilizer GP can require us to purchase the managing general partner interest. This put right expires on the earlier of (1) October 24, 2012 and (2) the closing of the Partnership's initial offering. The purchase price will be the fair market value of the managing general partner interest, as determined by an independent investment banking firm selected by us and Fertilizer GP. Fertilizer GP will determine in its discretion whether the Partnership will consummate an initial offering.

If Fertilizer GP elects to require us to purchase the managing general partner interest, we may not have available cash resources to pay the purchase price. In addition, any purchase of the managing general partner interest would divert our capital resources from other intended uses, including capital expenditures and growth capital. In addition, the instruments governing our indebtedness may limit our ability to acquire, or prohibit us from acquiring, the managing general partner interest.

If we were deemed an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, applicable restrictions would make it impractical for us to continue our business as contemplated and could have a material adverse effect on our business. We may in the future be required to sell some or all of our partnership interests in order to avoid being deemed an investment company, and such sales could result in gains taxable to the company.

In order not to be regulated as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"), unless we can qualify for an exemption, we must ensure that we are engaged primarily in a business other than investing, reinvesting, owning, holding or trading in securities (as defined in the 1940 Act) and that we do not own or acquire "investment securities" having a value exceeding 40% of the value of our total assets (exclusive of U.S. government securities and cash items) on an unconsolidated basis. We believe that we are not currently an investment company because our general partner interests in the Partnership should not be considered to be securities under the 1940 Act and, in any event, both our refinery business and the nitrogen fertilizer business are operated through majority-owned subsidiaries. In addition, even if our general partner interests in the Partnership were considered securities or investment securities, we believe that they do not currently have a value exceeding 40% of the fair market value of our total assets on an unconsolidated basis.

However, there is a risk that we could be deemed an investment company if the SEC or a court determines that our general partner interests in the Partnership are securities or investment securities under the 1940 Act and if our Partnership interests constituted more than 40% of the value of our total assets. Currently, our interests in the Partnership constitute less than 40% of our total assets on an unconsolidated basis, but they could constitute a higher percentage of the fair market value of our total assets in the future if the value of our Partnership interests increases, the value of our other assets decreases, or some combination thereof occurs.

We intend to conduct our operations so that we will not be deemed an investment company. However, if we were deemed an investment company, restrictions imposed by the 1940 Act, including limitations on our capital structure and our ability to transact with affiliates, could make it impractical for us to continue our business as contemplated and could have a material adverse effect on our business and the price of our common stock. In order to avoid registration as an investment company under the 1940 Act, we may have to sell some or all of our interests in the Partnership at a time or price we would not otherwise have chosen. The gain on such sale would be taxable to us. We may also choose to seek to acquire additional assets that may not be deemed investment securities, although such assets may not be available at favorable prices. Under the 1940 Act, we may have only up to one year to take any such actions.

Item 1B. ***Unresolved Staff Comments***

None.

Item 2. ***Properties***

The following table contains certain information regarding our principal properties:

Location	Acres	Own/Lease	Use
Coffeyville, KS	440	Own	Coffeyville Resources: oil refinery and office buildings Partnership: fertilizer plant
Phillipsburg, KS	200	Own	Terminal facility
Montgomery County, KS (Coffeyville Station)	20	Own	Crude oil storage
Montgomery County, KS (Broome Station)	20	Own	Crude oil storage
Bartlesville, OK	25	Own	Truck storage and office buildings
Winfield, KS	5	Own	Truck storage
Cowley County, KS (Hooser Station)	80	Own	Crude oil storage
Holdrege, NE	7	Own	Crude oil storage
Stockton, KS	6	Own	Crude oil storage

We also lease property for our executive office which is located at 2277 Plaza Drive in Sugar Land, Texas. Additionally, other corporate office space is leased in Kansas City, Kansas.

As of December 31, 2009, we had storage capacity for 767,000 barrels of gasoline, 1,068,000 barrels of distillates, 1,004,000 barrels of intermediates and 3,904,000 barrels of crude oil. The crude oil storage consisted of 674,000 barrels of refinery storage capacity, 520,000 barrels of field storage capacity and 2,710,000 barrels of storage at Cushing, Oklahoma. We expect that our current owned and leased facilities will be sufficient for our needs over the next twelve months.

Item 3. ***Legal Proceedings***

We are, and will continue to be, subject to litigation from time to time in the ordinary course of our business, including matters such as those described under “Business — Environmental Matters.” We also incorporate by reference into this Part I, Item 3, the information regarding two lawsuits in Note 14, “Commitments and Contingencies” to our Consolidated Financial Statements as set forth in Part II, Item 7. Included in this note is a description of the Samson litigation and the TransCanada litigation. Although we cannot predict with certainty the ultimate resolution of lawsuits, investigations or claims asserted against us, we do not believe that any currently pending legal proceeding or proceedings to which we are a party will have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

PART II

Item 4. *Market For Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities*

Market Information

Our common stock is listed on the NYSE under the symbol "CVI" and commenced trading on October 23, 2007. The table below sets forth, for the quarter indicated, the high and low sales prices per share of our common stock:

2009:	High	Low
First Quarter	$ 6.71	$3.13
Second Quarter	10.74	5.24
Third Quarter	12.67	6.21
Fourth Quarter	13.89	6.50

2008:	High	Low
First Quarter	$30.94	$20.71
Second Quarter	28.88	18.17
Third Quarter	19.75	8.47
Fourth Quarter	9.01	2.15

Holders of Record

As of March 10, 2010, there were 450 stockholders of record of our common stock. Because many of our shares of common stock are held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of stockholders, we are unable to estimate the total number of stockholders represented by these record holders.

Dividend Policy

We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain future earnings from our refinery business, if any, together with any distributions we may receive from the Partnership, to finance operations, expand our business, and make principal payments on our debt. Any future determination to pay cash dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will be dependent upon our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements and other factors that the board deems relevant. In addition, the covenants contained in our credit facility limit the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends to us, which limits our ability to pay dividends to our stockholders, including any amounts received from the Partnership in the form of quarterly distributions. Our ability to pay dividends also may be limited by covenants contained in the instruments governing future indebtedness that we or our subsidiaries may incur in the future.

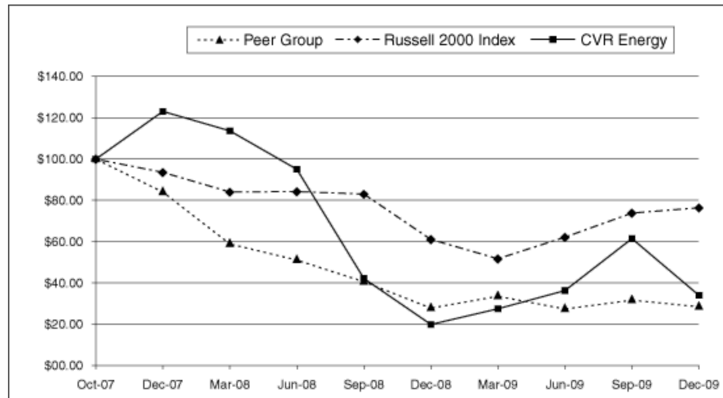
In addition, the partnership agreement which governs the Partnership includes restrictions on the Partnership's ability to make distributions to us. If the Partnership issues limited partner interests to third party investors, these investors will have rights to receive distributions which, in some cases, will be senior to our rights to receive distributions. In addition, the managing general partner of the Partnership has IDRs which, over time, will give it rights to receive distributions. These provisions limit the amount of distributions which the Partnership can make to us which, in turn, limit our ability to make distributions to our stockholders. In addition, since the Partnership makes its distributions to CVR Special GP, LLC, which is controlled by CRLLC, a subsidiary of ours, our credit facility limits the ability of CRLLC to distribute these distributions to us. In addition, the Partnership may also enter into its own credit facility or other contracts that limit its ability to make distributions to us.

Table of Contents

Stock Performance Graph

The following graph sets forth the cumulative return on our common stock between October 23, 2007, the date on which our stock commenced trading on the NYSE, and December 31, 2009, as compared to the cumulative return of the Russell 2000 Index and an industry peer group consisting of Holly Corporation, Frontier Oil Corporation and Western Refining, Inc. The graph assumes an investment of $100 on October 23, 2007 in our common stock, the Russell 2000 Index and the industry peer group, and assumes the reinvestment of dividends where applicable. The closing market price for our common stock on December 31, 2009 was $6.86. The stock price performance shown on the graph is not intended to forecast and does not necessarily indicate future price performance.

COMPARISON OF CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN
BETWEEN OCTOBER 23, 2007 AND DECEMBER 31, 2009
among CVR Energy, Inc., Russell 2000 Index and a peer group



This performance graph shall not be deemed “filed” for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the liabilities under that Section, and shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), or the Exchange Act.

	Oct ‘07	Dec ‘07	Mar ‘08	Jun ‘08	Sep ‘08	Dec ‘08	Mar ‘09	Jun ‘09	Sep ‘09	Dec ‘09
CVR Energy, Inc.	100.00	123.16	113.73	95.06	42.07	19.75	27.36	36.20	61.43	33.88
Russell 2000 Index	100.00	93.59	84.05	84.26	83.02	61.02	51.65	62.10	73.83	76.40
Peer Group	100.00	84.02	58.83	50.99	40.49	27.68	33.43	27.26	31.52	28.34

Equity Compensation Plans

The table below contains information about securities authorized for issuance under our long-term incentive plan as of December 31, 2009. This plan was approved by our stockholders in October 2007.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

Plan Category	Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders:			
CVR Energy, Inc. Long- Term Incentive Plan	32,350	$ 19.08	7,102,644
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders:			
None	—	—	—
Total	32,350	$ 19.08	7,102,644

Included in the CVR Energy, Inc. 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan are shares of non-vested common stock, stock appreciation rights, dividend equivalent rights, share awards and performance awards. As of December 31, 2009, 383,377 shares of non-vested common stock had been issued under this plan, of which 3,100 shares have been forfeited and 177,060 remain unvested.

Item 5. ***Selected Financial Data***

You should read the selected historical consolidated financial data presented below in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Report.

The selected consolidated financial information presented below under the caption "Statements of Operations Data" for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 and the selected consolidated financial information presented below under the caption "Balance Sheet Data" as of December 31, 2009 and 2008 has been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Report, which financial statements have been audited by KPMG LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm. The consolidated financial information presented below under the caption "Statement of Operations Data" for the year ended December 31, 2006, the 233-day period ended December 31, 2005, the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005 and the consolidated financial information presented below under the caption "Balance Sheet Data" at December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005, are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements that are not included in this Report.

On June 24, 2005, pursuant to a stock purchase agreement dated May 15, 2005, CALLC acquired all of the subsidiaries of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC ("Predecessor"). We refer to this acquisition as the Acquisition, and we refer to our post-June 24, 2005 operations as Successor. As a result of certain adjustments made in connection with this Acquisition, a new basis of accounting was established on the date of the Acquisition. Included in the selected financial data below is a period of time when our business was operated by the Predecessor for the 174-days ended June 23, 2005. Since the assets and liabilities of Successor and Predecessor were each presented on a new basis of accounting, the financial information for Successor and Predecessor are not comparable.

We calculate earnings per share in 2007 and 2006 on a pro forma basis. This calculation gives effect to the issuance of 23,000,000 shares in our initial public offering, the merger of two subsidiaries of CALLC with two of our direct wholly owned subsidiaries, the 628,667.20 for 1 stock split, the issuance of 247,471 shares of our common stock to our chief executive officer in exchange for his shares in two of our subsidiaries, the issuance of 27,100 shares of our common stock to our employees and the issuance of 17,500 non-vested shares of our common stock to two of our directors. The weighted-average shares outstanding for 2006 also gives effect to an increase in the number of shares which, when multiplied by the initial public offering price, would

be sufficient to replace the capital in excess of earnings withdrawn, as a result of our paying dividends in the year ended December 31, 2006 in excess of earnings for such period, or 3,075,194 shares.

We have omitted earnings per share data for Predecessor because we operated under a different capital structure than what we currently operate under and, therefore, the information is not meaningful.

Financial data for the 2005 fiscal year is presented as the 174-days ended June 23, 2005 and the 233-days ended December 31, 2005. Successor had no financial statement activity during the period from May 13, 2005 to June 24, 2005, with the exception of certain crude oil, heating oil, and gasoline option agreements entered into with a related party as of May 16, 2005.

	Successor					Predecessor
	Year Ended December 31,				233 Days Ended December 31,	174 Days Ended June 23,
	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2005
	(dollars in millions, except share data)					
Statements of Operations Data:						
Net sales	$ 3,136.3	$ 5,016.1	$ 2,966.9	$ 3,037.6	$ 1,454.3	$ 980.7
Cost of product sold(1)	2,547.7	4,461.8	2,308.8	2,443.4	1,168.1	768.0
Direct operating expenses(1)	226.0	237.5	276.1	199.0	85.3	80.9
Selling, general and administrative expenses(1)	68.9	35.2	93.1	62.6	18.4	18.4
Net costs associated with flood(2)	0.6	7.9	41.5	—	—	—
Depreciation and amortization	84.9	82.2	60.8	51.0	24.0	1.1
Goodwill impairment(3)	—	42.8	—	—	—	—
Operating income	$ 208.2	$ 148.7	$ 186.6	$ 281.6	$ 158.5	$ 112.3
Other income (expense), net(4)	(0.1)	(5.9)	0.2	(20.8)	0.4	(8.4)
Interest expense	(44.2)	(40.3)	(61.1)	(43.9)	(25.0)	(7.8)
Gain (loss) on derivatives, net	(65.3)	125.3	(282.0)	94.5	(316.1)	(7.6)
Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interest	$ 98.6	$ 227.8	$ (156.3)	$ 311.4	$ (182.2)	$ 88.5
Income tax (expense) benefit	(29.2)	(63.9)	88.5	(119.8)	63.0	(36.1)
Noncontrolling interest	—	—	0.2	—	—	—
Net income (loss)(5)	$ 69.4	$ 163.9	$ (67.6)	$ 191.6	$ (119.2)	$ 52.4
Basic earnings (loss) per share(6)	$ 0.80	$ 1.90	$ (0.78)	$ 2.22		
Diluted earnings (loss) per share(6)	$ 0.80	$ 1.90	$ (0.78)	$ 2.22		
Weighted-average common shares outstanding(6)						
Basic	86,248,205	86,145,543	86,141,291	86,141,291		
Diluted	86,342,433	86,224,209	86,141,291	86,158,791		
Historical dividends:						
Per preferred unit(7)						$ 0.70
Per common unit(7)						$ 0.70
Management common units subject to redemption				$ 3.1		
Common units				$ 246.9		
Balance Sheet Data:						
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 36.9	$ 8.9	$ 30.5	$ 41.9	$ 64.7	
Working capital	235.4	128.5	10.7	112.3	108.0	
Total assets	1,614.5	1,610.5	1,868.4	1,449.5	1,221.5	
Total debt, including current portion	491.3	495.9	500.8	775.0	499.4	
Noncontrolling interest(8)	10.6	10.6	10.6	4.3	—	
Total CVR stockholders' equity/members' equity	653.8	579.5	432.7	76.4	115.8	
Cash Flow Data:						
Net cash flow provided by (used in):						
Operating activities	85.3	83.2	145.9	186.6	82.5	12.7
Investing activities	(48.3)	(86.5)	(268.6)	(240.2)	(730.3)	(12.3)
Financing activities	(9.0)	(18.3)	111.3	30.8	712.5	(52.4)
Other Financial Data:						
Capital expenditures for property, plant and equipment	48.8	86.5	268.6	240.2	45.2	12.3
Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap(9)	94.1	11.2	(5.6)	115.4	23.6	52.4

(1) Amounts are shown exclusive of depreciation and amortization.

(2) Represents the write-off of approximate net costs associated with the June/July 2007 flood and crude oil spill that are not probable of recovery.

(3) Upon applying the goodwill impairment testing criteria under existing accounting rules during the fourth quarter of 2008, we determined that the goodwill in the petroleum segment was impaired, which resulted in a goodwill impairment loss of $42.8 million. This represented a write-off of the entire balance of the petroleum segment's goodwill.

(4) During the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, 2007 and 2006 and the 174-days ended June 23, 2005, we recognized a loss of $2.1 million, $10.0 million, $1.3 million, $23.4 million and $8.1 million, respectively, on early extinguishment of debt.

(5) The following are certain charges and costs incurred in each of the relevant periods that are meaningful to understanding our net income and in evaluating our performance due to their unusual or infrequent nature (in millions):

	Successor					Predecessor
	Year Ended December 31,				233 Days Ended December 31	174 Days Ended June 23,
	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2005
Loss on extinguishment of debt(a)	$ 2.1	$ 10.0	$ 1.3	$ 23.4	$ —	$ 8.1
Inventory fair market value adjustment(b)	—	—	—	—	16.6	—
Letter of credit expense and interest rate swap not included in interest expense(c)	13.4	7.4	1.8	—	2.3	—
Major scheduled turnaround expense(d)	—	3.3	76.4	6.6	—	—
Loss on termination of swap(e)	—	—	—	—	25.0	—
Unrealized (gain) loss from Cash Flow Swap	40.9	(253.2)	103.2	(126.8)	235.9	—
Share-based compensation(f)	8.8	(42.5)	44.1	16.9	1.1	4.0
Goodwill impairment(g)	—	42.8	—	—	—	—

(a) Represents the write-off of: (1) $2.1 million of deferred financing costs in connection with the reduction, effective June 1, 2009, and eventual termination of the funded letter of credit facility on October 15, 2009; (2) $10.0 million of deferred financing costs in connection with the second amendment to our credit facility on December 22, 2008; (3) $1.3 million of deferred financing costs in connection with the repayment and termination of three credit facilities on October 26, 2007; (4) $23.4 million in connection with the refinancing of our senior secured credit facility on December 28, 2006; and (5) $8.1 million of deferred financing costs in connection with the refinancing of our senior secured credit facility on June 23, 2005.

(b) Consists of the additional cost of product sold expense due to the step up to estimated fair value of certain inventories on hand at the time of the Acquisition, June 24, 2005.

(c) Consists of fees which are expensed to selling, general and administrative expenses in connection with the funded letter of credit facility of $150.0 million issued in support of the Cash Flow Swap and other letters of credit outstanding. CRLLC reduced the funded letter of credit facility from $150.0 million to $60.0 million, effective June 1, 2009. As a result of the termination of the Cash Flow Swap effective October 8, 2009, the CRLLC was able to terminate the remaining $60.0 million funded letter of credit facility effective October 15, 2009. Although not included as interest expense in our Consolidated Statements of Operations, these fees are treated as such in the calculation of consolidated adjusted EBITDA in the credit facility.

(d) Represents expense associated with a major scheduled turnaround.

(e) Represents the expense associated with the expiration of the crude oil, heating oil and gasoline option agreements entered into by CALLC in May 2005.

(f) Represents the impact of share-based compensation awards.

(g) Upon applying the goodwill impairment testing criteria under existing accounting rules during the fourth quarter of 2008, we determined that the goodwill in the petroleum segment was impaired, which resulted in a goodwill impairment loss of $42.8 million. This represented a write-off of the entire balance of the petroleum segment's goodwill.

(6) Earnings per share and weighted-average shares outstanding are shown on a pro forma basis for 2007 and 2006.

(7) Historical dividends per unit for the 174-day period ended June 23, 2005 is calculated on the ownership structure of the Predecessor.

(8) Noncontrolling interest at December 31, 2006 reflects common stock in two of our subsidiaries owned by our Chief Executive Officer (which were exchanged for shares of our common stock with an equivalent value prior to the consummation of our initial public offering). The noncontrolling interest at December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 reflects CAIII's ownership of the managing general partner interest and the IDRs of the Partnership. In our 2008 and 2007 Annual Report on Form 10-K, our noncontrolling interest was previously referred to as "minority interest." As a result of the adoption of Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") ASC 810 — *Consolidation*, the term "minority interest" has been updated accordingly for all periods presented.

(9) Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap results from adjusting for the derivative transaction that was executed in conjunction with the Acquisition. On June 16, 2005, CALLC entered into the Cash Flow Swap with J. Aron & Company ("J. Aron"), a subsidiary of The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc., and a related party of ours. The Cash Flow Swap was subsequently assigned by CALLC to CRLLC on June 24, 2005. The "Cash Flow Swap" took the form of three NYMEX swap agreements whereby if absolute (i.e., in dollar terms, not a percentage of crude oil prices) crack spreads fell below the fixed level, J. Aron agreed to pay the difference to us, and if absolute crack spreads rose above the fixed level, we agreed to pay the difference to J. Aron. On October 8, 2009, the Cash Flow Swap was terminated and all remaining obligations were settled in advance of the original expiration date of June 30, 2010.

We determined that the Cash Flow Swap did not qualify as a hedge for hedge accounting treatment under current U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). As a result, our periodic Statements of Operations reflect in each period material amounts of unrealized gains and losses based on the increases or decreases in market value of the unsettled position under the swap agreements which are accounted for as an asset or liability on our balance sheet, as applicable. As the absolute crack spreads increased, we were required to record an increase in this liability account with a corresponding expense entry to be made to our Statements of Operations. Conversely, as absolute crack spreads declined, we were required to record a decrease in the swap related liability and post a corresponding income entry to our Statements of Operations. Because of this inverse relationship between the economic outlook for our underlying business (as represented by crack spread levels) and the income impact of the unrecognized gains and losses, and given the significant periodic fluctuations in the amounts of unrealized gains and losses, management utilizes Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap as a key indicator of our business performance. In managing our business and assessing its growth and profitability from a strategic and financial planning perspective, management and our board of directors considers our GAAP net income results as well as Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap. We believe that Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap enhances the understanding of our results of operations by highlighting income attributable to our ongoing operating performance exclusive of charges and income resulting from mark to market adjustments that are not necessarily indicative of the performance of our underlying business and our industry. The adjustment has been made for the unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap net of its related tax effect.

Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap is not a recognized term under GAAP and should not be substituted for net income as a measure of our performance but instead should be utilized as a supplemental measure of financial performance in evaluating our business. Our presentation of this non-GAAP measure may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other

companies. We believe that net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap is important to enable investors to better understand and evaluate our ongoing operating results and allow for greater transparency in the review of our overall business, financial, operational and economic performance.

The following is a reconciliation of Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap to Net income (loss) (in millions):

	Successor					Predecessor
	Year Ended December 31,				233 Days Ended December 31,	174 Days Ended June 23,
	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2005
Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain (loss) from Cash Flow Swap	$ 94.1	$ 11.2	$ (5.6)	$ 115.4	$ 23.6	$ 52.4
Plus:						
Unrealized gain (loss) from Cash Flow Swap, net of tax effect	(24.7)	152.7	(62.0)	76.2	(142.8)	—
Net income (loss)	$ 69.4	$ 163.9	$ (67.6)	$ 191.6	$ (119.2)	$ 52.4

Item 6. ***Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations***

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with our financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Report.

Forward-Looking Statements

This Report, including without limitation the sections captioned "Business" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," contains "forward-looking statements" as defined by the SEC. Such statements are those concerning contemplated transactions and strategic plans, expectations and objectives for future operations. These include, without limitation:

- statements, other than statements of historical fact, that address activities, events or developments that we expect, believe or anticipate will or may occur in the future;
- statements relating to future financial performance, future capital sources and other matters; and
- any other statements preceded by, followed by or that include the words "anticipates," "believes," "expects," "plans," "intends," "estimates," "projects," "could," "should," "may," or similar expressions.

Although we believe that our plans, intentions and expectations reflected in or suggested by the forward-looking statements we make in this Report are reasonable, we can give no assurance that such plans, intentions or expectations will be achieved. These statements are based on assumptions made by us based on our experience and perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors that we believe are appropriate in the circumstances. Such statements are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond our control. You are cautioned that any such statements are not guarantees of future performance and that actual results or developments may differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including but not limited to those set forth under the section captioned "Risk Factors" and contained elsewhere in this Report.

All forward-looking statements contained in this Report only speak as of the date of this document. We undertake no obligation to update or revise publicly any forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances that occur after the date of this Report, or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

Overview and Executive Summary

We are an independent petroleum refiner and marketer of high value transportation fuels. In addition, we currently own all of the interests (other than the managing general partner interest and associated IDRs) in a limited partnership which produces the nitrogen fertilizers in the form of ammonia and UAN.

We operate under two business segments: petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer. For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, we generated combined net sales of $3.1 billion, $5.0 billion and $3.0 billion, respectively, and operating income of $208.2 million, $148.7 million and $186.6 million, respectively. Our petroleum business generated $2.9 billion, $4.8 billion and $2.8 billion of our combined net sales, respectively, over these periods, with the nitrogen fertilizer business generating substantially all of the remainder. In addition, during these periods, our petroleum business contributed 82%, 21% and 78% of our combined operating income, respectively, with the nitrogen fertilizer business contributing substantially all of the remainder.

Petroleum business. Our petroleum business includes a 115,000 bpd complex full coking medium-sour crude oil refinery in Coffeyville, Kansas. In addition, supporting businesses include (1) a crude oil gathering system serving Kansas, Oklahoma, western Missouri, eastern Colorado and southwestern Nebraska, (2) a rack marketing division supplying product through tanker trucks directly to customers located in close geographic proximity to Coffeyville and Phillipsburg and at throughput terminals on Magellan's refined products distribution systems, (3) a 145,000 bpd pipeline system that transports crude oil to our refinery and associated crude oil storage tanks with a capacity of 1.2 million barrels and (4) storage and terminal facilities for refined fuels and asphalt in Phillipsburg, Kansas.

Our refinery is situated approximately 100 miles from Cushing, Oklahoma, one of the largest crude oil trading and storage hubs in the United States. Cushing is supplied by numerous pipelines from locations including the U.S. Gulf Coast and Canada, providing us with access to virtually any crude oil variety in the world capable of being transported by pipeline. In addition to rack sales (sales which are made at terminals into third party tanker trucks), we make bulk sales (sales through third party pipelines) into the mid-continent markets via Magellan and into Colorado and other destinations utilizing the product pipeline networks owned by Magellan, Enterprise and NuStar.

Crude oil is supplied to our refinery through our gathering system and by a Plains pipeline from Cushing, Oklahoma. We maintain capacity on the Spearhead Pipeline (as discussed more fully in note 14 to the financial statements) from Canada and have access to foreign and deepwater domestic crude oil via the Seaway Pipeline system from the U.S. Gulf Coast to Cushing. We also maintain leased storage in Cushing to facilitate optimal crude oil purchasing and blending. Our refinery blend consists of a combination of crude oil grades, including onshore and offshore domestic grades, various Canadian medium and heavy sours and sweet synthetics and from time-to-time a variety of South American, North Sea, Middle East and West African imported grades. The access to a variety of crude oils coupled with the complexity of our refinery allows us to purchase crude oil at a discount to WTI. Our crude consumed cost discount to WTI for 2009 was $4.65 per barrel compared to $2.12 per barrel in 2008 and $5.04 per barrel in 2007.

Nitrogen fertilizer business. The nitrogen fertilizer business consists of our interest in the Partnership, which is controlled by our affiliates. The nitrogen fertilizer business consists of a nitrogen fertilizer manufacturing facility, including (1) a 1,225 ton-per-day ammonia unit, (2) a 2,025 ton-per-day UAN unit and (3) a dual train gasifier complex each with a capacity of 84 million standard cubic foot per day, capable of processing approximately 1,400 tons per day of pet coke to produce hydrogen. In 2009, the nitrogen fertilizer business produced 435,184 tons of ammonia, of which approximately 64% was upgraded into 677,739 tons of UAN. The nitrogen fertilizer business generated net sales of $208.4 million, $263.0 million and $165.9 million, and operating income of $48.9 million, $116.8 million and $46.6 million, for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

The nitrogen fertilizer plant in Coffeyville, Kansas includes two pet coke gasifiers that produce high purity hydrogen which in turn is converted to ammonia at a related ammonia synthesis plant. Ammonia is further upgraded into UAN solution in a related UAN unit. Pet coke is a low value by-product of the refinery

coking process. On average during the last five years, more than 74% of the pet coke consumed by the nitrogen fertilizer plant was produced by our refinery. The nitrogen fertilizer business obtains most of its pet coke via a long-term pet coke supply agreement with the petroleum business.

The nitrogen fertilizer plant is the only commercial facility in North America utilizing a pet coke gasification process to produce nitrogen fertilizers. Its redundant train gasifier provides good on-stream reliability and the use of low cost by-product pet coke feed (rather than natural gas) to produce hydrogen. In times of high natural gas prices, the use of low cost pet coke can provide us with a significant competitive advantage. The nitrogen fertilizer business' competition utilizes natural gas to produce ammonia. Historically, pet coke has generally been a less expensive feedstock than natural gas on a per-ton of fertilizer produced basis.

CVR's Shelf Registration Statement

On March 6, 2009, the SEC declared effective our registration statement on Form S-3, which enabled (1) the Company to offer and sell from time to time, in one or more public offerings or direct placements, up to $250.0 million of common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, warrants and subscription rights and (2) certain selling stockholders to offer and sell from time to time, in one or more offerings, up to 15,000,000 shares of our common stock. As afforded by the registration statement, a stockholder, CALLC II, sold into the public market 7,376,264 shares on November 12, 2009.

Major Influences on Results of Operations

Petroleum Business

Our earnings and cash flows from our petroleum operations are primarily affected by the relationship between refined product prices and the prices for crude oil and other feedstocks. Feedstocks are petroleum products, such as crude oil and natural gas liquids, that are processed and blended into refined products. The cost to acquire feedstocks and the price for which refined products are ultimately sold depend on factors beyond our control, including the supply of, and demand for, crude oil, as well as gasoline and other refined products which, in turn, depend on, among other factors, changes in domestic and foreign economies, weather conditions, domestic and foreign political affairs, production levels, the availability of imports, the marketing of competitive fuels and the extent of government regulation. Because we apply first-in, first-out, or FIFO, accounting to value our inventory, crude oil price movements may impact net income in the short term because of changes in the value of our unhedged on-hand inventory. The effect of changes in crude oil prices on our results of operations is influenced by the rate at which the prices of refined products adjust to reflect these changes.

Feedstock and refined product prices are also affected by other factors, such as product pipeline capacity, local market conditions and the operating levels of competing refineries. Crude oil costs and the prices of refined products have historically been subject to wide fluctuations. An expansion or upgrade of our competitors' facilities, price volatility, international political and economic developments and other factors beyond our control are likely to continue to play an important role in refining industry economics. These factors can impact, among other things, the level of inventories in the market, resulting in price volatility and a reduction in product margins. Moreover, the refining industry typically experiences seasonal fluctuations in demand for refined products, such as increases in the demand for gasoline during the summer driving season and for home heating oil during the winter, primarily in the Northeast. In addition to current market conditions, there are long-term factors that may impact the demand for refined products. These factors include mandated renewable fuel standards, proposed climate change laws and regulations, and increased mileage standards for vehicles.

In order to assess our operating performance, we compare our net sales, less cost of product sold, or our refining margin, against an industry refining margin benchmark. The industry refining margin is calculated by assuming that two barrels of benchmark light sweet crude oil is converted into one barrel of conventional gasoline and one barrel of distillate. This benchmark is referred to as the 2-1-1 crack spread. Because we calculate the benchmark margin using the market value of NYMEX gasoline and heating oil against the market value of NYMEX WTI, we refer to the benchmark as the NYMEX 2-1-1 crack spread, or simply, the

2-1-1 crack spread. The 2-1-1 crack spread is expressed in dollars per barrel and is a proxy for the per barrel margin that a sweet crude oil refinery would earn assuming it produced and sold the benchmark production of gasoline and distillate.

Although the 2-1-1 crack spread is a benchmark for our refinery margin, because our refinery has certain feedstock costs and logistical advantages as compared to a benchmark refinery and our product yield is less than total refinery throughput, the crack spread does not account for all the factors that affect refinery margin. Our refinery is able to process a blend of crude oil that includes quantities of heavy and medium sour crude oil that has historically cost less than WTI. We measure the cost advantage of our crude oil slate by calculating the spread between the price of our delivered crude oil and the price of WTI. The spread is referred to as our consumed crude differential. Our refinery margin can be impacted significantly by the consumed crude differential. Our consumed crude differential will move directionally with changes in the WTS differential to WTI and the West Canadian Select ("WCS") differential to WTI as both these differentials indicate the relative price of heavier, more sour, slate to WTI. The correlation between our consumed crude differential and published differentials will vary depending on the volume of light medium sour crude oil and heavy sour crude oil we purchase as a percent of our total crude oil volume and will correlate more closely with such published differentials the heavier and more sour the crude oil slate. The WTI less WCS differential was $7.82, $18.72 and $22.94 per barrel for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. The WTI less WTS differential was $1.70, $3.44 and $5.16 per barrel for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. The Company's consumed crude oil differential was $4.65, $2.12 and $5.04 per barrel for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

We produce a high volume of high value products, such as gasoline and distillates. We benefit from the fact that our marketing region consumes more refined products than it produces so that the market prices in our region include the logistics cost for U.S. Gulf Coast refineries to ship into our region. The result of this logistical advantage and the fact the actual product specifications used to determine the NYMEX are different from the actual production in our refinery is that prices we realize are different than those used in determining the 2-1-1 crack spread. The difference between our price and the price used to calculate the 2-1-1 crack spread is referred to as gasoline PADD II, Group 3 vs. NYMEX basis, or gasoline basis, and Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel PADD II, Group 3 vs. NYMEX basis, or Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel basis. If both gasoline and Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel basis are greater than zero, this means that prices in our marketing area exceed those used in the 2-1-1 crack spread. Since 2003, the market indicator for the Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel basis has been positive in all periods presented, including a decrease to $0.03 per barrel for 2009 from $4.22 per barrel for 2008 and $7.95 per barrel in 2007. Gasoline basis for 2009 was $(1.25) per barrel, compared to $0.12 per barrel in 2008 and $3.56 per barrel in 2007. Beginning January 1, 2007, the benchmark used for gasoline was changed from Reformulated Gasoline ("RFG") to Reformulated Blend for Oxygenate Blend ("RBOB").

Our direct operating expense structure is also important to our profitability. Major direct operating expenses include energy, employee labor, maintenance, contract labor, and environmental compliance. Our predominant variable cost is energy which is comprised primarily of electrical cost and natural gas. We are therefore sensitive to the movements of natural gas prices.

Consistent, safe, and reliable operations at our refinery are key to our financial performance and results of operations. Unplanned downtime at our refinery may result in lost margin opportunity, increased maintenance expense and a temporary increase in working capital investment and related inventory position. We seek to mitigate the financial impact of planned downtime, such as major turnaround maintenance, through a diligent planning process that takes into account the margin environment, the availability of resources to perform the needed maintenance, feedstock logistics and other factors. The refinery generally undergoes a facility turnaround every four to five years. The length of the turnaround is contingent upon the scope of work to be completed.

Because petroleum feedstocks and products are essentially commodities, we have no control over the changing market. Therefore, the lower target inventory we are able to maintain significantly reduces the impact of commodity price volatility on our petroleum product inventory position relative to other refiners. This target inventory position is generally not hedged. To the extent our inventory position deviates from the

target level, we consider risk mitigation activities usually through the purchase or sale of futures contracts on the NYMEX. Our hedging activities carry customary time, location and product grade basis risks generally associated with hedging activities. Because most of our titled inventory is valued under the FIFO costing method, price fluctuations on our target level of titled inventory have a major effect on our financial results unless the market value of our target inventory is increased above cost.

Nitrogen Fertilizer Business

In the nitrogen fertilizer business, earnings and cash flow from operations are primarily affected by the relationship between nitrogen fertilizer product prices and direct operating expenses. Unlike its competitors, the nitrogen fertilizer business uses minimal natural gas as feedstock and, as a result, is not directly impacted in terms of cost, by volatile swings in natural gas prices. Instead, our adjacent refinery supplies most of the pet coke feedstock needed by the nitrogen fertilizer business pursuant to a long-term pet coke supply agreement we entered into in October 2007. The price at which nitrogen fertilizer products are ultimately sold depends on numerous factors, including the global supply and demand for, nitrogen fertilizer products which, in turn, depends on the price of natural gas, the cost and availability of fertilizer transportation infrastructure, changes in the world population, weather conditions, grain production levels, the availability of imports, and the extent of government intervention in agriculture markets. Nitrogen fertilizer prices are also affected by other factors, such as local market conditions and the operating levels of competing facilities. An expansion or upgrade of competitors' facilities, international political and economic developments and other factors are likely to continue to play an important role in nitrogen fertilizer industry economics. These factors can impact, among other things, the level of inventories in the market, resulting in price volatility and a reduction in product margins. Moreover, the industry typically experiences seasonal fluctuations in demand for nitrogen fertilizer products.

In addition, the demand for fertilizers is affected by the aggregate crop planting decisions and fertilizer application rate decisions of individual farmers. Individual farmers make planting decisions based largely on the prospective profitability of a harvest, while the specific varieties and amounts of fertilizer they apply depend on factors like crop prices, their current liquidity, soil conditions, weather patterns and the types of crops planted.

Natural gas is the most significant raw material required in our competitors' production of nitrogen fertilizers. North American natural gas prices increased significantly in the summer months of 2008 and moderated from these high levels in the last half of 2008. Over the past several years, natural gas prices have experienced high levels of price volatility. This pricing and volatility has a direct impact on our competitors' cost of producing nitrogen fertilizer.

In order to assess the operating performance of the nitrogen fertilizer business, we calculate plant gate price to determine our operating margin. Plant gate price refers to the unit price of fertilizer, in dollars per ton, offered on a delivered basis, excluding shipment costs.

Because the nitrogen fertilizer plant has certain logistical advantages relative to end users of ammonia and UAN and demand relative to our production has remained high, the nitrogen fertilizer business primarily targets end users in the U.S. farm belt where it incurs lower freight costs as compared to U.S. Gulf Coast competitors. The nitrogen fertilizer business does not incur any barge or pipeline freight charges when it sells in these markets, giving us a distribution cost advantage over U.S. Gulf Coast producers and importers. Selling products to customers within economic rail transportation limits of the nitrogen fertilizer plant and keeping transportation costs low are keys to maintaining profitability.

The value of nitrogen fertilizer products is also an important consideration in understanding our results. During 2009, the nitrogen fertilizer business upgraded approximately 64% of its ammonia production into UAN, a product that presently generates a greater value than ammonia. UAN production is a major contributor to our profitability.

The direct operating expense structure of the nitrogen fertilizer business also directly affects its profitability. Using a pet coke gasification process, the nitrogen fertilizer business has significantly higher fixed costs than natural gas-based fertilizer plants. Major fixed operating expenses include electrical energy,

employee labor, maintenance, including contract labor, and outside services. These costs comprise the fixed costs associated with the nitrogen fertilizer plant. Variable costs associated with the nitrogen fertilizer plant have averaged approximately 14% of direct operating expenses over the 24 months ended December 31, 2009. The average annual operating costs over the 24 months ended December 31, 2009 have approximated $85 million, of which substantially all are fixed in nature.

The nitrogen fertilizer business' largest raw material expense is pet coke, which it purchases from the petroleum business and third parties. In 2009, 2008 and 2007, the nitrogen fertilizer business spent $12.8 million, $14.1 million and $13.6 million, respectively, for pet coke. If pet coke prices rise substantially in the future, the nitrogen fertilizer business may be unable to increase its prices to recover increased raw material costs, because the price floor for nitrogen fertilizer products is generally correlated with natural gas prices, the primary raw material used by its competitors, and not pet coke prices.

Consistent, safe, and reliable operations at the nitrogen fertilizer plant are critical to its financial performance and results of operations. Unplanned downtime of the nitrogen fertilizer plant may result in lost margin opportunity, increased maintenance expense and a temporary increase in working capital investment and related inventory position. The financial impact of planned downtime, such as major turnaround maintenance, is mitigated through a diligent planning process that takes into account margin environment, the availability of resources to perform the needed maintenance, feedstock logistics and other factors. The nitrogen fertilizer plant generally undergoes a facility turnaround every two years. The turnaround typically lasts 13-15 days each turnaround year and costs approximately $3 million to $5 million per turnaround. The facility underwent a turnaround in the fourth quarter of 2008, and the next facility turnaround is currently scheduled for the fourth quarter of 2010.

Agreements Between CVR Energy and the Partnership

In connection with our initial public offering and the transfer of the nitrogen fertilizer business to the Partnership in October 2007, we entered into a number of agreements with the Partnership that govern the business relations between the parties. These include the pet coke supply agreement mentioned above, under which the petroleum business sells pet coke to the nitrogen fertilizer business; a services agreement, in which our management operates the nitrogen fertilizer business; a feedstock and shared services agreement, which governs the provision of feedstocks, including hydrogen, high-pressure steam, nitrogen, instrument air, oxygen and natural gas; a raw water and facilities sharing agreement, which allocates raw water resources between the two businesses; an easement agreement; an environmental agreement; and a lease agreement pursuant to which we lease office space and laboratory space to the Partnership.

The price paid by the nitrogen fertilizer business pursuant to the pet coke supply agreement is based on the lesser of a pet coke price derived from the price received by the Partnership for UAN (subject to a UAN-based price ceiling and floor) and a pet coke price index for pet coke. For the periods prior to our entering into the pet coke supply agreement, our historical financial statements reflected the cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) in the nitrogen fertilizer business based on a pet coke price of $15 per ton. This is reflected in the segment data in our historical financial statements as a cost for the nitrogen fertilizer business and as revenue for the petroleum business. If the terms of the pet coke supply agreement had been in place in 2007, the new pet coke supply agreement would have resulted in an increase in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the nitrogen fertilizer business and an increase in revenue for the petroleum business of $2.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. There would have been no impact to the consolidated financial statements as intercompany transactions are eliminated upon consolidation.

For the periods ending December 31, 2009 and 2008, the nitrogen fertilizer segment was charged $12.1 million and $13.2 million, respectively, for management services. In addition, due to the services agreement between the parties, historical nitrogen fertilizer segment operating income would have increased $8.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2007, assuming an annualized $11.5 million charge for the management services in lieu of the historical allocations of selling, general and administrative expenses. The petroleum segment's operating income would have had offsetting decreases for these periods.

The total change to operating income for the nitrogen fertilizer segment as a result of both the 20-year pet coke supply agreement (which affects cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)) and the services agreement (which affects selling, general and administrative expense (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)), if both agreements had been in effect during 2007, would have been an increase of $6.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2007.

Factors Affecting Comparability

Our historical results of operations for the periods presented may not be comparable with prior periods or to our results of operations in the future for the reasons discussed below.

2007 Flood and Crude Oil Discharge

During the weekend of June 30, 2007, torrential rains in southeast Kansas caused the Verdigris River to overflow its banks and flood the city of Coffeyville. Our refinery and the nitrogen fertilizer plant, which are located in close proximity to the Verdigris River, were severely flooded, sustained damage and required repair. In addition to costs incurred for repairs to the Coffeyville facilities, we also incurred costs related to a discharge of crude oil from the facility that occurred on or about July 1, 2007.

As a result of the flooding, our refinery and nitrogen fertilizer facilities stopped operating on June 30, 2007. The refinery started operating its reformer on August 6, 2007 and began to charge crude oil to the facility on August 9, 2007. Substantially all of the refinery's units were in operation by August 20, 2007. The nitrogen fertilizer facility, situated on slightly higher ground, sustained less damage than the refinery. Production at the nitrogen fertilizer facility was restarted on July 13, 2007. Due to the downtime, we experienced a significant revenue loss attributable to the property damage during the period when the facilities were not in operation in 2007.

Our results for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 include net pretax costs, net of anticipated insurance recoveries, of $0.6 million, $7.9 million and $41.5 million, respectively, associated with the flood and related crude oil discharge. The 2007 flood and crude oil discharge had a significant adverse impact on our financial results for the year ended December 31, 2007, with substantially less of an impact for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008. The net costs associated with the flood have declined significantly over the comparable periods as the majority of the repairs and maintenance associated with the damage caused by the flood were completed by the second quarter of 2008. In addition, the majority of the environmental remedial actions were substantially complete as of January 31, 2009.

Refinancing and Prior Indebtedness

In January 2010, we made a voluntary unscheduled principal payment of $20.0 million on our tranche D term loans. In addition, we made a second voluntary unscheduled principal payment of $5.0 million in February 2010. Our outstanding term loan balance as of March 8, 2010 was $453.3 million. In connection with these voluntary prepayments, we paid a 2.0% premium totaling $0.5 million to the lenders of our credit facility. These unscheduled principal payments occurred primarily as a result of a partial reduction of our contango crude oil inventory in January and February 2010.

On October 2, 2009, CRLLC entered into a third amendment to its credit facility. The amendment was entered into, among other things, to provide financial flexibility to us through modifications to our financial covenants for the remaining term of the credit facility. Additionally, the amendment affords CVR (which is not a party to the credit agreement) the opportunity to incur indebtedness by allowing subsidiaries of CVR, which are parties to the credit agreement, to distribute dividends to CVR in order to fund interest payments of up to $20.0 million annually, so long as CVR agrees, for the benefit of the lenders to contribute at least 35% of the net proceeds of such indebtedness to CRLLC for the purpose of repaying the tranche D term loans under the credit agreement. In addition, CVR is required to agree for the benefit of the lenders not to use the proceeds of such indebtedness to repurchase its capital stock or pay any dividend or other distributions on its capital stock.

In connection with the third amendment, CRLLC incurred lender fees of approximately $2.6 million. These fees were recorded as deferred financing costs in the fourth quarter of 2009. In addition, CRLLC incurred third party costs of approximately $1.4 million primarily consisting of administrative and legal costs. Of the third party costs incurred, we expensed approximately $0.9 million in 2009. The remaining $0.5 million was recorded as additional deferred financing costs.

During June 2009, CRLLC successfully reduced the funded letter of credit from $150.0 million to $60.0 million. This funded letter of credit was issued in support of our Cash Flow Swap. As a result of the third amendment, CRLLC terminated the Cash Flow Swap in advance of its original expiration. As a result of the reduction of the funded letter of credit and eventual termination of the remaining $60.0 million funded letter of credit facility on October 15, 2009, previously deferred financing costs totaling approximately $2.1 million were written off. This amount is reflected on the Statements of Operations as a loss on extinguishment of debt.

On December 22, 2008, CRLLC amended its outstanding credit facility for the purpose of modifying certain restrictive covenants and related financial definitions. In connection with this amendment, we paid approximately $8.5 million of lender and third party costs. We immediately expensed $4.7 million of these costs and the remainder will be amortized to interest expense over the respective term of the term debt, revolver and funded letters of credit, as applicable. Previously deferred financing costs of $5.3 million were also written off at that time. The total amount expensed in 2008 of $10.0 million, is reflected on the Statements of Operations as a loss on extinguishment of debt.

In October 2007, we paid down $280.0 million of term debt with initial public offering proceeds. This reduced the associated future interest expense. Additionally, we repaid the $25.0 million secured facility and $25.0 million unsecured facility in their entirety with a portion of the net proceeds from the initial public offering. Also, the $75.0 million credit facility terminated upon consummation of the initial public offering.

J. Aron Deferrals

As a result of the flood and the temporary cessation of our operations on June 30, 2007, CRLLC entered into several deferral agreements with J. Aron with respect to the Cash Flow Swap. These deferral agreements originally deferred to August 31, 2008 the payment of approximately $123.7 million (plus accrued interest). In 2008, a portion of amounts owed to J. Aron were ultimately deferred until July 31, 2009. During 2008, we made payments of $61.3 million, excluding accrued interest paid, reducing the outstanding payable to approximately $62.4 million (plus accrued interest) as of December 31, 2008. In January and February 2009, we prepaid $46.4 million of the deferred obligation, reducing the total principal deferred obligation to $16.1 million. On March 2, 2009, the remaining principal balance of $16.1 million was paid in full including accrued interest of $0.5 million resulting in CRLLC being unconditionally and irrevocably released from any and all of its obligations under the deferred agreements. In addition, J. Aron released the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Fund from any and all of their obligations to guarantee the deferred payment obligations.

Goodwill Impairment Charges

As a result of our annual review of goodwill in 2008, we recorded non-cash charges of $42.8 million during the fourth quarter, to write-off the entire balance of petroleum segment's goodwill. The write-off was associated with lower cash flow forecasts as well as a significant decline in market capitalization in the fourth quarter of 2008 that resulted in large part from severe disruptions in the capital and commodities markets.

2008 and 2007 Turnarounds

For 2008, we completed a planned turnaround of the nitrogen fertilizer plant in the fourth quarter of 2008 at a total cost of approximately $3.3 million, of which the majority of these costs were expensed in the fourth quarter. In April 2007, we completed a refinery turnaround at a total cost of approximately $76.4 million. The majority of these costs were expensed in the first quarter of 2007. The turnaround of our refining plant significantly impacted our financial results for 2007, as compared to a much lesser impact in 2008 from the nitrogen fertilizer plant turnaround. No planned major turnaround activities occurred in 2009.

Cash Flow Swap

Until October 8, 2009, CRLLC had been a party to the Cash Flow Swap with J. Aron, a subsidiary of The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc. and a related party of ours. Based upon expected crude oil capacity of 115,000 bpd, the Cash Flow Swap represented approximately 14% of crude oil capacity for the period of July 1, 2009 through June 30, 2010. On October 8, 2009, the Cash Flow Swap was terminated and all remaining obligations were settled in advance. We have determined that the Cash Flow Swap did not qualify as a hedge for hedge accounting treatment under FASB ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*. As a result, the Consolidated Statement of Operations reflects all the realized and unrealized gains and losses from this swap which has created significant changes between periods.

For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, we recorded net realized losses of $14.3 million, $110.4 million and $157.2 million with respect to the Cash Flow Swap, respectively. In addition, for the year ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, we recorded net unrealized gains (losses) of $(40.9) million, $253.2 million and $(103.2) million, respectively.

Share-Based Compensation

Through a wholly-owned subsidiary, we have the two Phantom Unit Plans, whereby directors, employees, and service providers may be awarded phantom points at the discretion of the board of directors or the compensation committee. We account for awards under our Phantom Unit Plans as liability based awards. In accordance with FASB ASC 718, *Compensation — Stock Compensation*, the expense associated with these awards for 2009 is based on the current fair value of the awards which was derived from a probability-weighted expected return method. The probability-weighted expected return method involves a forward-looking analysis of possible future outcomes, the estimation of ranges of future and present value under each outcome, and the application of a probability factor to each outcome in conjunction with the application of the current value of our common stock price with a Black-Scholes option pricing formula, as remeasured at each reporting date until the awards are settled.

Also, in conjunction with the initial public offering in October 2007, the override units of CALLC were modified and split evenly into override units of CALLC and CALLC II. As a result of the modification, the awards were no longer accounted for as employee awards and became subject to an accounting standard issued by the FASB which provides guidance regarding the accounting treatment by an investor for stock-based compensation granted to employees of an equity method investee. In addition, these awards are subject to an accounting standard issued by the FASB which provides guidance regarding the accounting treatment for equity instruments that are issued to other than employees for acquiring or in conjunction with selling goods or services. In accordance with this accounting guidance, the expense associated with the awards is based on the current fair value of the awards which is derived under the same methodology as the Phantom Unit Plans, as remeasured at each reporting date until the awards vest. For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, we increased (reduced) compensation expense by $7.9 million, $(43.3) million and $43.5 million, respectively, as a result of the phantom and override unit share-based compensation awards. We expect to incur incremental share-based compensation expense to the extent our common stock price increases in the future.

Consolidation of Nitrogen Fertilizer Limited Partnership

Prior to the consummation of our initial public offering, we transferred our nitrogen fertilizer business to the Partnership and sold the managing general partner interest in the Partnership to an entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management. At December 31, 2009, we owned all of the interests in the Partnership (other than the managing general partner interest and associated IDRs) and are entitled to all cash that is distributed by the Partnership, except with respect to the IDRs. The Partnership is operated by our senior management pursuant to a services agreement among us, the managing general partner and the Partnership. The Partnership is managed by the managing general partner and, to the extent described below, us, as special general partner. As special general partner of the Partnership, we have joint management rights regarding the appointment, termination and compensation of the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of the managing general partner, have the right to designate two members to the board of directors of

the managing general partner and have joint management rights regarding specified major business decisions relating to the Partnership.

We consolidate the Partnership for financial reporting purposes. We have determined that following the sale of the managing general partner interest to an entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management, the Partnership is a variable interest entity ("VIE") under the provisions of FASB ASC 810-10, *Consolidation — Variable Interest Entities* ("ASC 810-10").

Using criteria set forth by ASC 810-10, management has determined that we are the primary beneficiary of the Partnership, although 100% of the managing general partner interest is owned by an entity owned by our controlling stockholders and senior management outside our reporting structure. Since we are the primary beneficiary, the financial statements of the Partnership remain consolidated in our financial statements. The managing general partner's interest is reflected as a minority interest on our balance sheet.

The conclusion that we are the primary beneficiary of the Partnership and are required to consolidate the Partnership as a VIE is based upon the fact that substantially all of the expected losses are absorbed by the special general partner, which we own. Additionally, substantially all of the equity investment at risk was contributed on behalf of the special general partner, with nominal amounts contributed by the managing general partner. The special general partner is also expected to receive the majority, if not substantially all, of the expected returns of the Partnership through the Partnership's cash distribution provisions.

We periodically reassess whether we remain the primary beneficiary of the Partnership in order to determine if consolidation of the Partnership remains appropriate on a going forward basis. Should we determine that we are no longer the primary beneficiary of the Partnership, we will be required to deconsolidate the Partnership in our financial statements for accounting purposes on a going forward basis. In that event, we would be required to account for our investment in the Partnership under the equity method of accounting, which would affect our reported amounts of consolidated revenues, expenses and other income statement items.

The principal events that would require the reassessment of our accounting treatment related to our interest in the Partnership include:

- a sale of some or all of our partnership interests to an unrelated party;
- a sale of the managing general partner interest to a third party;
- the issuance by the Partnership of partnership interests to parties other than us or our related parties; and
- the acquisition by us of additional partnership interests (either new interests issued by the Partnership or interests acquired from unrelated interest holders).

In addition, we would need to reassess our consolidation of the Partnership if the Partnership's governing documents or contractual arrangements are changed in a manner that reallocates between us and other unrelated parties either (1) the obligation to absorb the expected losses of the Partnership or (2) the right to receive the expected residual returns of the Partnership.

Industry Factors

Petroleum Business

Earnings for our petroleum business depend largely on our refining margins, which have been and continue to be volatile. Crude oil and refined product prices depend on factors beyond our control. Our marketing region continues to be undersupplied and is a net importer of transportation fuels.

Crude oil discounts also contribute to our petroleum business earnings. Discounts for sour and heavy sour crude oil compared to sweet crude oil continue to fluctuate widely. The worldwide production of sour and heavy sour crude oil, continuing demand for light sweet crude oil, and the increasing volumes of Canadian

sours to the mid-continent will continue to cause wide swings in discounts. As a result of our expansion project, we increased throughput volumes of heavy sour Canadian crude oil and reduce our dependence on more expensive light sweet crude oil.

We believe that our 2.7 million barrels of crude oil storage in Cushing, Oklahoma allows us to take advantage of the contango market when such conditions exist. Contango markets are generally characterized by prices for future delivery that are higher than the current or spot price of a commodity. This condition provides economic incentive to hold or carry a commodity in inventory.

Nitrogen Fertilizer Business

Global demand for fertilizers typically grows at predictable rates and tends to correspond to growth in grain production and pricing. Global fertilizer demand is driven in the long-term primarily by population growth, increases in disposable income and associated improvements in diet. Short-term demand depends on world economic growth rates and factors creating temporary imbalances in supply and demand. We operate in a highly competitive, global industry. Our products are globally-traded commodities and, as a result, we compete principally on the basis of delivered price. We are geographically advantaged to supply nitrogen fertilizer products to the corn belt compared to Gulf Coast producers and our gasification process requires less than 1% of the natural gas relative to natural gas-based fertilizer producers.

According to the United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA"), U.S. farmers planted 86.4 million acres of corn in 2009 and 86.0 million acres in 2008. The global economic downturn has impacted the nitrogen fertilizer market, largely through uncertainty about both production and demand for ethanol. In the February 2010 long-term projections, the USDA has forecasted that 88.0 million acres of corn will be planted in 2010. We continue to expect that this level of production will translate to sustained demand for nitrogen fertilizer this spring. That particularly applies to demand for the upgraded forms of nitrogen fertilizer such as urea and UAN, as fall 2009 applications of ammonia nitrogen were well below historical levels due to weather and market uncertainty.

Total worldwide ammonia capacity has been growing. A large portion of the net growth has been in China and is attributable to China maintaining its self-sufficiency with regards to ammonia. Excluding China, the trend in net ammonia capacity has been essentially flat since the late 1990's, as new construction has been offset by plant closures in countries with high-cost feedstocks. The global credit crisis and economic downturn are also negatively impacting capacity additions.

Earnings for the nitrogen fertilizer business depend largely on the prices of nitrogen fertilizer products, of which the floor price is directly influenced by natural gas prices. Over the past several years, natural gas prices have experienced high levels of price volatility.

The nitrogen fertilizer business experienced an unprecedented pricing cycle in 2008. Prices for Mid Cornbelt and Southern Plains nitrogen-based fertilizers rose steadily during 2008 reaching a peak in late summer, before eventually declining sharply through year-end.

Results of Operations

In this "Results of Operations" section, we first review our business on a consolidated basis, and then separately review the results of operations of each of our petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer businesses on a standalone basis.

Consolidated Results of Operations

The period to period comparisons of our results of operations have been prepared using the historical periods included in our financial statements. This "Results of Operations" section compares the year ended December 31, 2009 with the year ended December 31, 2008 and the year ended December 31, 2008 with the year ended December 31, 2007.

Net sales consist principally of sales of refined fuel and nitrogen fertilizer products. For the petroleum business, net sales are mainly affected by crude oil and refined product prices, changes to the input mix and volume changes caused by operations. Product mix refers to the percentage of production represented by higher value light products, such as gasoline, rather than lower value finished products, such as pet coke. In the nitrogen fertilizer business, net sales are primarily impacted by manufactured tons and nitrogen fertilizer prices.

Industry-wide petroleum results are driven and measured by the relationship, or margin, between refined products and the prices for crude oil referred to as crack spreads. See "— Major Influences on Results of Operations." We discuss our results of petroleum operations in the context of per barrel consumed crack spreads and the relationship between net sales and cost of product sold.

Our consolidated results of operations include certain other unallocated corporate activities and the elimination of intercompany transactions and therefore are not a sum of only the operating results of the petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer businesses.

The following table provides an overview of our results of operations during the past three fiscal years:

Consolidated Financial Results	Year Ended December 31, 2009	2008 (in millions)	2007
Net sales	$ 3,136.3	$ 5,016.1	$ 2,966.9
Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	2,547.7	4,461.8	2,308.8
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	226.0	237.5	276.1
Selling, general and administrative expense (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	68.9	35.2	93.1
Net costs associated with flood(1)	0.6	7.9	41.5
Depreciation and amortization(2)	84.9	82.2	60.8
Goodwill impairment(3)	—	42.8	—
Operating income	$ 208.2	$ 148.7	$ 186.6
Net income (loss)(4)	69.4	163.9	(67.6)
Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap(5)	94.1	11.2	(5.6)

(1) Represents the costs associated with the June/July 2007 flood and crude oil spill net of probable recoveries from insurance.

(2) Depreciation and amortization is comprised of the following components as excluded from cost of product sold, direct operating expense and selling, general and administrative expense:

Consolidated Financial Results	Year Ended December 31, 2009	2008 (in millions)	2007
Depreciation and amortization excluded from cost of product sold	$ 2.9	$ 2.5	$ 2.4
Depreciation and amortization excluded from direct operating expenses	80.0	78.0	57.4
Depreciation and amortization excluded from selling, general and administrative expense	2.0	1.7	1.0
Depreciation included in net costs associated with flood	—	—	7.6
Total depreciation and amortization	$ 84.9	$ 82.2	$ 68.4

(3) Upon applying the goodwill impairment testing criteria under existing accounting rules during the fourth quarter of 2008, we determined that the goodwill in the petroleum segment was impaired, which resulted

in a goodwill impairment loss of $42.8 million. This represented a write-off of the entire balance of the petroleum segment goodwill.

(4) The following are certain charges and costs incurred in each of the relevant periods that are meaningful to understanding our net income and in evaluating our performance due to their unusual or infrequent nature:

Consolidated Financial Results	Year Ended December 31, 2009	2008 (in millions)	2007
Loss on extinguishment of debt(a)	$ 2.1	$ 10.0	$ 1.3
Letter of credit expense & interest rate swap not included in interest expense(b)	13.4	7.4	1.8
Major scheduled turnaround expense(c)	—	3.3	76.4
Unrealized (gain) loss from Cash Flow Swap	40.9	(253.2)	103.2
Share-based compensation expense(d)	8.8	(42.5)	44.1
Goodwill impairment(e)	—	42.8	—

(a) For 2009, the $2.1 million loss on extinguishment of debt represents the write-off of deferred financing costs associated with the reduction of the funded letter of credit facility of $150.0 million to $60.0 million, effective June 1, 2009, issued in support of the Cash Flow Swap and as a result of the termination of the Cash Flow Swap on October 8, 2009, the Company was able to terminate the remaining $60.0 million funded letter of credit facility effective October 15, 2009. For 2008, represents the write-off of $10.0 million in connection with the second amendment to our existing credit facility, which amendment was completed on December 22, 2008. For 2007, the write-off of $1.3 million in connection with the repayment and termination of three credit facilities on October 26, 2007.

(b) Consists of fees which are expensed to selling, general and administrative expense in connection with the funded letter of credit facility issued in support of the Cash Flow Swap and other letters of credit outstanding. Although not included as interest expense in our Consolidated Statements of Operations, these fees are treated as such in the calculation of consolidated adjusted EBITDA in the credit facility. As noted above, the Cash Flow Swap was terminated effective October 8, 2009 and the related funded letter of credit facility was terminated effective October 15, 2009.

(c) Represents expenses associated with a major scheduled turnaround at the nitrogen fertilizer plant and our refinery.

(d) Represents the impact of share-based compensation awards.

(e) Upon applying the goodwill impairment testing criteria under existing accounting rules during the fourth quarter of 2008, we determined that the goodwill in the petroleum segment was impaired, which resulted in a goodwill impairment loss of $42.8 million. This represented a write-off of the entire balance of the petroleum segment's goodwill.

(5) Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap results from adjusting for the derivative transaction that was executed in conjunction with the Acquisition. On June 16, 2005, Coffeyville Acquisition entered into the Cash Flow Swap with J. Aron , a subsidiary of The Goldman Sachs Group, Inc., and a related party of ours. The Cash Flow Swap was subsequently assigned by Coffeyville Acquisition to Coffeyville Resources on June 24, 2005. The Cash Flow Swap took the form of three NYMEX swap agreements whereby if absolute (i.e., in dollar terms, not a percentage of crude oil prices) crack spreads fell below the fixed level, J. Aron agreed to pay the difference to us, and if absolute crack spreads rose above the fixed level, we agreed to pay the difference to J. Aron. On October 8, 2009, the Cash Flow Swap was terminated and all remaining obligations were settled in advance of the original expiration date of June 30, 2010.

We determined that the Cash Flow Swap did not qualify as a hedge for hedge accounting treatment under current U.S. GAAP. As a result, our periodic Statements of Operations reflect in each period material amounts of unrealized gains and losses based on the increases or decreases in market value of the unsettled position under the swap agreements which are accounted for as an asset or liability on our balance sheet,

as applicable. As absolute crack spreads increased, we were required to record an increase in this liability account with a corresponding expense entry to be made to our Statements of Operations. Conversely, as absolute crack spreads declined, we were required to record a decrease in the swap related liability and post a corresponding income entry to our Statements of Operations. Because of this inverse relationship between the economic outlook for our underlying business (as represented by crack spread levels) and the income impact of the unrecognized gains and losses, and given the significant periodic fluctuations in the amounts of unrealized gains and losses, management utilizes Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap as a key indicator of our business performance. In managing our business and assessing its growth and profitability from a strategic and financial planning perspective, management and our board of directors considers our GAAP net income results as well as Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap. We believe that Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap enhances an understanding of our results of operations by highlighting income attributable to our ongoing operating performance exclusive of charges and income resulting from mark to market adjustments that are not necessarily indicative of the performance of our underlying business and our industry. The adjustment has been made for the unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap net of its related tax effect.

Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap is not a recognized term under GAAP and should not be substituted for net income as a measure of our performance but instead should be utilized as a supplemental measure of financial performance in evaluating our business. Our presentation of this non-GAAP measure may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies. We believe that net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap is important to enable investors to better understand and evaluate our ongoing operating results and allow for greater transparency in the review of our overall business, financial, operational and economic performance.

The following is a reconciliation of Net income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap to Net income (loss):

Consolidated Financial Results	Year Ended December 31, 2009	2008 (in millions)	2007
Net Income (loss) adjusted for unrealized gain or loss from Cash Flow Swap	$ 94.1	$ 11.2	$ (5.6)
Plus:			
Unrealized gain or (loss) from Cash Flow Swap, net of taxes	(24.7)	152.7	(62.0)
Net income (loss)	$ 69.4	$ 163.9	$ (67.6)

Year Ended December 31, 2009 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2008 (Consolidated)

Net Sales. Consolidated net sales were $3,136.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 compared to $5,016.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. The decrease of $1,879.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 was primarily due to a decrease in petroleum net sales of $1,839.4 million that resulted from lower product prices ($1,866.8 million), partially offset by slightly higher sales volumes ($27.4 million). The decline in average finished product prices was primarily driven from a decline in underlying feedstock costs compared to 2008. Nitrogen fertilizer net sales decreased $54.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 as a result of lower average plant gate prices ($91.3 million) and partially offset by an increase in overall sales volumes ($36.7 million).

Cost of Product Sold Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization. Consolidated cost of product sold exclusive of depreciation and amortization was $2,547.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to $4,461.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. The decrease of $1,914.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 primarily resulted from a significant decrease in crude oil prices. On a year-over-year basis, our consumed crude oil prices decreased

approximately 42% from an average price of $98.52 per barrel in 2008 compared to an average price of consumed crude of $57.64 per barrel in 2009. Partially offsetting the decrease in raw material prices was a 2.3% increase in crude oil throughput in 2009 compared to 2008. In addition, the nitrogen fertilizer business experienced higher costs of product sold as a result of increased sales volume, freight expense and hydrogen costs.

Direct Operating Expenses (Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization). Consolidated direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) were $226.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to $237.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. This decrease of $11.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 was due to a decrease in petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer direct operating expenses of $9.8 million and $1.7 million, respectively. This decrease was primarily the result of net decreases in downtime repairs and maintenance ($13.0 million), outside services and other direct operating expenses ($9.1 million), production chemicals ($3.7 million) and turnaround ($3.4 million). These decreases were partially offset by net increases in labor ($9.8 million), property taxes ($4.2 million), catalyst ($1.0 million), energy and utilities ($0.6 million) and insurance ($0.2 million), combined with a decrease in the price we received for sulfur produced as a by-product of our manufacturing process ($2.0 million).

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses (Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization). Consolidated selling, general and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) were $68.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to $35.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. This $33.7 million increase in selling, general and administrative expenses over the comparable period was primarily the result of increases in share-based compensation ($45.3 million), administrative payroll ($4.2 million) and bank charges ($1.1 million), which were partially offset by decreases in expenses associated with outside services ($6.1 million), loss on disposition of assets ($5.7 million), bad debt expense ($3.0 million) and other selling, general and administrative expenses ($2.1 million).

Net Costs Associated with Flood. Consolidated net costs associated with flood for the year ended December 31, 2009 approximated $0.6 million as compared to $7.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2008.

Depreciation and Amortization. Consolidated depreciation and amortization was $84.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to $82.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. The increase in consolidated depreciation and amortization for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 was primarily the result of the Company's increased investment in the refining and nitrogen fertilizer assets.

Goodwill Impairment. In connection with our 2009 annual goodwill impairment testing, we determined that the goodwill associated with our Nitrogen Fertilizer business was not impaired, thus no impairment charged was recorded for 2009. In 2008, we wrote-off approximately $42.8 million of goodwill in connection with our annual impairment testing. This goodwill was entirely attributable to the petroleum business.

Operating Income. Consolidated operating income was $208.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2009, as compared to operating income of $148.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2008, an increase of $59.5 million or 40.0%. For the year ended December 31, 2009, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008, petroleum operating income increased $138.3 million primarily as a result of a decrease in the cost of product sold as well as the fact that in 2008 the petroleum segment recognized a goodwill impairment charge of $42.8 million compared to none in 2009. Partially offsetting the increase in operating income from the petroleum business is a decrease of $67.9 million related to nitrogen fertilizer operations. This decrease is primarily the result of lower plant gate prices for 2009 compared to 2008. In addition to decreased margins related to nitrogen fertilizer, consolidated selling, general and administrative expenses increased by $33.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 primarily the result of increased share-based compensation expense.

Interest Expense. Consolidated interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2009 was $44.2 million as compared to interest expense of $40.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. This

9.7% increase for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 primarily resulted from an increase in our weighted-average interest rate on a year-over-year basis.

Gain (Loss) on Derivatives, Net. For the year ended December 31, 2009, we incurred $65.3 million in net losses on derivatives. This compares to a $125.3 million net gain on derivatives for the year ended December 31, 2008. The change in gain (loss) on derivatives for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 was primarily attributable to the realized and unrealized losses on our Cash Flow Swap. For the year ended December 31, 2009 we recognized a $40.9 million unrealized loss on the cash flow swap compared to a $253.2 million unrealized gain for the year ended December 31, 2008. Unrealized losses on our Cash Flow Swap for the year ended December 31, 2009 reflect an increase in the crack spread values relative to December 31, 2008 on the unrealized positions comprising the Cash Flow Swap. Realized losses on the Cash Flow Swap for the year ended December 31, 2009 and the year ended December 31, 2008 were $14.3 million and $110.4 million, respectively. The primary cause of the remaining difference is attributable to an increase in net realized losses on other agreements and interest rate swap of $1.0 million offset by an increase in net unrealized gains of $8.4 million associated with the other agreements and interest rate swap.

Provision for Income Taxes. Income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2009 was $29.2 million or 29.7% of income before incomes taxes and noncontrolling interest, as compared to an income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2008 of $63.9 million or 28.1% of income before income taxes and noncontrolling interest. This is in comparison to a combined federal and state expected statutory rate of 39.7% for 2009 and 2008. Our effective tax rate increased in the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 due to the correlation between the amount of credits generated due to the production of ultra low sulfur diesel fuel and Kansas state incentives generated under the High Performance Incentive Program (“HPIP”), in relative comparison with the pre-tax income level in each year. We also recognized a federal income tax benefit of approximately $4.8 million in 2009, compared to $23.7 million in 2008, on a credit of approximately $7.4 million in 2009, compared to a credit of approximately $36.5 million in 2008 related to the production of ultra low sulfur diesel. In addition, state income tax credits, net of federal expense, approximating $3.2 million were earned and recorded in 2009 that related to Kansas HPIP credits, compared to $14.4 million earned and recorded in 2008.

Net Income (Loss). For the year ended December 31, 2009, net income decreased to $69.4 million as compared to a net increase of $163.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2008.

Year Ended December 31, 2008 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2007 (Consolidated)

Net Sales. Consolidated net sales were $5,016.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 compared to $2,966.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. The increase of $2,049.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 was primarily due to an increase in petroleum net sales of $1,968.1 million that resulted from higher sales volumes ($1,318.5 million), coupled with higher product prices ($649.6 million). The sales volume increase for the refinery primarily resulted from a significant increase in refined fuel production volumes over the comparable period due to the refinery turnaround which began in February 2007 and was completed in April 2007 and the refinery downtime resulting from the June/July 2007 flood. Nitrogen fertilizer net sales increased $97.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 as increases in overall sales volumes ($26.0 million) were coupled with higher plant gate prices ($71.1 million).

Cost of Product Sold (Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization). Consolidated cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) was $4,461.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to $2,308.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. The increase of $2,153.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 primarily resulted from a significant increase in refined fuel production volumes over the comparable period in 2007 due to the refinery turnaround which began in February 2007 and was completed in April 2007 and the refinery downtime resulting from the June/July 2007 flood. In addition to the increased production in 2008, the cost of product sold increased sharply as a result of record high crude oil prices.

Direct Operating Expenses (Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization). Consolidated direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) were $237.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to $276.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. This decrease of $38.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 was due to a decrease in petroleum direct operating expenses of $58.1 million primarily the result of decreases in expenses associated with repairs and maintenance related to the refinery turnaround, taxes, outside services and direct labor, partially offset by increases in expenses associated with energy and utilities, production chemicals, repairs and maintenance, insurance, rent and lease expense, environmental compliance and operating materials. The nitrogen fertilizer business recorded a $19.4 million increase in direct operating expenses over the comparable period primarily due to increases in expenses associated with taxes, turnaround, outside services, catalysts, direct labor, slag disposal, insurance and repairs and maintenance, partially offset by reductions in expenses associated with royalties and other expense, utilities, environmental and equipment rental. The nitrogen fertilizer facility was subject to a property tax abatement that expired beginning in 2008. We have estimated our accrued property tax liability based upon the assessment value received by the county.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses (Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization). Consolidated selling, general and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) were $35.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to $93.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. This $57.9 million positive variance over the comparable period was primarily the result of decreases in share-based compensation ($75.1 million) and other selling general and administrative expenses ($6.8 million) which were partially offset by increases in expenses associated with outside services ($10.5 million), loss on disposition of assets ($5.1 million), bad debt ($3.7 million) and insurance ($1.1 million).

Net Costs Associated with Flood. Consolidated net costs associated with flood for the year ended December 31, 2008 approximated $7.9 million as compared to $41.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2007.

Depreciation and Amortization. Consolidated depreciation and amortization was $82.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to $60.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. The increase in consolidated depreciation and amortization for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 was primarily the result of the completion of several large capital projects in late 2007 and early 2008 in our petroleum business.

Goodwill Impairment. In connection with our annual goodwill impairment testing, we determined that the goodwill associated with our petroleum business was fully impaired. As a result, we wrote-off approximately $42.8 million in 2008 compared to none in 2007.

Operating Income. Consolidated operating income was $148.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2008, as compared to operating income of $186.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. For the year ended December 31, 2008, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007, petroleum operating income decreased $113.0 million primarily as a result of as increase in the cost of product sold in 2008. In addition, the petroleum business recorded a non-cash charge of $42.8 million for the impairment of goodwill. For the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007, nitrogen fertilizer operating income increased by $70.2 million as increased direct operating expenses were more than offset by higher plant gate prices and sales volumes.

Interest Expense. Consolidated interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2008 was $40.3 million as compared to interest expense of $61.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. This 34% decrease for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 primarily resulted from an overall decrease in the index rates (primarily LIBOR) and a decrease in average borrowings outstanding during the comparable periods due to debt repayment in October 2007 with the proceeds of our initial public offering.

Gain (Loss) on Derivatives, Net. For the year ended December 31, 2008, we incurred $125.3 million in net gains on derivatives. This compares to a $282.0 million net loss on derivatives for the year ended December 31, 2007. This significant change in gain (loss) on derivatives for the year ended December 31,

2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 was primarily attributable to the realized and unrealized gains (losses) on our Cash Flow Swap. Unrealized gains on our Cash Flow Swap for the year ended December 31, 2008 were $253.2 million and reflect a decrease in the crack spread values on the unrealized positions comprising the Cash Flow Swap. In contrast, the unrealized portion of the Cash Flow Swap for the year ended December 31, 2007 reported mark-to-market losses of $103.2 million and reflect an increase in the crack spread values on the unrealized positions comprising the Cash Flow Swap. Realized losses on the Cash Flow Swap for the year ended December 31, 2008 and the year ended December 31, 2007 were $110.4 million and $157.2 million, respectively. The decrease in realized losses over the comparable periods was primarily the result of lower average crack spreads for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007. Unrealized gains or losses represent the change in the mark-to-market value on the unrealized portion of the Cash Flow Swap based on changes in the NYMEX crack spread that is the basis for the Cash Flow Swap. In addition, the outstanding term of the Cash Flow Swap at the end of each period also affects the impact of changes in the underlying crack spread. As of December 31, 2008, the Cash Flow Swap had a remaining term of approximately one year and six months whereas as of December, 2007, the remaining term on the Cash Flow Swap was approximately two years and six months. As a result of the shorter remaining term as of December 31, 2008, a similar change in crack spread will have a lesser impact on the unrealized gains or losses.

Provision for Income Taxes. Income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2008 was $63.9 million or 28.1% of income before income taxes and noncontrolling interest, as compared to an income tax benefit of $88.5 million, or 56.6% of loss before income taxes and noncontrolling interest, for the year ended December 31, 2007. This is in comparison to a combined federal and state expected statutory rate of 39.7% for 2008 and 39.9% for 2007. Our effective tax rate decreased in the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 due to the correlation between the amount of credits generated due to the production of ultra low sulfur diesel fuel and Kansas state incentives generated under the HPIP, in relative comparison with the pre-tax loss level in 2007 and pre-tax income level in 2008. We also recognized a federal income tax benefit of approximately $23.7 million in 2008, compared to $17.3 million in 2007, on a credit of approximately $36.5 million in 2008, compared to a credit of approximately $26.6 million in 2007 related to the production of ultra low sulfur diesel. In addition, state income tax credits, net of federal expense, approximating $14.4 million were earned and recorded in 2008 that related to the expansion of the facilities in Kansas, compared to $19.8 million earned and recorded in 2007.

Noncontrolling Interest. Noncontrolling interest for the year ended December 31, 2008 was zero compared to a loss of $0.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. Noncontrolling interest relates to common stock in two of our subsidiaries owned by our chief executive officer. In October 2007, in connection with our initial public offering, our chief executive officer exchanged his common stock in our subsidiaries for common stock of CVR Energy.

Net Income (Loss). For the year ended December 31, 2008, net income increased to $163.9 million as compared to a net loss of $67.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2007.

Petroleum Business Results of Operations

Refining margin is a measurement calculated as the difference between net sales and cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization). Refining margin is a non-GAAP measure that we believe is important to investors in evaluating our refinery's performance as a general indication of the amount above our cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) that we are able to sell refined products. Each of the components used in this calculation (net sales and cost of product sold exclusive of depreciation and amortization) can be taken directly from our statement of operations. Our calculation of refining margin may differ from similar calculations of other companies in our industry, thereby limiting its usefulness as a

comparative measure. The following table shows selected information about our petroleum business including refining margin:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
		(in millions)	
Petroleum Business Financial Results			
Net sales	$ 2,934.9	$ 4,774.3	$ 2,806.2
Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	2,514.3	4,449.4	2,300.2
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)(1)	141.6	151.4	209.5
Net costs associated with flood	0.6	6.4	36.7
Depreciation and amortization	64.4	62.7	43.0
Gross profit(1)	$ 214.0	$ 104.4	$ 216.8
Plus direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	141.6	151.4	209.5
Plus net costs associated with flood	0.6	6.4	36.7
Plus depreciation and amortization	64.4	62.7	43.0
Refining margin(2)	$ 420.6	$ 324.9	$ 506.0
Goodwill impairment(3)	$ —	$ 42.8	$ —
Operating income	$ 170.2	$ 31.9	$ 144.9

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
		(dollars per barrel)	
Key Operating Statistics			
Refining margin (per crude oil throughput barrel)(1)	$10.65	$8.39	$18.17
Gross profit(1)	5.42	2.69	7.79
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	3.58	3.91	7.52

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2009		2008		2007	
		%		%		%
Refining Throughput and Production Data (bpd)						
Throughput:						
Sweet	82,598	68.7	77,315	65.7	54,509	66.4
Light/medium sour	15,602	13.0	16,795	14.3	14,580	17.8
Heavy sour	10,026	8.3	11,727	10.0	7,228	8.8
Total crude oil throughput	108,226	90.0	105,837	90.0	76,317	93.0
All other feedstocks and blendstocks	12,013	10.0	11,882	10.0	5,748	7.0
Total throughput	120,239	100.0	117,719	100.0	82,065	100.0
Production:						
Gasoline	62,309	51.6	56,852	48.0	37,017	44.9
Distillate	46,909	38.8	48,257	40.7	34,814	42.3
Other (excluding internally produced fuel)	11,549	9.6	13,422	11.3	10,551	12.8
Total refining production (excluding internally produced fuel)	120,767	100.0	118,531	100.0	82,382	100.0
Product price (dollars per gallon):						
Gasoline		$ 1.68		$ 2.50		$ 2.20
Distillate		$ 1.68		$ 3.00		$ 2.28
Market Indicators (dollars per barrel)						
West Texas Intermediate (WTI) NYMEX		$ 62.09		$ 99.75		$ 72.36
Crude Oil Differentials:						
WTI less WTS (light/medium sour)		1.70		3.44		5.16
WTI less WCS (heavy sour)		7.82		18.72		22.94
NYMEX Crack Spreads:						
Gasoline		9.05		4.76		14.61
Heating Oil		8.03		20.25		13.29
NYMEX 2-1-1 Crack Spread		8.54		12.50		13.95
PADD II Group 3 Basis:						
Gasoline		(1.25)		0.12		3.56
Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel		0.03		4.22		7.95
PADD II Group 3 Product Crack:						
Gasoline		7.81		4.88		18.18
Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel		8.06		24.47		21.24
PADD II Group 3 2-1-1		7.93		14.68		19.71

(1) In order to derive the gross profit per crude oil throughput barrel, we utilize the total dollar figures for gross profit as derived above and divide by the applicable number of crude oil throughput barrels for the period. In order to derive the direct operating expenses per crude oil throughput barrel, we utilize the total direct operating expenses, which does not include depreciation or amortization expense, and divide by the applicable number of crude oil throughput barrels for the period.

(2) Refining margin is a measurement calculated as the difference between net sales and cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization). Refining margin is a non-GAAP measure that we believe is important to investors in evaluating our refinery's performance as a general indication of the amount above

our cost of product sold that we are able to sell refined products. Each of the components used in this calculation (net sales and cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)) is taken directly from our Statements of Operations. Our calculation of refining margin may differ from similar calculations of other companies in our industry, thereby limiting its usefulness as a comparative measure. In order to derive the refining margin per crude oil throughput barrel, we utilize the total dollar figures for refining margin as derived above and divide by the applicable number of crude oil throughput barrels for the period. We believe that refining margin and refining margin per crude oil throughput barrel is important to enable investors to better understand and evaluate our ongoing operating results and for greater transparency in the review of our overall business, financial, operational and economic financial performance.

(3) Upon applying the goodwill impairment testing criteria under existing accounting rules during the fourth quarter of 2008, we determined that the goodwill of the petroleum business was impaired, which resulted in a goodwill impairment loss of $42.8 million in the fourth quarter. This goodwill impairment is included in the petroleum business operating income but is excluded in the refining margin and the refining margin per crude oil throughput barrel.

Year Ended December 31, 2009 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2008 (Petroleum Business)

Net Sales. Petroleum net sales were $2,934.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 compared to $4,774.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. The decrease of $1,839.4 million from the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 was primarily the result of significantly lower product prices ($1,866.8 million), which is partially offset by slightly higher sales volumes ($27.4 million). Overall sales volumes of refined fuels for the year ended December 31, 2009 increased 0.9%, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008. Our average sales price per gallon for the year ended December 31, 2009 for gasoline of $1.68 and distillate of $1.68 decreased by 33% and 44%, respectively, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008. The refinery operated at 94% of its capacity during 2009 despite a 14-day unplanned outage of its fluid catalytic cracking unit and a 26-day unplanned outage of its vacuum unit in the third quarter, which resulted in reduced crude oil runs.

Cost of Product Sold (Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization). Cost of product sold includes cost of crude oil, other feedstocks and blendstocks, purchased products for resale, transportation and distribution costs. Petroleum cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) was $2,514.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 compared to $4,449.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. The decrease of $1,935.1 million from the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 was primarily the result of lower crude oil prices offset by the impact of FIFO accounting. Our average cost per barrel of crude oil consumed for the year ended December 31, 2009 was $57.46, compared to $98.52 for the comparable period of 2008, a decrease of approximately 42%. In addition, under our FIFO accounting method, changes in crude oil prices can cause fluctuations in the inventory valuation of our crude oil, work in process and finished goods, thereby resulting in a favorable FIFO impact when crude oil prices increase and an unfavorable FIFO impact when crude oil prices decrease. For the year ended December 31, 2009, we had a favorable FIFO impact of $67.9 million compared to an unfavorable FIFO impact of $102.5 million for the comparable period of 2008.

Refining margin increased from $324.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 to $420.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2009. The increase of $95.7 million is due primarily to the 42% decrease in the cost of crude oil consumed over the comparable periods. The decrease in cost of crude oil consumed resulted from the decline in crude oil prices from the record high prices of 2008 and our improved crude consumed discount to WTI achieved in 2009 as a result of the contango in the U.S. crude oil market. Negatively impacting the refining margin is a 32% decrease ($3.96 per barrel) in the average NYMEX 2-1-1 crack spread over the comparable periods and unfavorable regional differences between gasoline and distillate prices in our primary market region (the Coffeyville supply area) and those of the NYMEX. The average gasoline basis for the year ended December 31, 2009 decreased by $1.37 per barrel to ($1.25) per barrel compared to $0.12 per barrel in the comparable period of 2008. The average distillate basis for the year ended

December 31, 2009 decreased by $4.19 per barrel to $0.03 per barrel compared to $4.22 per barrel in the comparable period in 2008.

Direct Operating Expenses (Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization). Direct operating expenses for our Petroleum operations include costs associated with the actual operations of our refinery, such as energy and utility costs, catalyst and chemical costs, repairs and maintenance (turnaround), labor and environmental compliance costs. Petroleum direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) were $141.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 compared to direct operating expenses of $151.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. The decrease of $9.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 was the result of net decreases in expenses associated with outside services and other direct operating expenses ($8.4 million), downtime repairs and maintenance ($6.5 million), production chemicals ($3.8 million) and energy and utilities ($3.8 million). The decreases are partially offset by increases in expenses associated with direct labor ($7.4 million), property taxes ($4.9 million) and insurance ($0.4 million). On a per barrel of crude oil throughput basis, direct operating expenses per barrel of crude oil throughput for the year ended December 31, 2009 decreased to $3.58 per barrel as compared to $3.91 per barrel for the year ended December 31, 2008 principally due to net dollar decrease in expenses from year to year as detailed above.

Net Costs Associated with Flood. Petroleum net costs associated with the June/July 2007 flood for the year ended December 31, 2009 approximated $0.6 million as compared to $6.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2008.

Depreciation and Amortization. Petroleum depreciation and amortization was $64.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to $62.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2008, an increase of $1.7 million over the comparable periods.

Goodwill Impairment. In connection with our annual goodwill impairment testing, we determined our goodwill associated with our petroleum business was impaired in 2008. As a result, we wrote-off approximately $42.8 million in 2008. This amount represents the entire balance of goodwill at our petroleum business.

Operating Income. Petroleum operating income was $170.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to operating income of $31.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. This increase of $138.3 million from the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 was primarily the result of an increase in the refining margin ($95.7 million), a reduction in direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) ($9.8 million), a reduction in net costs associated with the flood ($5.8 million) and a non-cash charge related to the impairment of goodwill recorded in 2008 ($42.8 million). Partially offsetting these positive impacts was an increase in depreciation and amortization ($1.7 million) and an increase in selling, general and administrative expenses ($14.1 million) primarily attributable to an increase in share-based compensation expense.

Year Ended December 31, 2008 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2007 (Petroleum Business)

Net Sales. Petroleum net sales were $4,774.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 compared to $2,806.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. The increase of $1,968.1 million from the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 was primarily the result of significantly higher sales volumes ($1,318.5 million), coupled with higher product prices ($649.6 million). Overall sales volumes of refined fuels for the year ended December 31, 2008 increased 41% as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007. The increased sales volume primarily resulted from a significant increase in refined fuel production volumes over the comparable periods due to the refinery turnaround which began in February 2007 and was completed in April 2007 and the refinery downtime resulting from the June/July 2007 flood. Our average sales price per gallon for the year ended December 31, 2008 for gasoline of $2.50 and distillate of $3.00 increased by 14% and 32%, respectively, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007.

The refinery operated at nearly 92% of its capacity during 2008 despite a 19-day unplanned outage of its fluid catalytic cracking unit in the fourth quarter, resulting in reduced crude oil runs.

Cost of Product Sold (Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization). Cost of product sold includes cost of crude oil, other feedstocks and blendstocks, purchased products for resale, transportation and distribution costs. Petroleum cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) was $4,449.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 compared to $2,300.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. The increase of $2,149.2 million from the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 was primarily the result of a significant increase in crude oil throughput compared to 2007. The increase in crude oil throughput resulted primarily from the refinery turnaround which began in February 2007 and was completed in April 2007, and the refinery downtime resulting from the June/July 2007 flood. In addition to the refinery turnaround and the flood, higher crude oil prices, increased sales volumes and the impact of FIFO accounting also impacted cost of product sold. Our average cost per barrel of crude oil for the year ended December 31, 2008 was $98.52, compared to $70.06 for the comparable period of 2007, an increase of 41%. Sales volume of refined fuels increased 41% for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 principally due to the refinery turnaround and June/July 2007 flood. In addition, under our FIFO accounting method, changes in crude oil prices can cause fluctuations in the inventory valuation of our crude oil, work in process and finished goods, thereby resulting in a favorable FIFO impact when crude oil prices increase and an unfavorable FIFO impact when crude oil prices decrease. For the year ended December 31, 2008, we had an unfavorable FIFO impact of $102.5 million compared to a favorable FIFO impact of $69.9 million for the comparable period of 2007.

Refining margin decreased from $506.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 to $324.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. The decrease of $181.1 million is due to the 10% decrease ($1.45 per barrel) in the average NYMEX 2-1-1 crack spread over the comparable periods and additionally unfavorable regional differences between gasoline and distillate prices in our primary marketing region (the Coffeyville supply area) and those of the NYMEX. The average gasoline basis for the year ended December 31, 2008 decreased by $3.44 per barrel to $0.12 per barrel compared to $3.56 per barrel in the comparable period of 2007. The average distillate basis for the year ended December 31, 2008 decreased by $3.73 per barrel to $4.22 per barrel compared to $7.95 per barrel in the comparable period of 2007. In addition, reductions in crude oil discounts for sour crude oils evidenced by the $1.72 per barrel, or 33%, decrease in the spread between the WTI price, which is a market indicator for the price of light sweet crude oil, and the WTS price, which is an indicator for the price of sour crude oil, negatively impacted refining margin for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007.

Direct Operating Expenses (Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization). Direct operating expenses for our Petroleum operations include costs associated with the actual operations of our refinery, such as energy and utility costs, catalyst and chemical costs, repairs and maintenance (turnaround), labor and environmental compliance costs. Petroleum direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) were $151.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 compared to direct operating expenses of $209.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. The decrease of $58.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 was the result of decreases in expenses associated with repairs and maintenance related to the refinery turnaround ($72.7 million), taxes ($9.4 million), outside services ($3.3 million) and direct labor ($1.3 million), partially offset by increases in expenses associated with energy and utilities ($12.6 million), production chemicals ($5.6 million), downtime repairs and maintenance ($3.5 million), insurance ($2.5 million), rent and lease expense ($1.1 million), environmental compliance ($0.9 million) and operating materials ($0.8 million). On a per barrel of crude oil throughput basis, direct operating expenses per barrel of crude oil throughput for the year ended December 31, 2008 decreased to $3.91 per barrel as compared to $7.52 per barrel for the year ended December 31, 2007 principally due to refinery turnaround expenses and the related downtime associated with the turnaround and the June/July 2007 flood and the corresponding impact on overall crude oil throughput and production volume.

Net Costs Associated with Flood. Petroleum net costs associated with the June/July 2007 flood for the year ended December 31, 2008 approximated $6.4 million as compared to $36.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2007.

Depreciation and Amortization. Petroleum depreciation and amortization was $62.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to $43.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2007, an increase of $19.7 million over the comparable periods. The increase in petroleum depreciation and amortization for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 was primarily the result of the completion of several large capital projects in April 2007 and a significant capital project completed in February 2008.

Goodwill Impairment. In connection with our annual goodwill impairment testing, we determined our goodwill associated with our petroleum business was fully impaired. As a result, we wrote-off approximately $42.8 million in 2008 compared to none in 2007.

Operating Income. Petroleum operating income was $31.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to operating income of $144.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. This decrease of $113.0 million from the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 was primarily the result of a decrease in refining margin ($181.1 million), an increase in depreciation and amortization ($19.7 million) and a non-cash charge related to the impairment of goodwill recorded in 2008 ($42.8 million). Partially offsetting these negative impacts was a significant decrease in direct operating expenses exclusive of depreciation and amortization ($58.1 million), a decrease in selling, general and administrative expenses ($42.1 million), primarily attributable to a decrease in our stock price which resulted in a reduction of share-based compensation expense, and a decrease in net costs associated with the flood ($30.3 million).

Nitrogen Fertilizer Business Results of Operations

The tables below provide an overview of the nitrogen fertilizer business' results of operations, relevant market indicators and its key operating statistics during the past three years:

Nitrogen Fertilizer Business Financial Results	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
		(in millions)	
Net sales	$208.4	$263.0	$165.9
Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	42.2	32.6	13.0
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	84.5	86.1	66.7
Net costs associated with flood	—	—	2.4
Depreciation and amortization	18.7	18.0	16.8
Operating income	48.9	116.8	46.6

Key Operating Statistics	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Production (thousand tons):			
Ammonia (gross produced)(1)	435.2	359.1	326.7
Ammonia (net available for sale)(1)	156.6	112.5	91.8
UAN	677.7	599.2	576.9
Pet coke consumed (thousand tons)	483.5	451.9	449.8
Pet coke (cost per ton)	$ 27	$ 31	$ 30
Sales (thousand tons)(2):			
Ammonia	159.9	99.4	92.1
UAN	686.0	594.2	555.4
Total sales	845.9	693.6	647.5

Table of Contents

Key Operating Statistics	Year Ended December 31, 2009	2008	2007
Product pricing (plant gate) (dollars per ton)(2):			
Ammonia	$ 314	$ 557	$ 376
UAN	$ 198	$ 303	$ 211
On-stream factor(3):			
Gasification	97.4%	87.8%	90.0%
Ammonia	96.5%	86.2%	87.7%
UAN	94.1%	83.4%	78.7%
Reconciliation to net sales (dollars in millions):			
Freight in revenue	$ 21.3	$ 18.9	$ 13.9
Hydrogen revenue	0.8	9.0	—
Sales net plant gate	186.3	235.1	152.0
Total net sales	$ 208.4	$ 263.0	$ 165.9

Market Indicators	Year Ended December 31, 2009	2008	2007
Natural gas NYMEX (dollars per MMBtu)	$ 4.16	$ 8.91	$ 7.12
Ammonia — Southern Plains (dollars per ton)	$ 306	$ 707	$ 409
UAN — Mid Cornbelt (dollars per ton)	$ 218	$ 422	$ 288

(1) The gross tons produced for ammonia represent the total ammonia produced, including ammonia produced that was upgraded into UAN. The net tons available for sale represent the ammonia available for sale that was not upgraded into UAN.

(2) Plant gate sales per ton represent net sales less freight costs and hydrogen revenue divided by product sales volume in tons in the reporting period. Plant gate pricing per ton is shown in order to provide a pricing measure that is comparable across the fertilizer industry.

(3) On-stream factor is the total number of hours operated divided by the total number of hours in the reporting period. Excluding the impact of turnarounds and the flood at the fertilizer facility, (i) the on-stream factors in 2009 adjusted for the Linde air separation unit outage would have been 99.3% for gasifier, 98.4% for ammonia and 96.1% for UAN, (ii) the on-stream factors in 2008 adjusted for turnaround would have been 91.7% for gasifier, 90.2% for ammonia and 87.4% for UAN, and (iii) the on-stream factors in 2007 adjusted for flood would have been 94.6% for gasifier, 92.4% for ammonia and 83.9% for UAN.

Year Ended December 31, 2009 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2008 (Nitrogen Fertilizer Business)

Net Sales. Nitrogen fertilizer net sales were $208.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 compared to $263.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. The decrease of $54.6 million from the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 was the result of increases in overall sales volumes ($36.7 million), offset by lower plant gate prices ($91.3 million).

In regard to product sales volumes for the year ended December 31, 2009, our nitrogen operations experienced an increase of 61% in ammonia sales unit volumes and an increase of 15% in UAN sales unit volumes. On-stream factors (total number of hours operated divided by total hours in the reporting period) for 2009 compared to 2008 were higher for all units of our nitrogen fertilizer operations, with the exception of the UAN plant, primarily due to unscheduled downtime and the completion of the bi-annual scheduled turnaround for the nitrogen fertilizer plant completed in October 2008. It is typical to experience brief outages in complex manufacturing operations such as the nitrogen fertilizer plant which result in less than one hundred percent on-stream availability for one or more specific units.

Plant gate prices are prices at the designated delivery point less any freight cost we absorb to deliver the product. We believe plant gate price is meaningful because we sell products both at our plant gate (sold plant) and delivered to the customer's designated delivery site (sold delivered) and the percentage of sold plant versus sold delivered can change month to month or year to year. The plant gate price provides a measure that is consistently comparable period to period. Plant gate prices for the year ended December 31, 2009 for ammonia and UAN were less than plant gate prices for the comparable period of 2008 by 44% and 34%, respectively. We believe the dramatic decrease in nitrogen fertilizer prices was in part due to the decrease in natural gas prices and overall economic and market conditions.

Cost of Product Sold (Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization). Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) is primarily comprised of petroleum coke expense and freight and distribution expenses. Cost of product sold excluding depreciation and amortization for the year ended December 31, 2009 was $42.2 million compared to $32.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. The increase of $9.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 was primarily the result of inventory change of $6.1 million, $2.6 million increase in freight expense and increase in hydrogen costs of $1.6 million, partially offset by a decrease in pet coke cost of $1.2 million over the comparable periods.

Direct Operating Expenses (Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization). Direct operating expenses for our Nitrogen fertilizer operations include costs associated with the actual operations of the nitrogen fertilizer plant, such as repairs and maintenance, energy and utility costs, catalyst and chemical costs, outside services, labor and environmental compliance costs. Nitrogen fertilizer direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the year ended December 31, 2009 were $84.5 million as compared to $86.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. The decrease of $1.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 was primarily the result of net decreases in expenses associated with downtime repairs and maintenance ($6.5 million), turnaround ($3.4 million), outside services and other direct operating expenses ($0.7 million), property taxes ($0.7 million), and insurance ($0.2 million). These decreases in direct operating expenses were partially offset by increases in expenses associated with utilities ($4.4 million), labor ($2.4 million), catalyst ($1.0 million) and combined with a decrease in the price we receive for sulfur produced as a by-product of our manufacturing process ($2.0 million).

Depreciation and Amortization. Nitrogen fertilizer depreciation and amortization increased to $18.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to $18.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2008.

Operating Income. Nitrogen fertilizer operating income was $48.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2009, or 23% of net sales, as compared to $116.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2008, or 44% of net sales. This decrease of $67.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 was the result of a decline in the nitrogen fertilizer margin ($64.2 million), increases in selling, general and administrative expenses ($4.7 million), primarily attributable to an increase in share-based compensation expense and depreciation and amortization ($0.7 million) partially off set by lower direct operating costs ($1.6 million).

Year Ended December 31, 2008 compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2007 (Nitrogen Fertilizer Business)

Net Sales. Nitrogen fertilizer net sales were $263.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 compared to $165.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. The increase of $97.1 million from the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 was the result of increases in overall sales volumes ($26.0 million) and higher plant gate prices ($71.1 million).

In regard to product sales volumes for the year ended December 31, 2008, our nitrogen operations experienced an increase of 8% in ammonia sales unit volumes and an increase of 7% in UAN sales unit volumes. On-stream factors (total number of hours operated divided by total hours in the reporting period) for 2008 compared to 2007 were slightly lower for all units of our nitrogen fertilizer operations, with the exception of the UAN plant, primarily due to unscheduled downtime and the completion of the bi-annual scheduled turnaround for the nitrogen fertilizer plant completed in October 2008. It is typical to experience

brief outages in complex manufacturing operations such as the nitrogen fertilizer plant which result in less than one hundred percent on-stream availability for one or more specific units. After the 2008 turnaround, the gasifier on-stream rate rose to nearly 100% for the remainder of the year.

Plant gate prices are prices at the designated delivery point less any freight cost we absorb to deliver the product. We believe plant gate price is meaningful because we sell products both at our plant gate (sold plant) and delivered to the customer's designated delivery site (sold delivered) and the percentage of sold plant versus sold delivered can change month to month or year to year. The plant gate price provides a measure that is consistently comparable period to period. Plant gate prices for the year ended December 31, 2008 for ammonia and UAN were greater than plant gate prices for the comparable period of 2007 by 48% and 43%, respectively. This dramatic increase in nitrogen fertilizer prices was not the direct result of an increase in natural gas prices, but rather the result of increased demand for nitrogen-based fertilizers due to historically low endings stocks of global grains and a surge in the prices of corn, wheat and soybeans, the primary crops in our region. This increase in demand for nitrogen-based fertilizers has created an environment in which nitrogen fertilizer prices have disconnected from their traditional correlation with natural gas prices.

Cost of Product Sold (Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization). Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) is primarily comprised of petroleum coke expense and freight and distribution expenses. Cost of product sold excluding depreciation and amortization for the year ended December 31, 2008 was $32.6 million compared to $13.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. The increase of $19.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 was primarily the result of a change in intercompany accounting for hydrogen reimbursement ($17.8 million) and a $5.1 million increase in freight expense, partially offset by a $3.7 million change in inventory over the comparable periods. For the year ended December 31, 2007, hydrogen reimbursement was included in the cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization). For the year ended December 31, 2008, hydrogen reimbursement has been included in net sales. The amounts eliminate in consolidation.

Direct Operating Expenses (Exclusive of Depreciation and Amortization). Direct operating expenses for our Nitrogen fertilizer operations include costs associated with the actual operations of the nitrogen fertilizer plant, such as repairs and maintenance, energy and utility costs, catalyst and chemical costs, outside services, labor and environmental compliance costs. Nitrogen fertilizer direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the year ended December 31, 2008 were $86.1 million as compared to $66.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. The increase of $19.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 was primarily the result of increases in expenses associated with taxes ($11.6 million), turnaround ($3.3 million), outside services ($2.8 million), catalysts ($1.7 million), direct labor ($0.8 million), insurance ($0.6 million), slag disposal ($0.5 million), and downtime repairs and maintenance ($0.5 million). These increases in direct operating expenses were partially offset by reductions in expenses associated with royalties and other expense ($2.0 million), utilities ($0.5 million), environmental ($0.4 million) and equipment rental ($0.3 million).

Net Costs Associated with Flood. For the year ended December 31, 2008, the nitrogen fertilizer business did not record any net costs associated with flood. This compares to $2.4 million of net costs associated with flood for the year ended December 31, 2007.

Depreciation and Amortization. Nitrogen fertilizer depreciation and amortization increased to $18.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to $16.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2007.

Operating Income. Nitrogen fertilizer operating income was $116.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2008, or 44% of net sales, as compared to $46.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2007, or 28% of net sales. This increase of $70.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 was partially the result of an increase in both plant gate prices ($71.1 million) and an increase in overall sales volumes ($26.0 million). Partially offsetting the positive effects of plant gate prices and sales volumes was an increase in direct operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization associated with taxes ($11.6 million), turnaround ($3.3 million), outside services ($2.8 million), catalysts ($1.7 million), direct labor ($0.8 million), insurance ($0.6 million), slag disposal ($0.5 million), and repairs and maintenance ($0.5 million). These increases in direct operating expenses were partially offset by

reductions in expenses associated with royalties and other expense ($2.0 million), utilities ($0.5 million), environmental ($0.4 million), and equipment rental ($0.3 million).

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our primary sources of liquidity currently consist of cash generated from our operating activities, existing cash and cash equivalent balances and our existing revolving credit facility. Our ability to generate sufficient cash flows from our operating activities will continue to be primarily dependent on producing or purchasing, and selling, sufficient quantities of refined products at margins sufficient to cover fixed and variable expenses.

We believe that our cash flows from operations and existing cash and cash equivalent balances, together with borrowings under our existing revolving credit facility as necessary, will be sufficient to satisfy the anticipated cash requirements associated with our existing operations for at least the next 12 months. However, our future capital expenditures and other cash requirements could be higher than we currently expect as a result of various factors. Additionally, our ability to generate sufficient cash from our operating activities depends on our future performance, which is subject to general economic, political, financial, competitive, and other factors beyond our control.

Cash Balance and Other Liquidity

As of December 31, 2009, we had cash and cash equivalents of $36.9 million. As of December 31, 2009 and March 8, 2010, we had no amounts outstanding under our revolving credit facility and aggregate availability of $86.2 million and $114.2 million, respectively, under our revolving credit facility. At March 8, 2010, we had cash and cash equivalents of $44.3 million.

Working capital at December 31, 2009 was $235.4 million, consisting of $426.0 million in current assets and $190.6 million in current liabilities. Working capital at December 31, 2008 was $128.5 million, consisting of $373.4 million in current assets and $244.9 million in current liabilities.

Credit Facility

Our credit facility currently consists of tranche D term loans with an outstanding balance of $479.5 million at December 31, 2009 and a $150.0 million revolving credit facility. The tranche D term loans outstanding as of December 31, 2009 are subject to quarterly principal amortization payments of 0.25% of the outstanding balance, increasing to 23.5% of the outstanding principal balance on April 1, 2013 and the next two quarters, with a final payment of the aggregate outstanding balance on December 28, 2013.

In January 2010, we made a voluntary unscheduled principal payment of $20.0 million on our tranche D term loans. In addition, we made a second voluntary unscheduled principal payment of $5.0 million in February 2010. Our outstanding term loan balance as of March 8, 2010 was $453.3 million. In connection with these voluntary prepayments, we paid a 2.0% premium totaling $0.5 million to the lenders of our credit facility. These unscheduled principal payments occurred primarily as a result of a partial reduction of our contango crude oil inventory in January and February 2010.

The revolving credit facility of $150.0 million provides for direct cash borrowings for general corporate purposes and on a short-term basis. Availability under the revolving credit facility is reduced by letters of credit issued under the revolving credit facility, which are subject to a $75.0 million sub-limit. As of December 31, 2009, we had $63.8 million of outstanding letters of credit consisting of: $0.2 million in letters of credit in support of certain environmental obligations, $30.6 million in letters of credit to secure transportation services for crude oil ($27.4 million of which relates to TransCanada Keystone Pipeline, LP ("TransCanada") petroleum transportation service agreements, the validity of which we are contesting), $5.0 million standby letter of credit issued in connection with the Interest Rate Swap and a $28.0 million standby letter of credit issued in support of the purchase of feedstocks. On January 11, 2010, the $28.0 million standby letter of credit was reduced to $0. The $5.0 million standby letter of credit was required by the counterparty to the Interest Rate Swap as the counterparty was previously collateralized by the funded letter of credit facility that was terminated on October 15, 2009. The revolving loan commitment expires on

December 28, 2012. We have the option to extend this maturity upon written notice to the lenders; however, the revolving loan maturity cannot be extended beyond the final maturity of the term loans, which is December 28, 2013. As of December 31, 2009, we had available $86.2 million under the revolving credit facility.

Since the inception of the Cash Flow Swap, and at all times prior to its termination, we maintained a $150.0 million funded letter of credit facility which provided credit support for our obligations under the Cash Flow Swap. Contingent upon the requirements of the Cash Flow Swap, we had the ability to reduce the funded letter of credit at any time upon written notice to the lenders. During 2009, we were able to reduce the funded letter of credit from $150.0 million to $60.0 million effective June 1, 2009. In connection with the termination of the Cash Flow Swap on October 8, 2009, we were able to terminate the remaining $60.0 million funded letter of credit on October 15, 2009.

The credit facility incorporates the following pricing by facility type:

- Tranche D term loans and revolving credit loans each bear interest at either (a) the greater of the prime rate and the federal funds effective rate plus 0.5%, plus in either case the interest-rate margin (as discussed below) or, at the borrower's option, (b) LIBOR plus the interest-rate margin.
- Revolving credit lenders each receive commitment fees equal to the amount of undrawn revolving credit loans, multiplied by 0.5% per annum.
- Letters of credit issued under the $75.0 million sub-limit available under the revolving credit facility are subject to a fee equal to the applicable margin on revolving LIBOR loans owing to all revolving credit lenders and a fronting fee of 0.25% per annum owing to the issuing lender.

As of December 31, 2009, the interest-rate margin applicable to the tranche D term loans and revolving credit loans was 5.25%. The interest-rate margin could increase incrementally by 0.25%, up to 1.0%, or decrease by 0.25%, based on changes in credit rating by either Standard & Poor's ("S&P") or Moody's.

On December 22, 2008, CRLLC entered into a second amendment to its credit facility. The amendment was entered into, among other things, to amend the definition of consolidated adjusted EBITDA to add a FIFO adjustment which applied for the year ending December 31, 2008 through the quarter ending September 30, 2009. This FIFO adjustment was to be used for the purpose of testing compliance with the financial covenants under the credit facility until the quarter ending June 30, 2010. CRLLC sought and obtained the amendment due to the dramatic decrease in the price of crude oil during the months preceding the amendment and the effect that such crude oil price decrease would have had on the measurement of the financial ratios under the credit facility. As part of the amendment, CRLLC's interest-rate margin increased by 2.50%, and LIBOR and the base rate were set at a minimum of 3.25% and 4.25%, respectively.

On October 2, 2009, CRLLC entered into a third amendment to its credit facility. The third amendment (among other things):

- Permitted CRLLC to terminate the Cash Flow Swap with J. Aron and to return to the lenders $60.0 million of funded letter of credit deposits in connection therewith. CRLLC terminated the funded letter of credit facility effective October 15, 2009.
- Enables CRLLC and subsidiaries of CVR, which are parties to the credit agreement, to pay up to $20 million in dividends during any fiscal year to CVR (which is not a party to the credit agreement) to allow CVR to make interest payments on any indebtedness it may incur, subject to certain conditions.
- Requires that 35% of net proceeds obtained through indebtedness issued by CVR Energy, Inc. be used to prepay the tranche D term loans.
- Requires CRLLC to pay a premium on certain voluntary prepayments and mandatory prepayments of the term loans in an amount equal to (a) 2.00% for the 1-year period after the effective date of the third amendment and (b) 1.00% for the period beginning at the end of such 1-year period and ending on the second anniversary of the effective date of the third amendment.

- Reduces the percentage of consolidated excess cash flow that has to be used to prepay loans from 100% to 75%. As such, 75% of consolidated excess cash flow less 100% of voluntary prepayments made during the fiscal year must be used to prepay outstanding loans (excluding repayments of revolving or swing line loans).
- Extends the application of the FIFO adjustment obtained in connection with the second amendment through the remaining term of the credit facility at a reduced level of 75%.
- Provides greater flexibility with respect to the financial covenants by adjusting the leverage ratio and interest coverage ratio to 2.75:1.00 and 3.00:1.00, respectively, through the remaining term of the credit facility.
- Increases the interest-rate margin applicable to the loans by 0.50% if CRLLC's credit rating drops to the equivalent of a CCC+ or worse.
- Amends the definition of "Change of Control".

In February 2010, CRLLC launched a fourth amendment to its credit facility. Requisite approval was received by its lenders on March 11, 2010. The amendment, among other things, affords CRLLC the opportunity to issue junior lien debt, subject to certain conditions, including, but not limited to, a requirement that 100% of the proceeds are used to prepay the tranche D term loans. The amendment also affords CRLLC the opportunity to issue up to $350.0 million of first lien debt, subject to certain conditions, including, but not limited to, a requirement that 100% of the proceeds are used to prepay all of the remaining tranche D term loans.

The amendment provides financial flexibility to CRLLC through modifications to its financial covenants over the next four quarters and, if the initial issuance of junior lien debt occurs prior to March 31, 2011, the total leverage ratio becomes a first-lien only test and the interest coverage ratio is further modified. Additionally, the amendment permits CRLLC to re-invest up to $15.0 million of asset sale proceeds each year, so long as such proceeds are re-invested within twelve months of receipt (eighteen months if a binding agreement is entered into within twelve months). CRLLC will pay an upfront fee in an amount to equal 0.75% of the aggregate of the approving lenders' loans and commitments outstanding as of March 11, 2010. Additionally, consenting lenders will also be paid an additional 0.25% consent fee on each of July 1, 2010, October 1, 2010 and January 1, 2011, if an initial issuance of junior lien debt is not completed by each of those respective dates. Additionally, CRLLC will pay a fee of $0.9 million in the first quarter of 2010 to a subsidiary of GS in connection with their services as lead bookrunner related to the amendment.

Under the terms of our credit facility, the interest-rate margin paid is subject to change based on changes in our credit rating by either S&P or Moody's. In February 2009, S&P placed the Company on negative outlook which resulted in an increase in our interest rate of 0.25% on amounts borrowed under our term loan facility, revolving credit facility and the funded letter of credit facility. In August 2009, S&P revised the Company's outlook to "stable" which resulted in a decrease in our interest rate by 0.25%, effective September 1, 2009, on amounts borrowed under our term loan facility, revolving credit facility and the funded letter of credit facility. As noted above, the Company terminated the funded letter of credit facility effective October 15, 2009.

The credit facility contains customary covenants, which, among other things, restrict, subject to certain exceptions, the ability of CRLLC and its subsidiaries to incur additional indebtedness, create liens on assets, make restricted junior payments, enter into agreements that restrict subsidiary distributions, make investments, loans or advances, engage in mergers, acquisitions or sales of assets, dispose of subsidiary interests, enter into sale and leaseback transactions, engage in certain transactions with affiliates and stockholders, change the business conducted by the credit parties, and enter into hedging agreements. The credit facility provides that CRLLC may not enter into commodity agreements if, after giving effect thereto, the exposure under all such commodity agreements exceeds 75% of Actual Production (the estimated future production of refined products based on the actual production for the three prior months) or for a term of longer than six years from December 28, 2006. In addition, CRLLC may not enter into material amendments related to any material rights under the Partnership's

partnership agreement without the prior written approval of the requisite lenders. These limitations are subject to critical exceptions and exclusions and are not designed to protect investors in our common stock.

The credit facility also requires CRLLC to maintain certain financial ratios as follows:

Fiscal Quarter Ending	Minimum Interest Coverage Ratio	Maximum Leverage Ratio
December 31, 2009 and thereafter	3.00:1.00	2.75:1.00

The computation of these ratios is governed by the specific terms of the credit facility and may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures computed for other purposes or by other companies. The minimum interest coverage ratio is the ratio of consolidated adjusted EBITDA to consolidated cash interest expense over a four quarter period. The maximum leverage ratio is the ratio of consolidated total debt to consolidated adjusted EBITDA over a four quarter period. The computation of these ratios requires a calculation of consolidated adjusted EBITDA. In general, under the terms of our credit facility, consolidated adjusted EBITDA is calculated by adding CRLLC consolidated net income (loss), consolidated interest expense, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, other non-cash expenses, any fees and expenses related to permitted acquisitions, any non-recurring expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of debt or equity, management fees, any unusual or non-recurring charges up to 7.5% of CRLLC consolidated adjusted EBITDA, any net after-tax loss from disposed or discontinued operations, any incremental property taxes related to abatement non-renewal, any losses attributable to minority equity interests, major scheduled turnaround expenses and for purposes of computing the financial ratios (and compliance therewith), the FIFO adjustment, and then subtracting certain items that increase consolidated net income. As of December 31, 2009, we were in compliance with our covenants under the credit facility.

We present CRLLC consolidated adjusted EBITDA because it is a material component of material covenants within our current credit facility and significantly impacts our liquidity and ability to borrow under our revolving line of credit. However, CRLLC consolidated adjusted EBITDA is not a defined term under GAAP and should not be considered as an alternative to operating income or net income as a measure of operating results or as an alternative to cash flows as a measure of liquidity. CRLLC consolidated adjusted

EBITDA is calculated under the credit facility as follows which reconciles CVR consolidated net income (loss) to CRLLC consolidated net income (loss) for the years presented below:

Consolidated Financial Results	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008(2)	2007(2)
		(in millions)	
CVR net income (loss)	$ 69.4	$ 163.9	$ (67.6)
Plus:			
Selling, general and administrative at CVR	13.9	4.0	1.8
Interest expense	—	—	0.6
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	—	0.7
Income tax expense (benefit)	29.2	63.9	(88.5)
Non-cash compensation expense for equity awards	1.8	(6.7)	—
Unusual or nonrecurring charges	—	2.2	—
Interest income	—	(0.1)	—
Noncontrolling interest	—	—	(0.2)
CRLLC consolidated net income (loss)	114.3	227.2	(153.2)
Plus:			
Depreciation and amortization	84.9	82.2	68.4
Interest expense	44.2	40.3	60.5
Loss on extinguishment of debt	2.1	10.0	0.6
Letters of credit expenses and interest rate swap not included in interest expense	13.4	7.4	1.8
Major scheduled turnaround expense	—	3.3	76.4
Unrealized (gain) or loss on derivatives, net	37.8	(247.9)	113.5
Non-cash compensation expense for equity awards	3.3	(10.5)	25.0
(Gain) or loss on disposition of fixed assets	—	5.8	1.3
Unusual or nonrecurring charges	2.7	10.3	—
Property tax — increases due to expiration of abatement	10.9	11.6	—
FIFO impact (favorable) unfavorable(1)	(50.9)	102.5	—
Management fees	—	—	11.7
Goodwill impairment	—	42.8	—
CRLLC consolidated adjusted EBITDA(2)	$ 262.7	$ 285.0	$ 206.0

(1) The second amendment to the credit facility entered into on December 22, 2008 amended the definition of consolidated adjusted EBITDA to add a FIFO adjustment. This amendment to the definition first applied for the year ending December 31, 2008 and applied through the quarter ending September 30, 2009. The third amendment to the credit facility entered into on October 2, 2009 permits CRLLC to continue to incorporate the FIFO adjustment at a reduced level of 75% into its financial covenant calculations through the remaining term of the credit facility.

(2) The 2008 and 2007 adjusted EBITDA amounts have been updated to incorporate the reconciliation of CVR consolidated net income (loss) to CRLLC consolidated net income (loss), for purposes of comparability to the 2009 CRLLC consolidated adjusted EBITDA.

In addition to the financial covenants previously mentioned, the credit facility restricts the capital expenditures of CRLLC and its subsidiaries to $80.0 million in 2010, and $50.0 million in 2011 and thereafter. The capital expenditures covenant includes a mechanism for carrying over the excess of any previous year's capital expenditure limit. The capital expenditures limitation will not apply for any fiscal year commencing with fiscal year 2009 if CRLLC obtains a total leverage ratio of less than or equal to 1.25:1.00 for any quarter

commencing with the quarter ended December 31, 2008. We believe the limitations on our capital expenditures imposed by the credit facility should allow us to meet our current capital expenditure needs. However, if future events require us or make it beneficial for us to make capital expenditures beyond those currently planned, we would need to obtain consent from the lenders under our credit facility.

The credit facility also contains customary events of default. The events of default include the failure to pay interest and principal when due, including fees and any other amounts owed under the credit facility, a breach of certain covenants under the credit facility, a breach of any representation or warranty contained in the credit facility, any default under any of the documents entered into in connection with the credit facility, the failure to pay principal or interest or any other amount payable under other debt arrangements in an aggregate amount of at least $20.0 million, a breach or default with respect to material terms under other debt arrangements in an aggregate amount of at least $20.0 million which results in the debt becoming payable or declared due and payable before its stated maturity, events of bankruptcy, judgments and attachments exceeding $20.0 million, events relating to employee benefit plans resulting in liability in excess of $20.0 million, a change in control, the guarantees, collateral documents or the credit facility failing to be in full force and effect or being declared null and void, any guarantor repudiating its obligations, the failure of the collateral agent under the credit facility to have a perfected lien on any material portion of the collateral, any party under the credit facility (other than the agent or lenders under the credit facility) contesting the validity or enforceability of the credit facility, and if CVR incurs indebtedness, certain defaults with respect to such indebtedness.

The credit facility is subject to an intercreditor agreement between the lenders and J. Aron which deals with, among other things, voting, priority of liens, payments and proceeds of sale of collateral.

Payment Deferrals Related to Cash Flow Swap

As a result of the June/July 2007 flood and the temporary cessation of our operations on June 30, 2007, CRLLC entered into several deferral agreements with J. Aron with respect to the Cash Flow Swap. These deferral agreements deferred to January 31, 2008 the payment of approximately $123.7 million (plus accrued interest) which we owed to J. Aron. On October 11, 2008, J. Aron agreed to further defer these payments to July 31, 2009. At the time of the October 11, 2008 deferral, the outstanding balance was $72.5 million. In conjunction with the additional deferral of the remaining payments, we agreed to pay interest on the outstanding balance at the rate of LIBOR plus 2.75% until December 15, 2008 and LIBOR plus 5.00% to 7.50% (depending on J. Aron’s cost of capital) from December 15, 2008 through the date of the payment. We also agreed to make prepayments of $5.0 million for the quarters ending March 31, 2009 and June 30, 2009. Additionally, we agreed that, to the extent CRLLC or any of its subsidiaries received net insurance proceeds related to the 2007 flood, the proceeds would be used to prepay the deferred amounts. The Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Funds each guaranteed one half of the deferred payment obligations.

In January and February 2009, we prepaid $46.4 million of the deferred obligation, reducing the total principal deferred obligation to $16.1 million. On March 2, 2009, the remaining principal balance of $16.1 million was paid in full including accrued interest of $0.5 million resulting in CRLLC being unconditionally and irrevocably released from any and all of its obligations under the deferred agreements. In addition, J. Aron released the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Fund from any and all of their obligations to guarantee the deferred payment obligations.

Capital Spending

Our total capital expenditures for the year ended December 31, 2009 totaled $48.8 million, of which approximately $34.0 million was spent for the petroleum business, $13.4 million for the nitrogen fertilizer business and $1.4 million for corporate purposes. We divide our capital spending needs into two categories: non-discretionary and discretionary. Non-discretionary capital spending is required to maintain safe and reliable operations or to comply with environmental, health and safety regulations. We undertake discretionary capital spending based on the expected return on incremental capital employed. Discretionary capital projects generally involve an expansion of existing capacity, improvement in product yields, and/or a reduction in direct operating expenses.

The following table summarizes our total actual capital expenditures for 2009 and planned capital expenditures for 2010 by operating segment and major category (in millions):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2009 Actual	2010 Budget
Petroleum Business:		
Environmental, safety and other	$ 2.3	$ 15.4
Ultra low sulfur gasoline (Tier II)	21.2	22.0
Sustaining	10.5	15.3
Petroleum business total capital excluding turnaround expenditures	34.0	52.7
Nitrogen Business:		
Environmental, safety and other	0.9	1.1
Sustaining	12.5	12.8
Nitrogen business total capital excluding turnaround expenditures	13.4	13.9
Corporate:	1.4	1.8
Total capital spending	$ 48.8	$ 68.4

In addition to the estimate of 2010 capital spending, as reflected in the above table, we expect to incur total major scheduled turnaround expenses of approximately $1.0 million for the petroleum business and approximately $3.8 million for the nitrogen fertilizer business.

Compliance with the Tier II gasoline required us to spend approximately $21.2 million in 2009 and we estimate that compliance will require us to spend approximately $22.0 million in 2010.

Our planned capital expenditures for 2010 are subject to change due to unanticipated increases in the cost, scope and completion time for our capital projects. For example, we may experience increases in labor and/or equipment costs necessary to comply with government regulations or to complete projects that sustain or improve the profitability of our refinery or nitrogen fertilizer plant. Capital spending for the nitrogen fertilizer business has been and will be determined by the managing general partner of the Partnership.

Cash Flows

The following table sets forth our cash flows for the periods indicated below:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008 (in millions)	2007
Net cash provided by (used in)			
Operating activities	$ 85.3	$ 83.2	$ 145.9
Investing activities	(48.3)	(86.5)	(268.6)
Financing activities	(9.0)	(18.3)	111.3
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	$ 28.0	$ (21.6)	$ (11.4)

Cash Flows Provided by Operating Activities

Net cash flows from operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2009 was $85.3 million. The positive cash flow from operating activities generated over this period was primarily driven by $69.4 million of net income, favorable changes in other working capital and other assets and liabilities offset by unfavorable changes in trade working capital over the period. For purposes of this cash flow discussion, we define trade working capital as accounts receivable, inventory and accounts payable. Other working capital is defined as all other current assets and liabilities except trade working capital. Net income for the period was not indicative of the operating margins for the period. This is the result of the accounting treatment of our derivatives in general and more specifically, the Cash Flow Swap. For the year ended December 31, 2009, our net income

was adversely impacted by both realized and unrealized losses of $55.2 million. Significant uses of cash for 2009 included the pay down of the J. Aron deferral totaling $62.4 million and the payment of $21.1 million for realized losses on the Cash Flow Swap. Partially offsetting the payments related to realized losses on the Cash Flow Swap was a cash receipt of $3.9 million related to the early termination of the Cash Flow Swap on October, 8, 2009 as well as additional insurance proceeds of $11.8 million. Other significant changes in working capital included a decrease of $12.1 million related to prepaid and other current assets and a decrease of $20.0 million of accrued income taxes. Trade working capital for the year-ended December 31, 2009 resulted in a use of cash of $133.9 million. This use of cash was the result of an inventory increase of $126.4 million, increased accounts receivable of $13.1 million, an increase in accounts payable by $0.7 million and the accrual of construction in progress of $5.0 million.

Net cash flows from operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2008 was $83.2 million. The positive cash flow from operating activities generated over this period was primarily driven by $163.9 million of net income, favorable changes in trade working capital and other assets and liabilities partially offset by unfavorable changes in other working capital. Net income for the period was not indicative of the operating margins for the period. This is the result of the accounting treatment of our derivatives in general and more specifically, the Cash Flow Swap. Therefore, net income for the year ended December 31, 2008 included both the realized losses and the unrealized gains on the Cash Flow Swap. Since the Cash Flow Swap had a significant term remaining as of December 31, 2008 (approximately one year and six months) and the NYMEX crack spread that is the basis for the underlying swaps had decreased, the unrealized gains on the Cash Flow Swap significantly increased our net income over this period. The impact of these unrealized gains on the Cash Flow Swap is apparent in the $326.5 million decrease in the payable to swap counterparty. Other uses of cash from other working capital included $19.1 million from prepaid expenses and other current assets, $9.5 million from accrued income taxes and $7.4 million from deferred revenue and $5.3 million from other current liabilities, partially offset by a $74.2 million source of cash from insurance proceeds. Increasing our operating cash flow for the year ended December 31, 2008 was $88.1 million source of cash related to changes in trade working capital. For the year ended December 31, 2008, accounts receivable decreased $49.5 million and inventory decreased by $98.0 million resulting in a net source of cash of $147.5 million. These sources of cash due to changes in trade working capital were partially offset by a decrease in accounts payable, or a use of cash, of $59.4 million. Other primary sources of cash during the period include a $55.9 million cash related to deferred income taxes primarily the result of the unrealized loss on the Cash Flow Swap.

Net cash flows from operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2007 was $145.9 million. The positive cash flow from operating activities generated over this period was primarily driven by favorable changes in other working capital partially offset by unfavorable changes in trade working capital and other assets and liabilities over the period. Net income for the period was not indicative of the operating margins for the period. This is the result of the accounting treatment of our derivatives in general and more specifically, the Cash Flow Swap. For the year ended December 31, 2007, our results included both the realized losses and the unrealized losses on the Cash Flow Swap. Since the Cash Flow Swap had a significant term remaining as of December 31, 2007 (approximately two years and six months) and the NYMEX crack spread that is the basis for the underlying swaps had increased, the unrealized losses on the Cash Flow Swap significantly decreased our net income over this period. The impact of these unrealized losses on the Cash Flow Swap is apparent in the $240.9 million increase in the payable to swap counterparty. Other sources of cash from other working capital included $4.8 million from prepaid expenses and other current assets, $27.0 million from other current liabilities and $20.0 million in insurance proceeds. Reducing our operating cash flow for the year ended December 31, 2007 was $42.9 million use of cash related to changes in trade working capital. For the year ended December 31, 2007, accounts receivable increased $17.0 million and inventory increased by $85.0 million resulting in a net use of cash of $102.0 million. These uses of cash due to changes in trade working capital were partially offset by an increase in accounts payable, or a source of cash, of $59.1 million. Other primary uses of cash during the period include a $105.3 million increase in our insurance receivable related to the June/July 2007 flood and a $57.7 million use of cash related to deferred income taxes primarily the result of the unrealized loss on the Cash Flow Swap.

Cash Flows Used In Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2009 was $48.3 million compared to $86.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. The decrease in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2009 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2008 was primarily the result of reduced capital expenditures associated with various completed capital projects in our petroleum business in 2008.

Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2008 was $86.5 million compared to $268.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. The decrease in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2008 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2007 was the result of decreased capital expenditures associated with various capital projects in our petroleum business.

Cash Flows Used In Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2009 was $9.0 million as compared to net cash used by financing activities of $18.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2008. The primary uses of cash for the year ended December 31, 2009 were $4.8 million of scheduled principal payments in long-term debt and $4.0 million for the payment of financing costs associated with the amendment to our outstanding credit facility. The primary uses of cash for the year ended December 31, 2008 were an $8.5 million payment for financing costs, $4.8 million of scheduled principal payments in long-term debt retirement and $4.0 million related to deferred costs associated with the abandoned initial public offering of the Partnership and CVR Energy's proposed convertible debt offering.

Net cash used in financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2008 was $18.3 million as compared to net cash provided by financing activities of $111.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2007. The primary uses of cash for the year ended December 31, 2008 were an $8.5 million payment for financing costs, $4.8 million of scheduled principal payments in long-term debt retirement and $4.0 million related to deferred costs associated with the abandoned initial public offering of the Partnership and CVR Energy's proposed convertible debt offering. The primary sources of cash for the year ended December 31, 2007 were obtained through $399.6 million of proceeds associated with our initial public offering. The primary uses of cash for the year ended December 31, 2007 were $335.8 million of long-term debt retirement and $2.5 million in payments of financing costs.

Capital and Commercial Commitments

In addition to long-term debt, we are required to make payments relating to various types of obligations. The following table summarizes our minimum payments as of December 31, 2009 relating to long-term debt, operating leases, unconditional purchase obligations and other specified capital and commercial commitments for the five-year period following December 31, 2009 and thereafter.

	Payments Due by Period (in millions)						
	Total	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	Thereafter
Contractual Obligations							
Long-term debt(1)	$ 479.5	$ 4.8	$ 4.7	$ 4.7	$ 465.3	$ —	$ —
Operating leases(2)	21.6	5.4	5.4	5.0	2.6	1.9	1.3
Capital lease obligation(3)	4.4	4.4	—	—	—	—	—
Unconditional purchase obligations(4)(5)	300.5	32.1	30.5	27.7	27.8	27.8	154.6
Environmental liabilities(6)	5.8	2.2	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	2.1
Interest payments(7)	148.5	41.1	40.6	40.4	26.4	—	—
Total	$ 960.3	$ 90.0	$ 81.6	$ 78.2	$ 522.4	$ 30.1	$ 158.0
Other Commercial Commitments							
Standby letters of credit(8)	$ 63.8	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —

(1) Long-term debt amortization is based on the contractual terms of our credit facility and assumes no additional borrowings under our revolving credit facility. We may be required to amend our credit facility in connection with an offering by the Partnership. As of December 31, 2009, $479.5 million was outstanding under our credit facility. See "— Liquidity and Capital Resources — Credit Facility." In January 2010, we made a voluntary unscheduled principal payment of $20.0 million on our tranche D term loans. In addition, we made a second voluntary unscheduled principal payment of $5.0 million in February 2010. Our outstanding term loan balance as of March 8, 2010 was $453.3 million.

(2) The nitrogen fertilizer business leases various facilities and equipment, primarily railcars, under non-cancelable operating leases for various periods.

(3) This amount represents a capital lease for real property used for corporate purposes.

(4) The amount includes (a) commitments under several agreements in our petroleum operations related to pipeline usage, petroleum products storage and petroleum transportation and (b) commitments under an electric supply agreement with the city of Coffeyville.

(5) This amount excludes approximately $510.0 million potentially payable under petroleum transportation service agreements with TransCanada, pursuant to which CRRM would receive transportation of at least 25,000 barrels per day of crude oil with a delivery point at Cushing, Oklahoma for a term of 10 years on a new pipeline system being constructed by TransCanada. This $510.0 million would be payable ratably over the 10 year service period under the agreements, such period to begin upon commencement of services under the new pipeline system. Based on information currently available to us, we believe commencement of services would begin in the first quarter of 2011. The Company filed a Statement of Claim in the Court of the Queen's Bench of Alberta, Judicial District of Calgary, on September 15, 2009, to dispute the validity of the petroleum transportation service agreements. The Company cannot provide any assurance that the petroleum transportation service agreements will be found to be invalid.

(6) Environmental liabilities represents (a) our estimated payments required by federal and/or state environmental agencies related to closure of hazardous waste management units at our sites in Coffeyville and Phillipsburg, Kansas and (b) our estimated remaining costs to address environmental contamination resulting from a reported release of UAN in 2005 pursuant to the State of Kansas Voluntary Cleaning and Redevelopment Program. We also have other environmental liabilities which are not contractual obligations but which would be necessary for our continued operations. See "Business — Environmental Matters."

(7) Interest payments are based on interest rates in effect at December 31, 2009 and assume contractual amortization payments.

(8) Standby letters of credit include $0.2 million of letters of credit issued in connection with environmental liabilities, $30.6 million in letters of credit to secure transportation services for crude oil, $5.0 million standby letter of credit issued in support of the Interest Rate Swap and $28.0 million standby letter of credit issued in support of the purchase of feedstocks.

Our ability to make payments on and to refinance our indebtedness, to fund planned capital expenditures and to satisfy our other capital and commercial commitments will depend on our ability to generate cash flow in the future. Our ability to refinance our indebtedness is also subject to the availability of the credit markets, which in recent periods have been extremely volatile. This, to a certain extent, is subject to refining spreads, fertilizer margins and general economic financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control. Our business may not generate sufficient cash flow from operations, and future borrowings may not be available to us under our credit facility (or other credit facilities we may enter into in the future) in an amount sufficient to enable us to pay our indebtedness or to fund our other liquidity needs. We may seek to sell additional assets to fund our liquidity needs but may not be able to do so. We may also need to refinance all or a portion of our indebtedness on or before maturity. We may not be able to refinance any of our indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms or at all.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any “off-balance sheet arrangements” as such term is defined within the rules and regulations of the SEC.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In June 2009, the FASB issued *The FASB Accounting Standards Codification and the Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* (the “Codification”). The Codification reorganized existing U.S. accounting and reporting standards issued by the FASB and other related private sector standard setters into a single source of authoritative accounting principles arranged by topic. The Codification supersedes all existing U.S. accounting standards; all other accounting literature not included in the Codification (other than SEC guidance for publicly-traded companies) is considered non-authoritative. The Codification was effective on a prospective basis for interim and annual reporting periods ending after September 15, 2009. As required, the Company adopted this standard as of July 1, 2009. The adoption of the Codification changed the Company’s references to U.S. GAAP accounting standards but did not impact the Company’s financial position or results of operations.

In June 2009, the FASB issued an amendment to a previously issued standard regarding consolidation of variable interest entities. This amendment is intended to improve financial reporting by enterprises involved with variable interest entities. The provisions of the amendment are effective as of the beginning of the entity’s first annual reporting period that begins after November 15, 2009, for interim periods within that first annual reporting period, and for interim and annual reporting periods thereafter. The Company does not believe it will have a material impact on the Company’s financial position or results of operations.

In May 2009, the FASB issued general standards of accounting for, and disclosure of, events that occur after the balance sheet date but before financial statements are issued or available to be issued. This standard became effective June 15, 2009 and is to be applied to all interim and annual financial periods ending thereafter. It requires the disclosure of the date through which the Company has evaluated subsequent events and the basis for that date — that is, whether that date represents the date the financial statements were issued or were available to be issued. As required, the Company adopted this standard as of April 1, 2009. As a result of this adoption, the Company provided additional disclosures regarding the evaluation of subsequent events. There is no impact on the financial position or results of operations of the Company as a result of this adoption.

In April 2009, the FASB issued guidance for determining the fair value of an asset or liability when there has been a significant decrease in market activity. In addition, this standard requires additional disclosures regarding the inputs and valuation techniques used to measure fair value and a discussion of changes in valuation techniques and related inputs, if any, during annual or interim periods. As required, the Company adopted this standard as of April 1, 2009. Based upon the Company’s assets and liabilities currently subject to the provisions of this standard, there is no impact on the Company’s financial position, results of operations or disclosures as a result of this adoption.

In June 2008, the FASB issued guidance to assist companies when determining whether instruments granted in share-based payment transactions are participating securities, which became effective January 1, 2009 and is to be applied retrospectively. Under this guidance, unvested share-based payment awards, which receive non-forfeitable dividend rights or dividend equivalents, are considered participating securities and are now required to be included in computing earnings per share under the two class method. As required, the Company adopted this standard as of January 1, 2009. Based upon the nature of the Company’s share-based payment awards, it has been determined that these awards are not participating securities and, therefore, the standard currently has no impact on the Company’s earnings per share calculations.

In March 2008, the FASB issued an amendment to the previously issued standard regarding the accounting for derivative instruments and hedging activities. This amendment changes the disclosure requirements for derivative instruments and hedging activities. Entities are required to provide enhanced disclosures about how and why an entity uses derivative instruments, how derivative instruments and related hedged items

are accounted for and how derivative instruments and related hedge items affect an entity's financial position, net earnings, and cash flows. As required, the Company adopted this amendment as of January 1, 2009. As a result of the adoption, the Company provided additional disclosures regarding its derivative instruments in the notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements. There is no impact on the financial position or results of operations of the Company as a result of this adoption.

In February 2008, the FASB issued guidance which defers the effective date of a previously issued standard regarding the accounting for and disclosure of fair value measurements of nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities, except for items that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in an entity's financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually). As required, the Company adopted this guidance as of January 1, 2009. This adoption did not impact the Company's financial position or results of operations.

In December 2007, the FASB issued an amendment to a previously issued standard that establishes accounting and reporting standards for the noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary and for the deconsolidation of a subsidiary. It clarifies that a noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary is an ownership interest in the consolidated entity that should be reported as equity in the consolidated financial statements. This amendment requires retroactive adoption of the presentation and disclosure requirements for existing noncontrolling interests. All other requirements of this amendment must be applied prospectively. The Company adopted this amendment effective January 1, 2009, and as a result has classified the noncontrolling interest (previously minority interest) as a separate component of equity for all periods presented.

Critical Accounting Policies

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP. In order to apply these principles, management must make judgments, assumptions and estimates based on the best available information at the time. Actual results may differ based on the accuracy of the information utilized and subsequent events. Our accounting policies are described in the notes to our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this Report. Our critical accounting policies, which are described below, could materially affect the amounts recorded in our financial statements.

Goodwill

To comply with ASC 350, *Intangibles — Goodwill and Other* ("ASC 350"), we perform a test for goodwill impairment annually or more frequently in the event we determine that a triggering event has occurred. Our annual testing is performed as of November 1.

In accordance with ASC 350, we identified our reporting units based upon our two key operating segments. These reporting units are our petroleum and nitrogen fertilizer segments. For 2009, the nitrogen fertilizer segment was the only reporting unit that had goodwill. The nitrogen fertilizer segment is a unique reporting unit that has discrete financial information available that management regularly reviews.

Goodwill and other intangible accounting standards provide that goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite lives are not amortized but instead are tested for impairment on an annual basis. In accordance with these standards, CRLLC completed its annual test for impairment of goodwill as of November 1, 2009 and 2008, respectively. For 2008, the estimated fair values indicated the second step of goodwill impairment analysis was required for the petroleum segment, but not for the nitrogen fertilizer segment. The analysis under the second step showed that the current carrying value of goodwill could not be sustained for the petroleum segment. Accordingly, the Company recorded non-cash goodwill impairment charge of approximately $42.8 million related to the petroleum segment in 2008. For 2009, the annual test of impairment indicated that the remaining goodwill attributable to the nitrogen fertilizer segment was not impaired. The impairment test resulted in a calculated fair value substantially in excess of the carrying value.

The annual review of impairment was performed by comparing the carrying value of the applicable reporting unit to its estimated fair value. The valuation analysis used both income and market approaches as described below:

- *Income Approach:* To determine fair value, we discounted the expected future cash flows for each reporting unit utilizing observable market data to the extent available. The discount rate used was 13.4% representing the estimated weighted-average costs of capital, which reflects the overall level of inherent risk involved in each reporting unit and the rate of return an outside investor would expect to earn.
- *Market-Based Approach:* To determine the fair value of each reporting unit, we also utilized a market based approach. We used the guideline company method, which focuses on comparing our risk profile and growth prospects to select reasonably similar publicly traded companies.

We assigned an equal weighting of 50% to the result of both the income approach and market based approach based upon the reliability and relevance of the data used in each analysis. This weighting was deemed reasonable as the guideline public companies have a high-level of comparability with the respective reporting units and the projections used in the income approach were prepared using current estimates.

Long-Lived Assets

We calculate depreciation and amortization on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the various classes of depreciable assets. When assets are placed in service, we make estimates of what we believe are their reasonable useful lives. The Company accounts for impairment of long-lived assets in accordance with ASC 360, *Property, Plant and Equipment — Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived* Assets ("ASC 360"). In accordance with ASC 360, the Company reviews long-lived assets (excluding goodwill, intangible assets with indefinite lives, and deferred tax assets) for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated undiscounted future net cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds their fair value. Assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of their carrying value or fair value less cost to sell. No impairment charges were recognized for any of the periods presented.

Derivative Instruments and Fair Value of Financial Instruments

We use futures contracts, options, and forward contracts primarily to reduce exposure to changes in crude oil prices, finished goods product prices and interest rates to provide economic hedges of inventory positions and anticipated interest payments on long-term debt. Although management considers these derivatives economic hedges, our other derivative instruments do not qualify as hedges for hedge accounting purposes under ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* ("ASC 815"), and accordingly are recorded at fair value in the balance sheet. Changes in the fair value of these derivative instruments are recorded into earnings as a component of other income (expense) in the period of change. The estimated fair values of forward and swap contracts are based on quoted market prices and assumptions for the estimated forward yield curves of related commodities in periods when quoted market prices are unavailable. The Company recorded net gains (losses) from derivative instruments of $(65.3) million, $125.3 million and $(282.0) million in gain (loss) on derivatives, net for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Share-Based Compensation

For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, we account for share-based compensation in accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation — Stock* Compensation ("ASC 718"). ASC 718 requires that compensation costs relating to share-based payment transactions be recognized in a company's financial statements. ASC 718 applies to transactions in which an entity exchanges its equity instruments for goods or

services and also may apply to liabilities an entity incurs for goods or services that are based on the fair value of those equity instruments.

The Company accounts for awards under its Phantom Unit Plans as liability based awards. In accordance with ASC 718, the expense associated with these awards for 2009 is based on the current fair value of the awards which was derived from a probability-weighted expected return method. The probability-weighted expected return method involves a forward-looking analysis of possible future outcomes, the estimation of ranges of future and present value under each outcome, and the application of a probability factor to each outcome in conjunction with the application of the current value of our common stock price with a Black-Scholes option pricing formula, as remeasured at each reporting date until the awards are settled.

Also, in conjunction with the initial public offering in October 2007, the override units of CALLC were modified and split evenly into override units of CALLC and CALLC II. As a result of the modification, the awards were no longer accounted for as employee awards and became subject to the accounting standards issued by the FASB regarding the treatment of share-based compensation granted to employees of an equity method investee, as well as the accounting treatment for equity investments that are issued to individuals other than employees for acquiring or in conjunction with selling goods or services. In accordance with that accounting guidance, the expense associated with the awards is based on the current fair value of the awards which is derived in 2009 and 2008 under the same methodology as the Phantom Unit Plan, as remeasured at each reporting date until the awards vest. Prior to October 2007, the expense associated with the override units was based on the original grant date fair value of the awards. For the year ending December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, we increased (reduced) compensation expense by $7.9 million, $(43.3) million and $43.5 million, respectively, as a result of the phantom and override unit share-based compensation awards.

Assuming the fair value of our share-based awards changed by $1.00, our compensation expense would increase or decrease by approximately $1.7 million.

Income Taxes

We provide for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740, *Income Taxes* (“ASC 740”), accounting for uncertainty in income taxes. We record deferred tax assets and liabilities to account for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in our financial statements and our tax returns. We routinely assess the realizability of our deferred tax assets and if we conclude that it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized, the deferred tax asset would be reduced by a valuation allowance. We consider future taxable income in making such assessments which requires numerous judgments and assumptions. We record contingent income tax liabilities, interest and penalties, based on our estimate as to whether, and the extent to which, additional taxes may be due.

Item 6A. *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk*

The risk inherent in our market risk sensitive instruments and positions is the potential loss from adverse changes in commodity prices and interest rates. None of our market risk sensitive instruments are held for trading.

Commodity Price Risk

Our petroleum business, as a manufacturer of refined petroleum products, and the nitrogen fertilizer business, as a manufacturer of nitrogen fertilizer products, all of which are commodities, have exposure to market pricing for products sold in the future. In order to realize value from our processing capacity, a positive spread between the cost of raw materials and the value of finished products must be achieved (i.e., gross margin or crack spread). The physical commodities that comprise our raw materials and finished goods are typically bought and sold at a spot or index price that can be highly variable.

We use a crude oil purchasing intermediary which allows us to take title to and price our crude oil at locations in close proximity to the refinery, as opposed to the crude oil origination point, reducing our risk associated with volatile commodity prices by shortening the commodity conversion cycle time. The commodity

conversion cycle time refers to the time elapsed between raw material acquisition and the sale of finished goods. In addition, we seek to reduce the variability of commodity price exposure by engaging in hedging strategies and transactions that will serve to protect gross margins as forecasted in the annual operating plan. Accordingly, we use commodity derivative contracts to economically hedge future cash flows (i.e., gross margin or crack spreads) and product inventories. With regard to our hedging activities, we may enter into, or have entered into, derivative instruments which serve to:

- lock in or fix a percentage of the anticipated or planned gross margin in future periods when the derivative market offers commodity spreads that generate positive cash flows;
- hedge the value of inventories in excess of minimum required inventories; and
- manage existing derivative positions related to change in anticipated operations and market conditions.

Further, we intend to engage only in risk mitigating activities directly related to our businesses.

Basis Risk. The effectiveness of our derivative strategies is dependent upon the correlation of the price index utilized for the hedging activity and the cash or spot price of the physical commodity for which price risk is being mitigated. Basis risk is a term we use to define that relationship. Basis risk can exist due to several factors including time or location differences between the derivative instrument and the underlying physical commodity. Our selection of the appropriate index to utilize in a hedging strategy is a prime consideration in our basis risk exposure.

Examples of our basis risk exposure are as follows:

- *Time Basis* — In entering over-the-counter swap agreements, the settlement price of the swap is typically the average price of the underlying commodity for a designated calendar period. This settlement price is based on the assumption that the underlying physical commodity will price ratably over the swap period. If the commodity does not move ratably over the periods than weighted-average physical prices will be weighted differently than the swap price as the result of timing.
- *Location Basis* — In hedging NYMEX crack spreads, we experience location basis as the settlement of NYMEX refined products (related more to New York Harbor cash markets) which may be different than the prices of refined products in our Group 3 pricing area.

Price and Basis Risk Management Activities. In the event our inventories exceed our target base level of inventories, we may enter into commodity derivative contracts to manage our price exposure to our inventory positions that are in excess of our base level. Excess inventories are typically the result of plant operations such as a turnaround or other plant maintenance. The commodity derivative contracts are either exchange-traded contracts in the form of futures contracts or over-the-counter contracts in the form of commodity price swaps.

To reduce the basis risk between the price of products for Group 3 and that of the NYMEX associated with selling forward derivative contracts for NYMEX crack spreads, we may enter into basis swap positions to lock the price difference. If the difference between the price of products on the NYMEX and Group 3 (or some other price benchmark as we may deem appropriate) is different than the value contracted in the swap, then we will receive from or owe to the counterparty the difference on each unit of product contracted in the swap, thereby completing the locking of our margin. An example of our use of a basis swap is in the winter heating oil season. The risk associated with not hedging the basis when using NYMEX forward contracts to fix future margins is if the crack spread increases based on prices traded on NYMEX while Group 3 pricing remains flat or decreases then we would be in a position to lose money on the derivative position while not earning an offsetting additional margin on the physical position based on the Group 3 pricing.

On December 31, 2009, we had the following open commodity derivative contracts whose unrealized gains and losses are included in gain (loss) on derivatives in the consolidated statements of operations:

- From time to time, our petroleum segment also holds various NYMEX positions through a third-party clearing house. At December 31, 2009, we were short 525 WTI crude oil contracts and short 20 unleaded gasoline contracts. At December 31, 2009, our account balance maintained at the third-party

clearing house totaled approximately $7.7 million, of which $2.7 million is reflected on the Consolidated Balance Sheets in cash and cash equivalents and $5.0 million is reflected in other current assets. Our NYMEX positions were in an unrealized loss position of approximately $1.8 million as of December 31, 2009. This unrealized loss is reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2009 and in other current liabilities in our Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2009. NYMEX transactions conducted throughout 2009 resulted in realized losses of approximately $6.6 million.

Interest Rate Risk

As of December 31, 2009, all of our $479.5 million of outstanding term debt was at floating rates. Although borrowings under our revolving credit facility are at floating rates based on the prime rate or LIBOR, as of December 31, 2009, we had no outstanding revolving debt. An increase of 1.0% in our applicable interest rate charged under our credit facility would result in an increase in our interest expense of approximately $4.8 million per year.

In an effort to mitigate the interest rate risk highlighted above and as required under our then-existing first and second lien credit agreements, we entered into several interest rate swap agreements in 2005 (collectively, the “Interest Rate Swap”). These swap agreements were entered into with counterparties that we believe to be creditworthy. Under the swap agreements, we pay fixed rates and receive floating rates based on the three-month LIBOR rates, with payments calculated on the notional amounts set forth in the table below. The interest rate swaps are settled quarterly and marked to market at each reporting date.

Notional Amount	Effective Date	Termination Date	Fixed Rate
$180.0 million	March 31, 2009	March 30, 2010	4.195%
$110.0 million	March 31, 2010	June 29, 2010	4.195%

We have determined that the Interest Rate Swap does not qualify as a hedge for hedge accounting purposes. Therefore, changes in the fair value of these interest rate swaps are included in income in the period of change. Net realized and unrealized gains or losses are reflected in the gain (loss) for derivative activities at the end of each period. For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 we had approximately $(1.6) million, ($7.5 million) and ($4.8 million) of net realized and unrealized losses on the Interest-Rate Swap, respectively.

Item 7. ***Financial Statements and Supplementary Data***

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Audited Financial Statements:	Page Number
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm — Consolidated Financial Statements	88
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm — Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	89
Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2009 and 2008	90
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007	91
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity/Members' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007	92
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007	94
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	95

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
CVR Energy, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of CVR Energy, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in equity/members' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2009. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of CVR Energy, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2009, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated March 12, 2010 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP
KPMG LLP

Kansas City, Missouri
March 12, 2010

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
CVR Energy, Inc.:

We have audited CVR Energy, Inc. and subsidiaries' (the Company's) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying *Management's Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting* under Item 8A. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of CVR Energy, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in equity/members' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2009, and our report dated March 12, 2010 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

/s/ KPMG LLP
KPMG LLP

Kansas City, Missouri
March 12, 2010

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31, 2009	December 31, 2008
	(in thousands, except share data)	
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 36,905	$ 8,923
Restricted cash	—	34,560
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $4,772 and $4,128, respectively	45,729	33,316
Inventories	274,838	148,424
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	26,141	37,583
Receivable from swap counterparty	—	32,630
Insurance receivable	—	11,756
Income tax receivable	20,858	40,854
Deferred income taxes	21,505	25,365
Total current assets	425,976	373,411
Property, plant, and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	1,137,910	1,178,965
Intangible assets, net	377	410
Goodwill	40,969	40,969
Deferred financing costs, net	3,485	3,883
Receivable from swap counterparty	—	5,632
Insurance receivable	1,000	1,000
Other long-term assets	4,777	6,213
Total assets	$ 1,614,494	$ 1,610,483
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Current portion of long-term debt	$ 4,777	$ 4,825
Note payable and capital lease obligations	11,774	11,543
Payable to swap counterparty	—	62,375
Accounts payable	106,471	105,861
Personnel accruals	14,916	10,350
Accrued taxes other than income taxes	15,904	13,841
Deferred revenue	10,289	5,748
Other current liabilities	26,493	30,366
Total current liabilities	190,624	244,909
Long-term liabilities:		
Long-term debt, net of current portion	474,726	479,503
Accrued environmental liabilities, net of current portion	2,828	4,240
Deferred income taxes	278,008	289,150
Other long-term liabilities	3,893	2,614
Total long-term liabilities	759,455	775,507
Commitments and contingencies		
Equity:		
CVR stockholders' equity:		
Common stock $0.01 par value per share, 350,000,000 shares authorized, 86,344,508 and 86,243,745 shares issued, respectively	863	862
Additional paid-in-capital	446,263	441,170
Retained earnings	206,789	137,435
Treasury stock, 15,271 and 0 shares, respectively at cost	(100)	—
Total CVR stockholders' equity	653,815	579,467
Noncontrolling interest	10,600	10,600
Total equity	664,415	590,067
Total liabilities and equity	$ 1,614,494	$ 1,610,483

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
	(in thousands, except share data)		
Net sales	$ 3,136,329	$ 5,016,103	$ 2,966,864
Operating costs and expenses:			
Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	2,547,695	4,461,808	2,308,740
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	226,043	237,469	276,137
Selling, general and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	68,918	35,239	93,122
Net costs associated with flood	614	7,863	41,523
Depreciation and amortization	84,873	82,177	60,779
Goodwill impairment	—	42,806	—
Total operating costs and expenses	2,928,143	4,867,362	2,780,301
Operating income	208,186	148,741	186,563
Other income (expense):			
Interest expense and other financing costs	(44,237)	(40,313)	(61,126)
Interest income	1,717	2,695	1,100
Gain (loss) on derivatives, net	(65,286)	125,346	(281,978)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(2,101)	(9,978)	(1,258)
Other income (expense), net	310	1,355	356
Total other income (expense)	(109,597)	79,105	(342,906)
Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interest	98,589	227,846	(156,343)
Income tax expense (benefit)	29,235	63,911	(88,515)
Noncontrolling interest	—	—	210
Net income (loss)	$ 69,354	$ 163,935	$ (67,618)
Basic earnings per share	$ 0.80	$ 1.90	
Diluted earnings per share	$ 0.80	$ 1.90	
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:			
Basic	86,248,205	86,145,543	
Diluted	86,342,433	86,224,209	
Unaudited Pro Forma Information (Note 12):			
Basic earnings (loss) per share			$ (0.78)
Diluted earnings (loss) per share			$ (0.78)
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:			
Basic			86,141,291
Diluted			86,141,291

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY/MEMBERS' EQUITY

	Management Voting Common Units Subject to Redemption		Total
	Units	Dollars	Dollars
	(in thousands, except unit/share data)		
Balance at December 31, 2006	201,063	$ 6,981	$ 6,981
Adjustment to fair value for management common units	—	2,037	2,037
Net loss allocated to management common units	—	(362)	(362)
Change from partnership to corporate reporting structure	(201,063)	(8,656)	(8,656)
Balance at December 31, 2007	—	$ —	$ —

	Voting Common Units		Management Nonvoting Override Operating Units		Management Nonvoting Override Value Units		Total Members' Equity	Noncontrolling Interest	Total Equity
	Units	Dollars	Units	Dollars	Units	Dollars			
	(in thousands, except unit/share data)								
Balance at December 31, 2006	22,614,937	$ 73,593	992,122	$ 1,763	1,984,231	$ 1,090	$ 76,446	$ 4,326	$ 80,772
Recognition of share-based compensation expense related to override units	—	—	—	1,017	—	701	1,718	—	1,718
Adjustment to fair value for management common units	—	(2,037)	—	—	—	—	(2,037)	—	(2,037)
Noncontrolling interest share of net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(210)	(210)
Adjustment to fair value for noncontrolling interest	—	(1,053)	—	—	—	—	(1,053)	1,053	—
Reversal of noncontrolling interest including fair value adjustments upon redemption of the noncontrolling interest	—	1,053	—	—	—	—	1,053	(5,169)	(4,116)
Net loss allocated to common units	—	(40,756)	—	—	—	—	(40,756)	—	(40,756)
Change from partnership to corporate reporting structure	(22,614,937)	(30,800)	(992,122)	(2,780)	(1,984,231)	(1,791)	(35,371)	—	(35,371)
Balance at December 31, 2007	—	$ —	—	$ —	—	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY/MEMBERS' EQUITY — (Continued)

	Common Stock Shares Issued	Common Stock Amount	Additional Paid-In Capital	Retained Earnings (Deficit)	Treasury Stock	Total CVR Stockholders' Equity	Noncontrolling Interest	Total Equity
	(in thousands, except unit/share data)							
Balance at January 1, 2007	—	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Change from partnership to corporate reporting structure	62,866,720	629	43,398	—	—	44,027	—	44,027
Issuance of common stock in exchange for noncontrolling interest of related party	247,471	2	4,700	—	—	4,702	—	4,702
Cash dividend declared	—	—	(10,600)	—	—	(10,600)	—	(10,600)
Sale of general partnership interest in CVR Partners L.P.	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,600	10,600
Public offering of common stock, net of stock issuance costs of $39,874,000	22,917,300	229	395,326	—	—	395,555	—	395,555
Purchase of common stock by employees through share purchase program	82,700	1	1,570	—	—	1,571	—	1,571
Share-based compensation	—	—	23,399	—	—	23,399	—	23,399
Issuance of common stock to employees	27,100	—	566	—	—	566	—	566
Net loss	—	—	—	(26,500)	—	(26,500)	—	(26,500)
Balance at December 31, 2007	86,141,291	$ 861	$ 458,359	$ (26,500)	$ —	$ 432,720	$ 10,600	$ 443,320
Share-based compensation	—	—	(17,789)	—	—	(17,789)	—	(17,789)
Issuance of common stock to directors	96,620	1	399	—	—	400	—	400
Vesting of non-vested stock awards	5,834	—	201	—	—	201	—	201
Net income	—	—	—	163,935	—	163,935	—	163,935
Balance at December 31, 2008	86,243,745	$ 862	$ 441,170	$ 137,435	$ —	$ 579,467	$ 10,600	$ 590,067
Share-based compensation	—	—	4,614	—	—	4,614	—	4,614
Issuance of common stock to Directors	73,284	1	479	—	—	480	—	480
Vesting of non-vested stock awards	27,479	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchase of 15,271 common shares for treasury	—	—	—	—	(100)	(100)	—	(100)
Net income	—	—	—	69,354	—	69,354	—	69,354
Balance at December 31, 2009	86,344,508	$ 863	$ 446,263	$ 206,789	$ (100)	$ 653,815	$ 10,600	$ 664,415

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
		(in thousands)	
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	$ 69,354	$ 163,935	$ (67,618)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	84,873	82,177	68,406
Provision for doubtful accounts	644	3,737	15
Amortization of deferred financing costs	1,941	1,991	2,778
Loss on disposition of fixed assets	41	5,795	1,272
Loss on extinguishment of debt	2,101	9,978	1,258
Share-based compensation	7,935	(42,523)	44,083
Write off of CVR Energy, Inc. debt offering costs	—	1,567	—
Write off of CVR Partners, LP initial public offering costs	—	2,539	—
Noncontrolling interest	—	—	(210)
Goodwill impairment	—	42,806	—
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Restricted cash	34,560	(34,560)	—
Accounts receivable	(13,057)	49,493	(16,972)
Inventories	(126,414)	97,989	(84,980)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	12,104	(19,064)	4,848
Insurance receivable	—	(1,681)	(105,260)
Insurance proceeds for flood	11,756	74,185	20,000
Other long-term assets	862	(3,751)	3,246
Accounts payable	5,650	(59,392)	59,110
Accrued income taxes	19,996	(9,487)	732
Deferred revenue	4,541	(7,413)	4,349
Other current liabilities	(85)	(5,319)	27,027
Payable to swap counterparty	(24,113)	(326,532)	240,944
Accrued environmental liabilities	(1,412)	(604)	(551)
Other long-term liabilities	1,279	1,492	1,122
Deferred income taxes	(7,282)	55,846	(57,684)
Net cash provided by operating activities	85,274	83,204	145,915
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Capital expenditures	(48,773)	(86,458)	(268,593)
Proceeds from sale of assets	481	—	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(48,292)	(86,458)	(268,593)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Revolving debt payments	(87,200)	(453,200)	(345,800)
Revolving debt borrowings	87,200	453,200	345,800
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	—	—	50,000
Principal payments on long-term debt	(4,825)	(4,874)	(335,797)
Payment of capital lease obligations	(100)	(940)	—
Payment of financing costs	(3,975)	(8,522)	(2,491)
Repurchase of common stock	(100)	—	—
Deferred costs of CVR Partners initial public offering	—	(2,429)	—
Deferred costs of CVR Energy convertible debt offering	—	(1,567)	—
Net proceeds from sale of common stock	—	—	399,556
Distribution of members' equity	—	—	(10,600)
Sale of managing general partnership interest	—	—	10,600
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(9,000)	(18,332)	111,268
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	27,982	(21,586)	(11,410)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	8,923	30,509	41,919
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	$ 36,905	$ 8,923	$ 30,509
Supplemental disclosures			
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds (received)	$ 16,521	$ 17,551	$ (31,563)
Cash paid for interest net of capitalized interest of $2,020, $2,370 and $12,049 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively	$ 40,537	$ 43,802	$ 44,837
Non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Step-up in basis in property for exchange of common stock for noncontrolling interest, net of deferred taxes of $388,518	$ —	$ —	$ 586
Accrual of construction in progress additions	$ (5,040)	$ (16,972)	$ (15,268)
Assets acquired through capital lease	$ —	$ 4,827	$ —

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(1) Organization and History of the Company

Organization

The "Company" or "CVR" may be used to refer to CVR Energy, Inc. and, unless the context otherwise requires, its subsidiaries. Any references to the "Company" as of a date prior to October 16, 2007 (the date of the restructuring as further discussed in this Note) and subsequent to June 24, 2005 are to Coffeyville Acquisition LLC ("CALLC") and its subsidiaries.

The Company, through its wholly-owned subsidiaries, acts as an independent petroleum refiner and marketer of high value transportation fuels in the mid-continental United States. In addition, the Company, through its majority-owned subsidiaries, acts as an independent producer and marketer of upgraded nitrogen fertilizer products in North America. The Company's operations include two business segments: the petroleum segment and the nitrogen fertilizer segment.

CALLC formed CVR Energy, Inc. as a wholly-owned subsidiary, incorporated in Delaware in September 2006, in order to effect an initial public offering. The initial public offering of CVR was consummated on October 26, 2007. In conjunction with the initial public offering, a restructuring occurred in which CVR became a direct or indirect owner of all of the subsidiaries of CALLC. Additionally, in connection with the initial public offering, CALLC was split into two entities: CALLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC ("CALLC II").

CVR is a controlled company under the rules and regulations of the New York Stock Exchange where its shares are traded under the symbol "CVI." As of December 31, 2008, approximately 73% of its outstanding shares were beneficially owned by GS Capital Partners V, L.P. and related entities ("GS" or "Goldman Sachs Funds") and Kelso Investment Associates VII, L.P. and related entities ("Kelso" or "Kelso Funds"). In November 2009, CALLC II consummated a sale of common shares through a registered underwritten public offering which reduced its interest and the beneficial ownership of GS in CVR by approximately 8.5% of all common shares outstanding. At December 31, 2009, the Goldman Sachs Funds and Kelso Funds beneficially owned approximately 64% of all common shares outstanding.

Initial Public Offering of CVR Energy, Inc.

On October 26, 2007, CVR Energy, Inc. completed an initial public offering of 23,000,000 shares of its common stock. The initial public offering price was $19.00 per share.

The net proceeds to CVR from the initial public offering were approximately $408,480,000, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions, but before deduction of offering expenses. The Company also incurred approximately $11,354,000 of other costs related to the initial public offering. The net proceeds from this offering were used to repay $280,000,000 of term debt under the Coffeyville Resources, LLC ("CRLLC") credit facility and to repay all indebtedness under CRLLC's $25,000,000 unsecured facility and $25,000,000 secured facility, including related accrued interest through the date of repayment of approximately $5,939,000. Additionally, $50,000,000 of net proceeds was used to repay outstanding indebtedness under the revolving credit facility under CRLLC's credit facility. CRLLC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. CRLLC maintains the outstanding credit facility for the benefit of the Company, and its subsidiaries serve as the operational entities whereby the day-to-day refining and fertilizer production activities take place.

In connection with the initial public offering, CVR became the indirect owner of the subsidiaries of CALLC and CALLC II. This was accomplished by CVR issuing 62,866,720 shares of its common stock to CALLC and CALLC II, its majority stockholders, in conjunction with the mergers of two newly formed direct subsidiaries of CVR into Coffeyville Refining & Marketing Holdings, Inc. ("Refining Holdco") and Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc. ("CNF"). Concurrent with the merger of the subsidiaries and in accordance with a previously executed agreement, the Company's chief executive officer received

247,471 shares of CVR common stock in exchange for shares that he owned of Refining Holdco and CNF. The shares were fully vested and were exchanged at fair market value.

The Company also issued 27,100 shares of common stock to its employees on October 24, 2007 in connection with the initial public offering. The compensation expense recorded in the fourth quarter of 2007 was $566,000 related to shares issued. Immediately following the completion of the offering, there were 86,141,291 shares of common stock outstanding.

Nitrogen Fertilizer Limited Partnership

In conjunction with the consummation of CVR's initial public offering in 2007, CVR transferred Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC ("CRNF"), its nitrogen fertilizer business, to a then newly created limited partnership, CVR Partners, LP ("Partnership") in exchange for a managing general partner interest ("managing GP interest"), a special general partner interest ("special GP interest", represented by special GP units) and a de minimis limited partner interest ("LP interest", represented by special LP units). This transfer was not considered a business combination as it was a transfer of assets among entities under common control and, accordingly, balances were transferred at their historical cost. CVR concurrently sold the managing GP interest to Coffeyville Acquisition III LLC ("CALLC III"), an entity owned by its controlling stockholders and senior management, at fair market value. The board of directors of CVR determined, after consultation with management, that the fair market value of the managing general partner interest was $10,600,000. This interest has been classified as a noncontrolling interest included as a separate component of equity in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2009 and 2008.

CVR owns all of the interests in the Partnership (other than the managing general partner interest and the associated incentive distribution rights ("IDRs")) and is entitled to all cash distributed by the Partnership, except with respect to IDRs. The managing general partner is not entitled to participate in Partnership distributions except with respect to its IDRs, which entitle the managing general partner to receive increasing percentages (up to 48%) of the cash the Partnership distributes in excess of $0.4313 per unit in a quarter. However, the Partnership is not permitted to make any distributions with respect to the IDRs until the aggregate Adjusted Operating Surplus, as defined in the Partnership's amended and restated partnership agreement, generated by the Partnership through December 31, 2009 has been distributed in respect of the units held by CVR and any common units issued by the Partnership if it elects to pursue an initial public offering. In addition, the Partnership and its subsidiaries are currently guarantors under CRLLC's credit facility. There will be no distributions paid with respect to the IDRs for so long as the Partnership or its subsidiaries are guarantors under the credit facility.

The Partnership is operated by CVR's senior management pursuant to a services agreement among CVR, the managing general partner, and the Partnership. The Partnership is managed by the managing general partner and, to the extent described below, CVR, as special general partner. As special general partner of the Partnership, CVR has joint management rights regarding the appointment, termination, and compensation of the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of the managing general partner, has the right to designate two members of the board of directors of the managing general partner, and has joint management rights regarding specified major business decisions relating to the Partnership. CVR, the Partnership, and the managing general partner also entered into a number of agreements to regulate certain business relations between the partners.

At December 31, 2009, the Partnership had 30,333 special LP units outstanding, representing 0.1% of the total Partnership units outstanding, and 30,303,000 special GP interests outstanding, representing 99.9% of the total Partnership units outstanding. In addition, the managing general partner owned the managing general partner interest and the IDRs. The managing general partner contributed 1% of CRNF's interest to the Partnership in exchange for its managing general partner interest and the IDRs.

In accordance with the Contribution, Conveyance, and Assumption Agreement by and between the Partnership and the partners, dated as of October 24, 2007, since an initial private or public offering of the Partnership was not consummated by October 24, 2009, the managing general partner of the Partnership can require the Company to purchase the managing GP interest. This put right expires on the earlier of (1) October 24, 2012 or (2) the closing of the Partnership's initial private or public offering. If the Partnership's initial private or public offering is not consummated by October 24, 2012, the Company has the right to require the managing general partner to sell the managing GP interest to the Company. This call right expires on the closing of the Partnership's initial private or public offering. In the event of an exercise of a put right or a call right, the purchase price will be the fair market value of the managing GP interest at the time of the purchase determined by an independent investment banking firm selected by the Company and the managing general partner.

As of December 31, 2009, the Partnership had distributed $50,000,000 to CVR. This distribution occurred in 2008.

(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying CVR consolidated financial statements include the accounts of CVR Energy, Inc. and its majority-owned direct and indirect subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The ownership interests of noncontrolling investors in its subsidiaries are recorded as noncontrolling interest.

Noncontrolling Interest

Effective January 1, 2009, the Company adopted new accounting guidance on noncontrolling interests in consolidated financial statements, which are applied retroactively for the presentation and disclosure requirements. As a result of the adoption, the Company reported noncontrolling interest as a separate component of equity in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity/Members' Equity and the net income or loss attributable to noncontrolling interest is separately identified in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation. These reclassifications did not have any impact on the Company's previously reported results of operations.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the consolidated statements of cash flows, CVR considers all highly liquid money market accounts and debt instruments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Restricted Cash

At December 31, 2008, CVR had $34,560,000 in restricted cash. In connection with the cash flow swap deferral agreement dated October 11, 2008, the Company was required to use these funds to be applied to the outstanding deferral obligations owed to the swap counterparty. In the first quarter of 2009, the Company applied these funds and additional funds on hand to repay the entire remaining cash flow swap deferral obligation.

Accounts Receivable, net

CVR grants credit to its customers. Credit is extended based on an evaluation of a customer's financial condition; generally, collateral is not required. Accounts receivable are due on negotiated terms and are stated at amounts due from customers, net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. Accounts outstanding longer than

their contractual payment terms are considered past due. CVR determines its allowance for doubtful accounts by considering a number of factors, including the length of time trade accounts are past due, the customer's ability to pay its obligations to CVR, and the condition of the general economy and the industry as a whole. CVR writes off accounts receivable when they become uncollectible, and payments subsequently received on such receivables are credited to the allowance for doubtful accounts. Amounts collected on accounts receivable are included in net cash provided by operating activities in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. At December 31, 2009, two customers individually represented greater than 10% and collectively represented 35% of the total accounts receivable balance. At December 31, 2008, there were no customers that represented individually more than 10% of CVR's total receivable balance. The largest concentration of credit for any one customer at December 31, 2009 and 2008 was approximately 19% and 9%, respectively, of the accounts receivable balance.

Inventories

Inventories consist primarily of crude oil, blending stock and components, work in progress, fertilizer products, and refined fuels and by-products. Inventories are valued at the lower of the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") cost, or market for fertilizer products, refined fuels and by-products for all periods presented. Refinery unfinished and finished products inventory values were determined using the ability-to-bear process, whereby raw materials and production costs are allocated to work-in-process and finished products based on their relative fair values. Other inventories, including other raw materials, spare parts, and supplies, are valued at the lower of moving-average cost, which approximates FIFO, or market. The cost of inventories includes inbound freight costs.

Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consist of prepayments for crude oil deliveries to the refinery for which title had not transferred, non-trade accounts receivables, current portions of prepaid insurance and deferred financing costs, and other general current assets.

Property, Plant, and Equipment

Additions to property, plant and equipment, including capitalized interest and certain costs allocable to construction and property purchases, are recorded at cost. Capitalized interest is added to any capital project over $1,000,000 in cost which is expected to take more than six months to complete. Depreciation is computed using principally the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the various classes of depreciable assets. The lives used in computing depreciation for such assets are as follows:

Asset	Range of Useful Lives, in Years
Improvements to land	15 to 20
Buildings	20 to 30
Machinery and equipment	5 to 30
Automotive equipment	5
Furniture and fixtures	3 to 7

Our leasehold improvements and assets held under capital leases are depreciated or amortized on the straight-line method over the shorter of the contractual lease term or the estimated useful life of the asset. Assets under capital leases are stated at the present value of minimum lease payments. Expenditures for routine maintenance and repair costs are expensed when incurred. Such expenses are reported in direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the cost of an acquired entity over the fair value of the assets acquired less liabilities assumed. Intangible assets are assets that lack physical substance (excluding financial assets). Goodwill acquired in a business combination and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized, and intangible assets with finite useful lives are amortized. Goodwill and intangible assets not subject to amortization are tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate the asset might be impaired. CVR uses November 1 of each year as its annual valuation date for the impairment test. The annual review of impairment is performed by comparing the carrying value of the applicable reporting unit to its estimated fair value. The estimated fair value is derived using a combination of the discounted cash flow analysis and market approach. CVR's reporting units are defined as operating segments due to each operating segment containing only one component. During the fourth quarter of 2008, the Company recognized an impairment charge of $42,806,000 associated with the entire goodwill of the petroleum segment. The Company performed its annual impairment review of goodwill, which is attributable entirely to the nitrogen fertilizer segment beginning in 2009, and concluded there was no impairment in 2009. There also was no impairment charge in 2007. See Note 6 ("Goodwill and Intangible Assets") for further discussion.

Deferred Financing Costs

Deferred financing costs related to the term debt are amortized to interest expense and other financing costs using the effective-interest method over the life of the term debt. Deferred financing costs related to the revolving credit facility and the funded letter of credit facility are amortized to interest expense and other financing costs using the straight-line method through the termination date of each facility. See Note 11 ("Long-Term Debt") for a discussion of the termination of the Company's funded letter of credit facility. See, also, Note 7 ("Deferred Financing Costs") for a discussion of the write-off of unamortized deferred costs related to the terminated funded letter of credit facility.

Planned Major Maintenance Costs

The direct-expense method of accounting is used for planned major maintenance activities. Maintenance costs are recognized as expense when maintenance services are performed. During 2009 there were no planned major maintenance activities. During the year ended December 31, 2008, the Coffeyville nitrogen fertilizer plant completed a major scheduled turnaround. Costs of approximately $3,343,000 associated with the turnaround were included in direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization). The Coffeyville refinery completed a major scheduled turnaround in 2007. Costs of approximately $76,393,000 associated with the 2007 turnaround were included in direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the year ended December 31, 2007.

Planned major maintenance activities for the nitrogen plant generally occur every two years. The required frequency of the maintenance varies by unit, for the refinery, but generally is every four years.

Cost Classifications

Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) includes cost of crude oil, other feedstocks, blendstocks, pet coke expense and freight and distribution expenses. Cost of product sold excludes depreciation and amortization of approximately $2,895,000, $2,464,000 and $2,390,000 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) includes direct costs of labor, maintenance and services, energy and utility costs, environmental compliance costs as well as chemicals and catalysts and other direct operating expenses. Direct operating expenses exclude depreciation and amortization

of approximately $79,946,000, $78,040,000 and $57,367,000 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. Direct operating expenses also exclude depreciation of $7,627,000 for the year ended December 31, 2007 that is included in “Net Costs Associated with Flood” on the Consolidated Statement of Operations as a result of the assets being idle due to the June/July 2007 flood.

Selling, general and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) consist primarily of legal expenses, treasury, accounting, marketing, human resources and maintaining the corporate offices in Texas and Kansas. Selling, general and administrative expenses exclude depreciation and amortization of approximately $2,032,000, $1,673,000 and $1,022,000 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Income Taxes

CVR accounts for income taxes utilizing the asset and liability approach. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the anticipated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred amounts are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the year those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. See Note 10 (“Income Taxes”) for further discussions.

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities

In accordance with accounting standards issued by FASB regarding the consolidation of variable interest entities, management has reviewed the terms associated with its interests in the Partnership based upon the partnership agreement. Management has determined that the Partnership is a variable interest entity (“VIE”) and as such has evaluated the criteria under the standard to determine that CVR is the primary beneficiary of the Partnership. The standard requires the primary beneficiary of a variable interest entity’s activities to consolidate the VIE. The standard defines a variable interest entity as an entity in which the equity investors do not have substantive voting rights and where there is not sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support. As the primary beneficiary, CVR absorbs the majority of the expected losses and/or receives a majority of the expected residual returns of the VIE’s activities.

The conclusion that CVR is the primary beneficiary of the Partnership and required to consolidate the Partnership as a VIE is based upon the fact that substantially all of the expected losses are absorbed by the special general partner, which CVR owns. Additionally, substantially all of the equity investment at risk was contributed on behalf of the special general partner, with nominal amounts contributed by the managing general partner. The special general partner is also expected to receive the majority, if not substantially all, of the expected returns of the Partnership through the Partnership’s cash distribution provisions.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

CVR accounts for long-lived assets in accordance with accounting standards issued by the FASB regarding the treatment of the impairment or disposal of long-lived assets. As required by this standard, CVR reviews long-lived assets (excluding goodwill, intangible assets with indefinite lives, and deferred tax assets) for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to estimated undiscounted future net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated undiscounted future net cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds their fair value.

Assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of their carrying value or fair value less cost to sell. No impairment charges were recognized for any of the periods presented.

Revenue Recognition

Revenues for products sold are recorded upon delivery of the products to customers, which is the point at which title is transferred, the customer has the assumed risk of loss, and when payment has been received or collection is reasonably assumed. Deferred revenue represents customer prepayments under contracts to guarantee a price and supply of nitrogen fertilizer in quantities expected to be delivered in the next 12 months in the normal course of business. Excise and other taxes collected from customers and remitted to governmental authorities are not included in reported revenues.

Shipping Costs

Pass-through finished goods delivery costs reimbursed by customers are reported in net sales, while an offsetting expense is included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization).

Derivative Instruments and Fair Value of Financial Instruments

CVR uses futures contracts, options, and forward swap contracts primarily to reduce the exposure to changes in crude oil prices, finished goods product prices and interest rates and to provide economic hedges of inventory positions. These derivative instruments have not been designated as hedges for accounting purposes. Accordingly, these instruments are recorded in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value, and each period's gain or loss is recorded as a component of gain (loss) on derivatives in accordance with standards issued by the FASB regarding the accounting for derivative instruments and hedging activities.

Financial instruments consisting of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, and accounts payable are carried at cost, which approximates fair value, as a result of the short-term nature of the instruments. The carrying value of long-term and revolving debt, if any, approximates fair value as a result of the floating interest rates assigned to those financial instruments.

Share-Based Compensation

CVR, CALLC, CALLC II and CALLC III account for share-based compensation in accordance with standards issued by the FASB regarding the treatment of share-based compensation as well as guidance regarding the accounting for share-based compensation granted to employees of an equity method investee. CVR has been allocated non-cash share-based compensation expense from CALLC, CALLC II and CALLC III.

In accordance with these standards, CVR, CALLC, CALLC II and CALLC III apply a fair-value based measurement method in accounting for share-based compensation. In addition, CVR recognizes the costs of the share-based compensation incurred by CALLC, CALLC II and CALLC III on its behalf, primarily in selling, general, and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization), and a corresponding capital contribution, as the costs are incurred on its behalf, following guidance issued by the FASB regarding the accounting for equity instruments that are issued to other than employees for acquiring, or in conjunction with selling goods or services, which requires remeasurement at each reporting period through the performance commitment period, or in CVR's case, through the vesting period.

Non-vested shares, when granted, are valued at the closing market price of CVR's common stock on the date of issuance and amortized to compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the vesting period of the stock. The fair value of the stock options is estimated on the date of grant using the Black — Scholes option pricing model.

Treasury Stock

The Company accounts for its treasury stock under the cost method. To date, all treasury stock purchased was for the purpose of satisfying minimum statutory tax withholdings due at the vesting of non-vested stock awards.

Environmental Matters

Liabilities related to future remediation costs of past environmental contamination of properties are recognized when the related costs are considered probable and can be reasonably estimated. Estimates of these costs are based upon currently available facts, internal and third-party assessments of contamination, available remediation technology, site-specific costs, and currently enacted laws and regulations. In reporting environmental liabilities, no offset is made for potential recoveries. Loss contingency accruals, including those for environmental remediation, are subject to revision as further information develops or circumstances change and such accruals can take into account the legal liability of other parties. Environmental expenditures are capitalized at the time of the expenditure when such costs provide future economic benefits.

Use of Estimates

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, using management's best estimates and judgments where appropriate. These estimates and judgments affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates and judgments.

Subsequent Events

The Company evaluated subsequent events, if any, that would require an adjustment to the Company's consolidated financial statements or require disclosure in the notes to the consolidated financial statements through the date of issuance of the consolidated financial statements.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2009, the FASB issued *The FASB Accounting Standards Codification and the Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* (the "Codification"). The Codification reorganized existing U.S. accounting and reporting standards issued by the FASB and other related private sector standard setters into a single source of authoritative accounting principles arranged by topic. The Codification supersedes all existing U.S. accounting standards; all other accounting literature not included in the Codification (other than SEC guidance for publicly-traded companies) is considered non-authoritative. The Codification was effective on a prospective basis for interim and annual reporting periods ending after September 15, 2009. As required, the Company adopted this standard as of July 1, 2009. The adoption of the Codification changed the Company's references to U.S. GAAP accounting standards but did not impact the Company's financial position or results of operations.

In June 2009, the FASB issued an amendment to a previously issued standard regarding consolidation of variable interest entities. This amendment is intended to improve financial reporting by enterprises involved with variable interest entities. The provisions of the amendment are effective as of the beginning of the entity's first annual reporting period that begins after November 15, 2009, for interim periods within that first annual reporting period, and for interim and annual reporting periods thereafter. The Company does not believe that the adoption of this standard will have a material impact on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

In May 2009, the FASB issued general standards of accounting for, and disclosure of, events that occur after the balance sheet date but before financial statements are issued or available to be issued. This standard became effective June 15, 2009 and is to be applied to all interim and annual financial periods ending thereafter. It requires the disclosure of the date through which the Company has evaluated subsequent events and the basis for that date — that is, whether that date represents the date the financial statements were issued or were available to be issued. As required, the Company adopted this standard as of April 1, 2009. As a result of this adoption, the Company provided additional disclosures regarding the evaluation of subsequent events. There is no impact on the financial position or results of operations of the Company as a result of this adoption.

In April 2009, the FASB issued guidance for determining the fair value of an asset or liability when there has been a significant decrease in market activity. In addition, this standard requires additional disclosures regarding the inputs and valuation techniques used to measure fair value and a discussion of changes in valuation techniques and related inputs, if any, during annual or interim periods. As required, the Company adopted this standard as of April 1, 2009. Based upon the Company’s assets and liabilities currently subject to the provisions of this standard, there is no impact on the Company’s financial position, results of operations or disclosures as a result of this adoption.

In June 2008, the FASB issued guidance to assist companies when determining whether instruments granted in share-based payment transactions are participating securities, which became effective January 1, 2009 and is to be applied retrospectively. Under this guidance, unvested share-based payment awards, which receive non-forfeitable dividend rights or dividend equivalents, are considered participating securities and are now required to be included in computing earnings per share under the two class method. As required, the Company adopted this standard as of January 1, 2009. Based upon the nature of the Company’s share-based payment awards, it has been determined that these awards are not participating securities and, therefore, the standard currently has no impact on the Company’s earnings per share calculations.

In March 2008, the FASB issued an amendment to the previously issued standard regarding the accounting for derivative instruments and hedging activities. This amendment changes the disclosure requirements for derivative instruments and hedging activities. Entities are required to provide enhanced disclosures about how and why an entity uses derivative instruments, how derivative instruments and related hedged items are accounted for and how derivative instruments and related hedge items affect an entity’s financial position, net earnings, and cash flows. As required, the Company adopted this amendment as of January 1, 2009. As a result of the adoption, the Company provided additional disclosures regarding its derivative instruments in the notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements. There is no impact on the financial position or results of operations of the Company as a result of this adoption.

In February 2008, the FASB issued guidance which defers the effective date of a previously issued standard regarding the accounting for and disclosure of fair value measurements of nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities, except for items that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in an entity’s financial statements on a recurring basis (at least annually). As required, the Company adopted this guidance as of January 1, 2009. This adoption did not impact the Company’s financial position or results of operations.

In December 2007, the FASB issued an amendment to a previously issued standard that establishes accounting and reporting standards for the noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary and for the deconsolidation of a subsidiary. It clarifies that a noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary is an ownership interest in the consolidated entity that should be reported as equity in the consolidated financial statements. This amendment requires retroactive adoption of the presentation and disclosure requirements for existing noncontrolling interests. All other requirements of this amendment must be applied prospectively. The Company adopted this amendment effective January 1, 2009, and as a result has classified the noncontrolling interest (previously minority interest) as a separate component of equity for all periods presented.

(3) Share-Based Compensation

Prior to CVR's initial public offering, CVR's subsidiaries were held and operated by CALLC, a limited liability company. Management of CVR holds an equity interest in CALLC. CALLC issued non-voting override units to certain management members who held common units of CALLC. There were no required capital contributions for the override operating units. In connection with CVR's initial public offering in October 2007, CALLC was split into two entities: CALLC and CALLC II. In connection with this split, management's equity interest in CALLC, including both their common units and non-voting override units, was split so that half of management's equity interest was in CALLC and half was in CALLC II. CALLC was historically the primary reporting company and CVR's predecessor. In addition, in connection with the transfer of the managing general partner of the Partnership to CALLC III in October 2007, CALLC III issued non-voting override units to certain management members of CALLC III.

At December 31, 2009, the value of the override units of CALLC and CALLC II was derived from a probability-weighted expected return method. The probability-weighted expected return method involves a forward-looking analysis of possible future outcomes, the estimation of ranges of future and present value under each outcome, and the application of a probability factor to each outcome in conjunction with the application of the current value of the Company's common stock price with a Black-Scholes option pricing formula, as remeasured at each reporting date until the awards are vested.

The estimated fair value of the override units of CALLC III has been determined using a probability-weighted expected return method which utilizes CALLC III's cash flow projections, which are representative of the nature of interests held by CALLC III in the Partnership.

On November 12, 2009, CALLC II sold 7,376,264 shares of common stock into the public market as a result of a secondary public offering. The resale of shares by CALLC II was made possible by the filing of a shelf registration on February 12, 2009 whereby CALLC and CALLC II registered 7,376,265 and 7,376,264 shares, respectively. Resultant from the sale of shares by CALLC II, the per unit value of override and phantom units held by CALLC II have an adjusted value from those units held by CALLC. As such, the per unit estimated fair values included in the valuation assumptions below for 2009 represent a weighted-average estimated fair value (per unit).

The following table provides key information for the share-based compensation plans related to the override units of CALLC, CALLC II, and CALLC III. Compensation expense amounts are disclosed in thousands.

Award Type	Benchmark Value (per Unit)	Original Awards Issued	Grant Date	*Compensation Expense Increase (Decrease) for the Year Ended December 31, 2009	2008	2007
Override Operating Units(a)	$ 11.31	919,630	June 2005	$ 1,369	$ (5,979)	$ 10,675
Override Operating Units(b)	$ 34.72	72,492	December 2006	36	(430)	877
Override Value Units(c)	$ 11.31	1,839,265	June 2005	2,690	(11,063)	12,788
Override Value Units(d)	$ 34.72	144,966	December 2006	37	(493)	718
Override Units(e)	$ 10.00	138,281	October 2007	—	(2)	2
Override Units(f)	$ 10.00	642,219	February 2008	26	5	—
			Total	$ 4,158	$ (17,962)	$ 25,060

* As CVR's common stock price increases or decreases, compensation expense increases or is reversed in correlation with the calculation of the fair value under the probability-weighted expected return method.

Valuation Assumptions

Significant assumptions used in the valuation of the Override Operating Units (a) and (b) were as follows:

	(a) Override Operating Units December 31,			(b) Override Operating Units December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007	2009	2008	2007
Estimated forfeiture rate	None	None	None	None	None	None
CVR closing stock price	$ 6.86	$ 4.00	$24.94	$ 6.86	$ 4.00	$24.94
Estimated fair value (per unit)	$11.95	$ 8.25	$51.84	$ 1.40	$ 1.59	$32.65
Marketability and minority interest discounts	20%	15%	15%	20%	15%	15%
Volatility	50.7%	68.8%	35.8%	50.7%	68.8%	35.8%

On the tenth anniversary of the issuance of override operating units, such units convert into an equivalent number of override value units. Override operating units are forfeited upon termination of employment for cause. The explicit service period for override operating unit recipients is based on the forfeiture schedule below. In the event of all other terminations of employment, the override operating units are initially subject to forfeiture as follows:

Minimum Period Held	Forfeiture Percentage
2 years	75%
3 years	50%
4 years	25%
5 years	0%

Significant assumptions used in the valuation of the Override Value Units (c) and (d) were as follows:

	(c) Override Value Units December 31,			(d) Override Value Units December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007	2009	2008	2007
Estimated forfeiture rate	None	None	None	None	None	None
Derived service period	6 years	6 years	6 years	6 years	6 years	6 years
CVR closing stock price	$ 6.86	$ 4.00	$ 24.94	$ 6.86	$ 4.00	$ 24.94
Estimated fair value (per unit)	$ 5.63	$ 3.20	$ 51.84	$ 1.39	$ 1.59	$ 32.65
Marketability and minority interest discounts	20%	15%	15%	20%	15%	15%
Volatility	50.7%	68.8%	35.8%	50.7%	68.8%	35.8%

Unless the compensation committee of the board of directors of CVR takes an action to prevent forfeiture, override value units are forfeited upon termination of employment for any reason, except that in the event of termination of employment by reason of death or disability, all override value units are initially subject to forfeiture as follows:

Minimum Period Held	Forfeiture Percentage
2 years	75%
3 years	50%
4 years	25%
5 years	0%

(e) *Override Units* — Using a binomial and a probability-weighted expected return method which utilized CALLC III's cash flows projections and included expected future earnings and the anticipated timing of IDRs, the estimated grant date fair value of the override units was approximately $3,000. As a non-contributing investor, CVR also recognized income equal to the amount that its interest in the investee's net book value has increased (that is its percentage share of the contributed capital recognized by the investee) as a result of the disproportionate funding of the compensation cost. As of December 31, 2009 these units were fully vested. Significant assumptions used in the valuation were as follows:

Estimated forfeiture rate	None
Grant date valuation	$0.02 per unit
Marketability and minority interest discount	15% discount
Volatility	34.7%

(f) *Override Units* — Using a probability-weighted expected return method which utilized CALLC III's cash flows projections and included expected future earnings and the anticipated timing of IDRs, the estimated grant date fair value of the override units was approximately $3,000. As a non-contributing investor, CVR also recognized income equal to the amount that its interest in the investee's net book value has increased (that is its percentage share of the contributed capital recognized by the investee) as a result of the disproportionate funding of the compensation cost. Of the 642,219 units issued, 109,720 were immediately vested upon issuance and the remaining units are subject to a forfeiture schedule. Significant assumptions used in the valuation were as follows:

	December 31,	
	2009	2008
Estimated forfeiture rate	None	None
Derived Service Period	Based on forfeiture schedule	Based on forfeiture schedule
Estimated fair value	$0.08 per unit	$0.02 per unit
Marketability and minority interest discount	20% discount	20% discount
Volatility	59.7%	64.3%

Assuming no change in the estimated fair value at December 31, 2009, there was approximately $2,696,000 of unrecognized compensation expense related to non-voting override units. This is expected to be recognized over a remaining period of approximately two years as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Override Operating Units	Override Value Units
2010	220,000	1,677,000
2011	—	799,000
	$ 220,000	$ 2,476,000

Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan

CVR, through a wholly-owned subsidiary, has two Phantom Unit Appreciation Plans (the "Phantom Unit Plans") whereby directors, employees, and service providers may be awarded phantom points at the discretion of the board of directors or the compensation committee. Holders of service phantom points have rights to receive distributions when CALLC and CALLC II holders of override operating units receive distributions. Holders of performance phantom points have rights to receive distributions when CALLC and CALLC II holders of override value units receive distributions. There are no other rights or guarantees, and the plans expire on July 25, 2015, or at the discretion of the compensation committee of the board of directors. As of December 31, 2009, the issued Profits Interest (combined phantom points and override units) represented 15%

of combined common unit interest and Profits Interest of CALLC and CALLC II. The Profits Interest was comprised of approximately 11.1% of override interest and approximately 3.9% of phantom interest. The expense associated with these awards for 2009 is based on the current fair value of the awards which was derived from a probability-weighted expected return method. The probability-weighted expected return method involves a forward-looking analysis of possible future outcomes, the estimation of ranges of future and present value under each outcome, and the application of a probability factor to each outcome in conjunction with the application of the current value of the Company's common stock price with a Black-Scholes option pricing formula, as remeasured at each reporting date until the awards are settled. Based upon this methodology, as of December 31, 2009, the service phantom interest and performance phantom interest were valued at $11.37 and $5.48 per point, respectively. As of December 31, 2008, the service phantom interest and performance phantom interest were valued at $8.25 and $3.20 per point, respectively. Using the December 31, 2007 CVR Energy closing stock price to determine the CVR Energy equity value, through an independent valuation process, the service phantom interest and performance phantom interest were both value at $51.84 per unit. CVR has recorded approximately $6,723,000 and $3,882,000 in personnel accruals as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. Compensation expense for the year ended December 31, 2009 related to the Phantom Unit Plans was $3,702,000. Compensation expense for the year ended December 31, 2008 related to the Phantom Unit Plans was reversed by $25,335,000. Compensation expense for the year ended December 31, 2007 was $18,400,000.

Assuming no change in the estimated fair value at December 31, 2009, there was approximately $919,000 of unrecognized compensation expense related to the Phantom Unit Plans. This is expected to be recognized over a remaining period of approximately two years.

Long-Term Incentive Plan

CVR has a Long-Term Incentive Plan ("LTIP"), which permits the grant of options, stock appreciation rights, non-vested shares, non-vested share units, dividend equivalent rights, share awards and performance awards (including performance share units, performance units and performance-based restricted stock). Individuals who are eligible to receive awards and grants under the LTIP include the Company's subsidiaries' employees, officers, consultants, advisors and directors. A summary of the principal features of the LTIP is provided below.

Shares Available for Issuance. The LTIP authorizes a share pool of 7,500,000 shares of the Company's common stock, 1,000,000 of which may be issued in respect of incentive stock options. Whenever any outstanding award granted under the LTIP expires, is canceled, is settled in cash or is otherwise terminated for any reason without having been exercised or payment having been made in respect of the entire award, the number of shares available for issuance under the LTIP shall be increased by the number of shares previously allocable to the expired, canceled, settled or otherwise terminated portion of the award. As of December 31, 2009, 7,102,644 shares of common stock were available for issuance under the LTIP.

Non-vested shares

A summary of the status of CVR's non-vested shares as of December 31, 2009 and changes during the year ended December 31, 2009 is presented below:

	Shares	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Non-vested at December 31, 2006	—	$ —	$ —
Granted	17,500	20.88	
Vested	—	—	
Forfeited	—	—	
Non-vested at December 31, 2007	17,500	$ 20.88	$ 436
Granted	163,620	4.14	
Vested	(102,454)	5.09	
Forfeited	—	—	
Non-vested at December 31, 2008	78,660	$ 6.62	$ 315
Granted	202,257	6.68	
Vested	(100,763)	6.86	
Forfeited	(3,100)	4.14	
Non-vested at December 31, 2009	177,060	$ 6.59	$ 1,215

As of December 31, 2009, there was approximately $915,000 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested shares to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately two and one-half years. The aggregate fair value at the grant date of the shares that vested during the year ended December 31, 2009 was $691,000. As of December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, unvested stock outstanding had an aggregate fair value at grant date of $1,167,000, $521,000, and $365,000, respectively. Total compensation expense recorded in 2009, 2008 and 2007 related to the non-vested stock was $818,000, $606,000 and $42,000, respectively.

Stock Options

Activity and price information regarding CVR's stock options granted are summarized as follows:

	Shares	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term
Outstanding, December 31, 2006	—	$ —	—
Granted	18,900	21.61	
Exercised	—	—	
Forfeited	—	—	
Expired	—	—	
Outstanding, December 31, 2007	18,900	$ 21.61	9.89
Granted	13,450	15.52	
Exercised	—	—	
Forfeited	—	—	
Expired	—	—	
Outstanding, December 31, 2008	32,350	$ 19.08	9.21
Granted	—	—	
Exercised	—	—	
Forfeited	—	—	
Expired	—	—	
Outstanding, December 31, 2009	32,350	$ 19.08	8.21
Exercisable at December 31, 2009	17,087	20.01	8.21

There were no grants of stock options in 2009. The weighted-average grant-date fair value of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 was $8.97 and $12.47 per share, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercisable at December 31, 2009, was $0, as all of the exercisable options were out-of-the-money. Total compensation expense recorded in 2009, 2008 and 2007 related to the stock options was $118,000, $166,000 and $15,000, respectively.

(4) Inventories

Inventories consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2009	December 31, 2008
Finished goods	$ 123,548	$ 61,008
Raw materials and catalysts	107,840	45,928
In-process inventories	19,401	14,376
Parts and supplies	24,049	27,112
	$ 274,838	$ 148,424

(5) Property, Plant, and Equipment

A summary of costs for property, plant, and equipment is as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2009	December 31, 2008
Land and improvements	$ 18,016	$ 17,383
Buildings	23,316	22,851
Machinery and equipment	1,305,362	1,288,782
Automotive equipment	8,796	7,825
Furniture and fixtures	8,095	7,835
Leasehold improvements	1,301	1,081
Construction in progress	77,818	53,927
	1,442,704	1,399,684
Accumulated depreciation	304,794	220,719
	$ 1,137,910	$ 1,178,965

Capitalized interest recognized as a reduction in interest expense for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 totaled approximately $2,020,000, $2,370,000 and $12,049,000, respectively. Land and building that are under a capital lease obligation approximated $4,827,000 as of December 31, 2009 and 2008. Amortization of assets held under capital leases is included in depreciation expense.

(6) Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill

In connection with the 2005 acquisition by CALLC of all outstanding stock owned by Coffeyville Holding Group, LLC, CALLC recorded goodwill of $83,775,000. Goodwill and other intangible assets accounting standards provide that goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite lives shall not be amortized but shall be tested for impairment on an annual basis. In accordance with these standards, CVR completed its annual test for impairment of goodwill as of November 1, 2009 and 2008, respectively. For 2008, the estimated fair values indicated the second step of goodwill impairment analysis was required for the petroleum segment, but not for the fertilizer segment. The analysis under the second step showed that the current carrying value of goodwill could not be sustained for the petroleum segment. Accordingly, the Company recorded a non-cash goodwill impairment charge of approximately $42,806,000 related to the petroleum segment in 2008. For 2009, the annual test of impairment indicated that the remaining goodwill, attributable entirely to the nitrogen fertilizer business, was not impaired. As of December 31, 2009, goodwill included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet totaled $40,969,000. The impairment test resulted in a calculated fair value substantially in excess of the carrying value.

The annual review of impairment in 2009 and 2008 was performed by comparing the carrying value of the applicable reporting unit to its estimated fair value. The valuation analysis used in the analysis utilized a 50% weighting of both income and market approaches as described below:

- *Income Approach:* To determine fair value, the Company discounted the expected future cash flows for each reporting unit utilizing observable market data to the extent available. The discount rates used was 13.4% representing the estimated weighted-average costs of capital, which reflects the overall level of inherent risk involved in each reporting unit and the rate of return an outside investor would expect to earn.

- *Market-Based Approach:* To determine the fair value of each reporting unit, the Company also utilized a market based approach. The Company used the guideline company method, which focuses on comparing the Company's risk profile and growth prospects to select reasonably similar publicly traded companies.

Other Intangible Assets

Contractual agreements with a fair market value of $1,322,000 were acquired in 2005 in connection with the acquisition by CALLC of all outstanding stock owned by Coffeyville Holding Group, LLC. The intangible value of these agreements is amortized over the life of the agreements through June 2025. Amortization expense of $33,000, $64,000 and $165,000 was recorded in depreciation and amortization for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Estimated amortization of the contractual agreements is as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Contractual Agreements
2010	33
2011	33
2012	28
2013	27
2014	27
Thereafter	229
	377

(7) Deferred Financing Costs

On October 2, 2009, CRLLC entered into a third amendment to its outstanding credit facility. In connection with this amendment, the Company paid approximately $3,975,000 of lender and third party costs. This amendment was within the scope of accounting standards relating to the modification of debt instruments by debtors as well as accounting standards related to the accounting for changes in line-of-credit or revolving debt arrangements by debtors. In accordance with these standards, CRLLC recorded an expense of approximately $951,000 primarily associated with third party costs in 2009. The remaining costs incurred of $3,024,000 were deferred and will be amortized as interest expense using the effective-interest method for the term debt and the straight-line method for the revolving credit facility. In connection with the reduction and eventual termination of the funded letter of credit facility on October 15, 2009, the Company recorded a loss on the extinguishment of debt of approximately $2,101,000 for the year ended December 31, 2009. The loss on extinguishment is attributable to amounts previously deferred at the time of the original credit facility, as well as amounts deferred at the time of the second and third amendments.

On December 22, 2008, CRLLC entered into a second amendment to its outstanding credit facility. In connection with this amendment, the Company paid approximately $8,522,000 of lender and third party costs. This amendment was within the scope of the accounting standards relating to the modification of debt instruments by debtors as well as accounting standards related to the accounting for changes in the line-of-credit or revolving debt arrangements by debtors. In accordance with these standards, the Company recorded a loss on the extinguishment of debt of $4,681,000 associated with the lender fees incurred on the term debt and also recorded an additional loss on a portion of the unamortized loan costs of $5,297,000 previously deferred at the time of the original credit facility, which was entered into on December 28, 2006. Total loss on extinguishment of debt recorded was $9,978,000 for the year ended December 31, 2008. The remaining costs incurred of $3,841,000 were deferred and are amortized as interest expense using the

effective-interest amortization method for the term debt and the straight-line method for the letter of credit facility and revolving credit facility.

Deferred financing costs of $2,088,000 were paid in conjunction with three new credit facilities entered into in August 2007 as a result of the June/July 2007 flood and crude oil discharge. The unamortized amount of these deferred financing costs of $1,258,000 were written off when the related debt was extinguished upon the consummation of the initial public offering and these costs were included in loss on extinguishment of debt for the year ended December 31, 2007. Amortization of deferred financing costs reported as interest expense and other financing costs was $831,000 using the effective-interest amortization method.

For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, amortization of deferred financing costs reported as interest expense and other financing costs totaled approximately $1,941,000, $1,991,000 and $1,947,000, respectively, using the effective-interest amortization method for the term debt and the straight-line method for the letter of credit facility and revolving loan facility.

Deferred financing costs consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2009	2008
Deferred financing costs	$ 6,976	$ 8,045
Less accumulated amortization	1,941	1,991
Unamortized deferred financing costs	5,035	6,054
Less current portion	1,550	2,171
	$ 3,485	$ 3,883

Estimated amortization of deferred financing costs is as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Deferred Financing
2010	$ 1,550
2011	1,544
2012	1,534
2013	407
2014	—
	$ 5,035

(8) Note Payable and Capital Lease Obligations

The Company entered into an insurance premium finance agreement in July 2009 to finance a portion of its 2009/2010 property, liability, cargo and terrorism insurance policies. The original balance of the note provided by the Company under such agreement was $10,000,000. As of December 31, 2009, the Company owed $7,500,000 related to this note. The note is to be repaid in equal monthly installments commencing November 1, 2009, with the final payment due in June 2010. As of December 31, 2008, the Company owed $7,500,000 in connection with the 2008/2009 premium financing agreement originally entered into in July 2008. This note was paid in full in June 2009.

The Company also entered into a capital lease for real property used for corporate purposes on May 29, 2008. The lease had an initial lease term of one year with an option to renew for three additional one-year periods. During the second quarter of 2009, the Company renewed the lease for a one-year period commencing June 5, 2009. Quarterly lease payments made in connection with this capital lease total $80,000 annually. The

Company also has the option to purchase the property during the term of the lease, including the renewal periods. In connection with the capital lease, the Company originally recorded a capital asset and capital lease obligation of approximately $4,827,000. The capital lease obligation was $4,274,000 and $4,043,000 as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

(9) Flood

On June 30, 2007, torrential rains in southeast Kansas caused the Verdigris River to overflow its banks and flood the town of Coffeyville, Kansas. As a result, the Company's refinery and nitrogen fertilizer plant were severely flooded, resulting in repairs and maintenance needed for the refinery assets. The nitrogen fertilizer facility also sustained damage, but to a much lesser degree. The Company maintained property damage insurance which included damage caused by a flood subject to deductibles and other limitations.

Additionally, crude oil was discharged from the Company's refinery on July 1, 2007 due to the short amount of time to shut down and save the refinery in preparation of the June/July 2007 flood. The Company maintained insurance policies related to environmental cleanup costs and potential liability to third parties for bodily injury or property damage.

For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, the Company recorded pre-tax expenses, net of anticipated insurance recoveries of $614,000, $7,863,000 and $41,523,000, respectively, associated with the June/July 2007 flood and associated crude oil discharge. The costs are reported in net costs associated with flood in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. As a result of the flood, the Company received total insurance proceeds to-date of $105,941,000. Total accounts receivable from the Company's insurance policies was $12,756,000 at December 31, 2008. Final insurance proceeds were received under the Company's property insurance policy and builders' risk policy during the first quarter of 2009, in the amount of $11,756,000. As such, all property insurance claims and builders' risk claims were fully settled with all remaining claims closed under these policies only.

At December 31, 2009, the remaining receivable from the environmental insurance carriers was not anticipated to be collected in the next twelve months, and therefore has been classified as a non-current asset. See Note 14 ("Commitments and Contingent Liabilities") for additional information regarding environmental and other contingencies related to the crude oil discharge that occurred on July 1, 2007.

(10) Income Taxes

Income tax expense (benefit) is comprised of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Current			
Federal	$ 33,651	$ 8,474	$ (26,814)
State	2,866	(409)	(4,017)
Total current	36,517	8,065	(30,831)
Deferred			
Federal	(6,613)	57,236	(21,434)
State	(669)	(1,390)	(36,250)
Total deferred	(7,282)	55,846	(57,684)
Total income tax expense (benefit)	$ 29,235	$ 63,911	$ (88,515)

The following is a reconciliation of total income tax expense (benefit) to income tax expense (benefit) computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate (35%) to pretax income (loss) (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Tax computed at federal statutory rate	$ 34,506	$ 79,746	$ (54,720)
State income taxes, net of federal tax benefit (expense)	5,402	13,372	(6,382)
State tax incentives, net of federal tax expense	(3,205)	(14,519)	(19,792)
Manufacturing activities deduction	(3,798)	(913)	—
Federal tax credit for production of ultra-low sulfur diesel fuel	(4,783)	(23,742)	(17,259)
Non-deductible share-based compensation	1,457	(6,286)	8,771
Non-deductible goodwill impairment	—	14,982	—
Other, net	(344)	1,271	867
Total income tax expense (benefit)	$ 29,235	$ 63,911	$ (88,515)

Certain provisions of the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 (the “Act”) are providing federal income tax benefits to CVR. The Act created Internal Revenue Code section 199 which provides an income tax benefit to domestic manufacturers. CVR recognized an income tax benefit related to this manufacturing deduction of approximately $3,798,000, $913,000 and $0 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

The Act also provides for a $0.05 per gallon income tax credit on compliant diesel fuel produced up to an amount equal to the remaining 25% of the qualified capital costs. CVR recognized an income tax benefit of approximately $4,783,000, $23,742,000 and $17,259,000 on a credit of approximately $7,358,000, $36,526,000 and $26,552,000 related to the production of ultra low sulfur diesel for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

The Company earns Kansas High Performance Incentive Program (“HPIP”) credits for qualified business facility investment within the state of Kansas. CVR recognized a net income tax benefit of approximately $3,205,000, $14,519,000 and $19,792,000 on a credit of approximately $4,931,000, $22,337,000 and $30,449,000 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007.

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The income tax effect of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities at December 31, 2009 and 2008 are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2009	Year Ended December 31, 2008
	(in thousands)	
Deferred income tax assets:		
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 1,918	$ 1,638
Personnel accruals	4,822	2,564
Inventories	938	426
Unrealized derivative losses, net	1,856	—
Low sulfur diesel fuel credit carry forward	31,719	50,263
State net operating loss carry forwards, net of federal expense	—	854
Accrued expenses	203	234
State tax credit carryforward, net of federal expense	29,887	31,994
Deferred financing	3,280	3,388
Net costs associated with flood	2,096	2,276
Other	792	256
Total Gross deferred income tax assets	77,511	93,893
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Property, plant, and equipment	(330,477)	(340,292)
Prepaid expenses	(3,537)	(4,247)
Unrealized derivative gains, net	—	(13,139)
Total Gross deferred income tax liabilities	(334,014)	(357,678)
Net deferred income tax liabilities	$ (256,503)	$ (263,785)

At December 31, 2009, CVR has federal tax credit carryforwards related to the production of low sulfur diesel fuel of approximately $31,719,000, which are available to reduce future federal regular income taxes. These credits, if not used, will expire in 2027 to 2029. CVR also has Kansas state income tax credits of approximately $45,980,000, which are available to reduce future Kansas state regular income taxes. These credits, if not used, will expire in 2017 to 2019.

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets including credit carryforwards, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. Although realizations is not assured, management believes that it is more likely than not that all of the deferred tax assets will be realized and thus, no valuation allowance was provided as of December 31, 2009 and 2008.

Effective January 1, 2007, CVR adopted accounting standards issued by the FASB that clarify the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in the financial statements. If the probability of sustaining a tax position is at least more likely than not, then the tax position is warranted and recognition should be at the highest amount which is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. As of the date of adoption of this standard and at December 31, 2009, CVR did not believe it had any tax

positions that met the criteria for uncertain tax positions. As a result, no amounts were recognized as a liability for uncertain tax positions.

CVR recognizes interest and penalties on uncertain tax positions and income tax deficiencies in income tax expense. CVR did not recognize any interest or penalties in 2009, 2008 or 2007 for uncertain tax positions or income tax deficiencies. At December 31, 2009, the Company is generally open to examination in the United States and various individual states for the tax years ended December 31, 2006 through December 31, 2009. Certain subsidiaries of the Company closed an examination with the United States Internal Revenue Service of their 2005 federal income tax return with no adjustments in 2008. In 2009, the United States Internal Revenue Service commenced an examination of CVR and certain of its subsidiaries' U.S. federal income tax returns for the tax year ended December 31, 2007 and also of a subsidiary for the tax year ended October 16, 2007. The Company anticipates the audits will be completed by the end of 2010 with no changes to the 2007 returns as filed.

A reconciliation of the unrecognized tax benefits for the year ended December 31, 2009, is as follows:

Balance as of January 1, 2009	$ 0
Increase and decrease in prior year tax positions	—
Increases and decrease in current year tax positions	—
Settlements	—
Reductions related to expirations of statute of limitations	—
Balance as of December 31, 2009	$ 0

(11) Long-Term Debt

On December 28, 2006, CRLLC entered into a credit facility with a consortium of banks and one related party institutional lender. See Note 17 ("Related Party Transactions"). The credit facility was in an aggregate amount of $1,075,000,000, consisting of $775,000,000 of tranche D term loans; a $150,000,000 revolving credit facility; and a funded letter of credit facility of $150,000,000. The credit facility was secured by substantially all of CRLLC's and its subsidiaries' assets. At December 31, 2009 and 2008, $479,503,000 and $484,328,000, respectively, of tranche D term loans were outstanding, and there were no outstanding balances on the revolving credit facility. At December 31, 2009 and 2008, CRLLC had $0 and $150,000,000, respectively, in funded letters of credit outstanding to secure payment obligations under derivative financial instruments related to the Cash Flow Swap. See Note 16 ("Derivative Financial Instruments").

In January 2010, CRLLC made a voluntary unscheduled principal payment of $20,000,000 on the tranche D term loans. In addition, CRLLC made a second voluntary unscheduled principal payment of $5,000,000 in February 2010. In connection with these voluntary prepayments, CRLLC paid a 2.0% premium totaling $500,000 to the lenders of CRLLC's credit facility.

On October 2, 2009, CRLLC entered into a third amendment to its outstanding credit facility. The amendment was entered into, among other things, to provide financial flexibility to the Company through modifications to its financial covenants for the remaining term of the credit facility. Specifically, the amendment (i) affords CRLLC's parent, CVR (which is not a party to the credit agreement) the opportunity to incur indebtedness by allowing subsidiaries of CVR which are parties to the credit agreement to distribute dividends to CVR in order to fund interest payments of up to $20,000,000 annually, (ii) extends the application of the FIFO adjustment (at a reduced level of 75%) which was incorporated in connection with the second amendment as discussed below, through the remaining term of the credit facility, and (iii) permitted CRLLC to terminate the Cash Flow Swap (see Note 16). On October 8, 2009, the Cash Flow Swap was terminated and all outstanding obligations were settled in advance of the original expiration of June 30, 2010. In connection

with the termination of the Cash Flow Swap, CRLLC also terminated the funded letter of credit facility supporting its obligations pursuant to the Cash Flow Swap on October 15, 2009.

On December 22, 2008, CRLLC entered into a second amendment to its outstanding credit facility. The second amendment was entered into, among other things, to amend the definition of consolidated adjusted EBITDA to add a FIFO adjustment which applied for the year ending December 31, 2008 through the quarter ending September 30, 2009. The FIFO adjustment was to be used for the purpose of testing compliance with the financial covenants under the credit facility until the quarter ending June 30, 2010. As part of the amendment, CRLLC's interest-rate margin increased by 2.50% and LIBOR and the base rate was set at a minimum of 3.25% and 4.25%, respectively.

At December 31, 2009 and 2008, the term loan and revolving credit facility provide CRLLC the option of a 3-month LIBOR rate plus 5.25% per annum (rounded up to the next whole multiple of $^{1}/_{16}$ of 1%) or a base rate (to be based on the greater of the current prime rate or federal funds rate plus 4.25%). Interest is paid quarterly when using the base rate and at the expiration of the LIBOR term selected when using the LIBOR rate; interest varies with the base rate or LIBOR rate in effect at the time of the borrowing. The interest rate on December 31, 2009 and December 31, 2008 was 8.50% and 9.13%, respectively. The annual fee for the funded letter of credit facility was 5.475% at December 31, 2008.

Included in other current liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets is accrued interest payable totaling $10,964,000 and $9,204,000 for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. Of these amounts, $10,588,000 and $8,655,000 are related to CRLLC's credit facility borrowing arrangement for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

Under the terms of CRLLC's credit facility, the interest-rate margin paid is subject to change based on changes in CRLLC's credit rating by either Standard & Poor's ("S&P") or Moody's. In February 2009, S&P placed CRLLC on negative outlook which resulted in an increase in CRLLC's interest rate of 0.25% on amounts borrowed under CRLLC's term loan facility, revolving credit facility and the funded letter of credit facility. In August 2009, S&P revised CRLLC's outlook to "stable" which resulted in a decrease in CRLLC's interest rate by 0.25%, effective September 1, 2009, on amounts borrowed under CRLLC's term loan facility, revolving credit facility and the funded letter of credit facility. As noted above, CRLLC terminated the funded letter of credit facility effective October 15, 2009.

CRLLC's credit facility contains customary restrictive covenants applicable to CRLLC, including, but not limited to, limitations on the level of additional indebtedness, commodity agreements, capital expenditures, payment of dividends, creation of liens, and sale of assets. These covenants also require CRLLC to maintain specified financial ratios as follows:

First Lien Credit Facility

Fiscal Quarter Ending	Minimum Interest Coverage Ratio	Maximum Leverage Ratio
December 31, 2009 and thereafter	3.00:1.00	2.75:1.00

Failure to comply with the various restrictive and affirmative covenants in the credit facility could negatively affect CRLLC's ability to incur additional indebtedness. CRLLC is required to measure its compliance with these financial ratios and covenants quarterly and was in compliance at December 31, 2009 with all covenants and reporting requirements under the terms of the agreement as amended on December 22, 2008 and October 2, 2009. As required by the credit facility, CRLLC has entered into interest rate swap agreements that are required to be held for the remainder of the stated term.

Long-term debt at December 31, 2009 consisted of the following future maturities:

	Year Ending December 31,	Amount
First lien Tranche D term loans; principal payments	2010	$ 4,777,000
of 0.25% of the principal balance due quarterly	2011	4,730,000
increasing to 23.5% of the principal balance due	2012	4,682,000
quarterly commencing April 2013, with a final	2013	465,314,000
payment of the aggregate remaining unpaid principal	2014	—
balance due December 2013	Thereafter	—
		$ 479,503,000

Commencing with fiscal year 2009, CRLLC is required to prepay the loans in an aggregate amount equal to 75% of consolidated excess cash flow, which is defined in the credit facility and includes a formulaic calculation consisting of many financial statement items, starting with consolidated adjusted EBITDA less 100% of voluntary prepayments made during that fiscal year.

At December 31, 2009, CRLLC had approximately $193,000 in letters of credit outstanding to collateralize its environmental obligations, approximately $30,569,000 in letters of credit outstanding to secure transportation services for crude oil, a $5,000,000 letter of credit issued in support of the Interest Rate Swap (see Note 16 (“Derivative Financial Instruments”)) and a $28,000,000 standby letter of credit issued in support of the purchase of feedstocks. On January 11, 2010, the $28,000,000 standby letter of credit was reduced to $0. These letters of credit were outstanding under the revolving credit facility. The letters of credit outstanding reduce the amount available for borrowing under the revolving credit facility.

The revolving credit facility has a current expiration date of December 28, 2012.

(12) Earnings Per Share

On October 26, 2007, the Company completed the initial public offering of 23,000,000 shares of its common stock. Also, in connection with the initial public offering, a reorganization of entities under common control was consummated whereby the Company became the indirect owner of the subsidiaries of CALLC and CALLC II and all of their refinery and fertilizer assets. This reorganization was accomplished by the Company issuing 62,866,720 shares of its common stock to CALLC and CALLC II, its majority stockholders, in conjunction with a 628,667.20 for 1 stock split and the merger of two newly formed direct subsidiaries of CVR. Immediately following the completion of the offering, there were 86,141,291 shares of common stock outstanding, excluding non-vested shares issued. See Note 1, “Organization and History of the Company”.

2009 and 2008 Earnings Per Share

The computations of the basic and diluted earnings per share for the year ended December 31, 2009 and 2008 is as follows:

	For the Year Ended December 31,	
	2009	2008
	(unaudited) (in thousands except share data)	
Net income	$ 69,354	$ 163,935
Weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding	86,248,205	86,145,543
Effect of dilutive securities:		
Non-vested common stock	94,228	78,666
Weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding assuming dilution	86,342,433	86,224,209
Basic earnings per share	$ 0.80	$ 1.90
Diluted earnings per share	$ 0.80	$ 1.90

Outstanding stock options totaling 32,350 common shares were excluded from the diluted earnings per share calculation for the year ended December 31, 2009 and 2008 as they were antidilutive.

2007 Pro Forma Loss Per Share

The computation of basic and diluted loss per share for the year ended December 31, 2007 is calculated on a pro forma basis assuming the capital structure in place after the completion of the initial public offering was in place for the entire period.

Pro forma loss per share for the year ended December 31, 2007 is calculated as noted below. For the year ended December 31, 2007, 17,500 non-vested common shares and 18,900 of common stock options have been excluded from the calculation of pro forma diluted earnings per share because the inclusion of such common stock equivalents in the number of weighted-average shares outstanding would be anti-dilutive:

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2007
	(unaudited) (in thousands)
Net loss	$ (67,618)
Pro forma weighted-average shares outstanding:	
Original CVR shares of common stock	100
Effect of 628,667.20 to 1 stock split	62,866,620
Issuance of shares of common stock to management in exchange for subsidiary shares	247,471
Issuance of shares of common stock to employees	27,100
Issuance of shares of common stock in the initial public offering	23,000,000
Basic weighted-average shares outstanding	86,141,291
Dilutive securities — issuance of non-vested shares of common stock to board of directors	—
Diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	86,141,291
Pro forma basic loss per share	$ (0.78)
Pro forma dilutive loss per share	$ (0.78)

(13) Benefit Plans

CVR sponsors two defined-contribution 401(k) plans (the Plans) for all employees. Participants in the Plans may elect to contribute up to 50% of their annual salaries, and up to 100% of their annual income sharing. CVR matches up to 75% of the first 6% of the participant's contribution for the nonunion plan and 50% of the first 6% of the participant's contribution for the union plan. Both Plans are administered by CVR and contributions for the union plan are determined in accordance with provisions of negotiated labor contracts. Participants in both Plans are immediately vested in their individual contributions. Both Plans have a three year vesting schedule for CVR's matching funds and contain a provision to count service with any predecessor organization. CVR's contributions under the Plans were $2,072,000, $1,588,000 and $1,513,000 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

(14) Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

The minimum required payments for CVR's lease agreements and unconditional purchase obligations are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Operating Leases	Unconditional Purchase Obligations(1)
2010	$ 5,404	$ 32,065
2011	5,406	30,487
2012	4,998	27,692
2013	2,555	27,846
2014	1,891	27,846
Thereafter	1,357	154,577
	$ 21,611	$ 300,513

(1) This amount excludes approximately $510,000,000 potentially payable under petroleum transportation service agreements with TransCanada Keystone Pipeline, LP ("TransCanada"), pursuant to which Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC ("CRRM") would receive transportation of at least 25,000 barrels per day of crude oil with a delivery point at Cushing, Oklahoma for a term of ten years on a new pipeline system being constructed by TransCanada. This $510,000,000 would be payable ratably over the ten year service period under the agreements, such period to begin upon commencement of services under the new pipeline system. Based on information currently available to us, we believe commencement of services would begin in the first quarter of 2011. The Company filed a Statement of Claim in the Court of the Queen's Bench of Alberta, Judicial District of Calgary, on September 15, 2009, to dispute the validity of the petroleum transportation service agreements. The Company cannot provide any assurance that the petroleum transportation service agreements will be found to be invalid.

CVR leases various equipment, including rail cars, and real properties under long-term operating leases expiring at various dates. For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, lease expense totaled approximately $5,104,000, $4,314,000 and $3,854,000, respectively. The lease agreements have various remaining terms. Some agreements are renewable, at CVR's option, for additional periods. It is expected, in the ordinary course of business, that leases will be renewed or replaced as they expire.

CRNF has an agreement with the City of Coffeyville (the "City") pursuant to which it must make a series of future payments for the supply, generation and transmission of electricity and City margin based upon agreed upon rates. As of December 31, 2009, the remaining obligations of CRNF totaled $16,196,000 through July 1, 2019. Total minimum annual committed contractual payments under the agreement will be $1,705,000. Effective August 2008 and going forward, the City began charging a higher rate for electricity than what had been agreed to in the contract. The Company filed a lawsuit to have the contract enforced as written and to

recover other damages. Pending determination of the Company's claims, the Company has paid the higher rates under protest and subject to the lawsuit in order to obtain the electricity.

CRRM has a Pipeline Construction, Operation and Transportation Commitment Agreement with Plains Pipeline, L.P. ("Plains Pipeline") pursuant to which Plains Pipeline constructed a crude oil pipeline from Cushing, Oklahoma to Caney, Kansas. The term of the agreement is 20 years from when the pipeline became operational on March 1, 2005. Pursuant to the agreement, CRRM must transport approximately 80,000 barrels per day of its crude oil requirements for the Coffeyville refinery at a fixed charge per barrel for the first five years of the agreement. For the final fifteen years of the agreement, CRRM must transport all of its non-gathered crude oil up to the capacity of the Plains Pipeline. The rate is subject to a Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("FERC") tariff and is subject to change on an annual basis per the agreement. Lease expense associated with this agreement and included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 totaled approximately $10,906,000, $10,397,000 and $7,214,000, respectively.

During 2005, CRRM entered into a Pipeage Contract with MAPL pursuant to which CRRM agreed to ship a minimum quantity of NGLs on an inbound pipeline operated by MAPL between Conway, Kansas and Coffeyville, Kansas. Pursuant to the contract, CRRM is obligated to ship 2,000,000 barrels ("Minimum Commitment") of NGLs per year at a fixed rate per barrel through the expiration of the contract on September 30, 2011. All barrels above the Minimum Commitment are at a different fixed rate per barrel. The rates are subject to a tariff approved by the Kansas Corporation Commission ("KCC") and are subject to change throughout the term of this contract as ordered by the KCC. Lease expense associated with this contract agreement and included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, totaled approximately $2,381,000, $2,310,000 and $1,400,000, respectively.

During 2004, CRRM entered into a Transportation Services Agreement with CCPS Transportation, LLC ("CCPS") pursuant to which CCPS reconfigured an existing pipeline ("Spearhead Pipeline") to transport Canadian sourced crude oil to Cushing, Oklahoma. The term of the agreement is 10 years from the time the pipeline becomes operational, which occurred March 1, 2006. Pursuant to the agreement and pursuant to options for increased capacity which CRRM has exercised, CRRM is obligated to pay an incentive tariff, which is a fixed rate per barrel for a minimum of 10,000 barrels per day. Lease expense associated with this agreement included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 totaled approximately $9,660,000, $8,428,000 and $6,980,000, respectively.

During 2004, CRRM entered into a Terminalling Agreement with Plains Marketing, LP ("Plains") whereby CRRM has the exclusive storage rights for working storage, blending, and terminalling services at several Plains tanks in Cushing, Oklahoma. During 2007, CRRM entered into an Amended and Restated Terminalling Agreement with Plains that replaced the 2004 agreement. Pursuant to the Amended and Restated Terminalling Agreement, CRRM is obligated to pay fees on a minimum throughput volume commitment of 29,200,000 barrels per year. Fees are subject to change annually based on changes in the Consumer Price Index ("CPI-U") and the Producer Price Index ("PPI-NG"). Expenses associated with this agreement, included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, totaled approximately $2,637,000, $2,529,000 and $2,396,000, respectively. The original term of the Amended and Restated Terminalling Agreement expires December 31, 2014, but is subject to annual automatic extensions of one year beginning two years and one day following the effective date of the agreement, and successively every year thereafter unless either party elects not to extend the agreement. Concurrently with the above-described Amended and Restated Terminalling Agreement, CRRM entered into a separate Terminalling Agreement with Plains whereby CRRM has obtained additional exclusive storage rights for working storage and terminalling services at several Plains tanks in Cushing, Oklahoma. CRRM is

obligated to pay Plains fees based on the storage capacity of the tanks involved, and such fees are subject to change annually based on changes in the Producer Price Index ("PPI-FG" and "PPI-NG"). Expenses associated with this Terminalling Agreement totaled $3,463,000 for 2009. For 2008, the term of the Terminalling Agreement was split up into two periods based on the tanks at issue, with the term for half of the tanks commencing once they were placed in service, and the term for the remaining half of the tanks commencing October 1, 2008. Expenses associated with this agreement totaled approximately $1,118,000 for the tanks in service between January 1, 2008 and September 30, 2008 and $745,000 for the tanks in service between October 1, 2008 and December 31, 2008. For the year ended December 31, 2008, expenses associated with this agreement totaled $1,863,000. Select tanks covered by this agreement have been designated as delivery points for crude oil.

During 2005, CRNF entered into the Amended and Restated On-Site Product Supply Agreement with Linde, Inc. Pursuant to the agreement, which expires in 2020, CRNF is required to take as available and pay approximately $300,000 per month, which amount is subject to annual inflation adjustments, for the supply of oxygen and nitrogen to the fertilizer operation. Expenses associated with this agreement included in direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, totaled approximately $4,106,000, $3,928,000 and $3,449,000, respectively.

During 2006, CRRM entered into a Lease Storage Agreement with TEPPCO Crude Pipeline, L.P. ("TEPPCO") whereby CRRM leases tank capacity at TEPPCO's Cushing tank farm in Cushing, Oklahoma. In September 2006, CRRM exercised its option to increase the shell capacity leased at the facility subject to this agreement. Pursuant to the agreement, CRRM is obligated to pay a monthly per barrel fee regardless of the number of barrels of crude oil actually stored at the leased facilities. Expenses associated with this agreement included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 totaled approximately $1,320,000, $1,320,000 and $1,110,000, respectively.

On October 10, 2008, the Company, through its wholly-owned subsidiaries entered into ten year agreements with Magellan Pipeline Company LP (Magellan) that will allow for the transportation of an additional 20,000 barrels per day of refined fuels from the Company's Coffeyville, Kansas refinery and the storage of refined fuels on the Magellan system. CRRM commenced usage of the capacity lease in December 2009. The storage of refined fuels on the Magellan system is expected to commence in the second quarter of 2010.

CRNF entered into a sales agreement with Cominco Fertilizer Partnership on November 20, 2007 to purchase equipment and materials which comprise a nitric acid plant. CRNF's obligation related to the execution of the agreement in 2007 for the purchase of the assets was $3,500,000. On May 25, 2009, CRNF and Cominco amended the contract increasing the liability to $4,250,000. In consideration of the increased liability, the timeline for removal of the equipment and payment schedule was extended. The amendment sets forth payment milestones based upon the timing of removal of identified assets. The balance of the assets purchased are to be removed by November 20, 2013, with final payment due at that time. As of December 31, 2009, $1,750,000 had been paid. Additionally, $2,874,000 was accrued related to the obligation to dismantle the unit. These amounts incurred are included in construction-in-progress at December 31, 2009.

Litigation

From time to time, the Company is involved in various lawsuits arising in the normal course of business, including matters such as those described below under, "Environmental, Health, and Safety ("EHS") Matters." Liabilities related to such litigation are recognized when the related costs are probable and can be reasonably estimated. Management believes the company has accrued for losses for which it may ultimately be responsible. It is possible that management's estimates of the outcomes will change within the next year due to uncertainties inherent in litigation and settlement negotiations. In the opinion of management, the ultimate resolution of any other litigation matters is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the accompanying

consolidated financial statements. There can be no assurance that managements' beliefs or opinions with respect to liability for potential litigation matters are accurate.

Samson Resources Company, Samson Lone Star, LLC and Samson Contour Energy E&P, LLC (together, "Samson") filed fifteen lawsuits in federal and state courts in Oklahoma and two lawsuits in state courts in New Mexico against CRRM and other defendants between March 2009 and July 2009. All of the lawsuits allege that Samson sold crude oil to a group of companies, which generally are known as SemCrude or SemGroup (collectively, "Sem"), which later declared bankruptcy and that Sem has not paid Samson for all of the crude oil purchased from Sem. The lawsuits further allege that Sem sold some of the crude oil purchased from Samson to J. Aron & Company ("J. Aron") and that J. Aron sold some of this crude oil to CRRM. All of the lawsuits seek the same remedy, the imposition of a trust, an accounting and the return of crude oil or the proceeds therefrom. The amount of Samson's alleged claims are unknown since the price and amount of crude oil sold by Samson and eventually received by CRRM through Sem and J. Aron, if any, is unknown. CRRM timely paid for all crude oil purchased from J. Aron and intends to vigorously defend against these claims.

The Company received a letter dated January 27, 2010, from the Litigation Trust formed pursuant to the Sem bankruptcy plan of reorganization claiming that $41,625,000 received by the Company from various Sem entities within the 90 day period prior to the Sem bankruptcy on July 22, 2008, may constitute recoverable preferences under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. The Company has asserted that it has various defenses to such preference claim including that the payments were made in the ordinary course of business in return for products sold by the Company. The Company intends to vigorously defend against this claim.

See note (1) to the table at the beginning of this Note 14 ("Commitments and Contingent Liabilities") for a discussion of the TransCanada litigation.

Flood, Crude Oil Discharge and Insurance

Crude oil was discharged from the Company's refinery on July 1, 2007 due to the short amount of time available to shut down and secure the refinery in preparation for the flood that occurred on June 30, 2007. In connection with the discharge, the Company received in May 2008, notices of claims from sixteen private claimants under the Oil Pollution Act in an aggregate amount of approximately $4,393,000. In August 2008, those claimants filed suit against the Company in the United States District Court for the District of Kansas in Wichita (the "Angleton Case"). In October 2009, a companion case to the Angleton Case was filed in the United States District Court for the District of Kansas at Wichita, seeking a total of $3,200,000 for three additional plaintiffs as a result of the July 1, 2007 crude oil discharge. The Company believes that the resolution of these claims will not have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial statements.

As a result of the crude oil discharge that occurred on July 1, 2007, the Company entered into an administrative order on consent (the "Consent Order") with the Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") on July 10, 2007. As set forth in the Consent Order, the EPA concluded that the discharge of crude oil from the Company's refinery caused an imminent and substantial threat to the public health and welfare. Pursuant to the Consent Order, the Company agreed to perform specified remedial actions to respond to the discharge of crude oil from the Company's refinery. In July 2008, the Company substantially completed remediating the damage caused by the crude oil discharge. The substantial majority of all known remedial actions were completed by January 31, 2009. The Company prepared and provided its final report to the EPA to satisfy the final requirement of the Consent Order. The Company anticipates that the EPA's review of this report will not result in any further requirements that could be material to the Company's business, financial condition, or results of operations.

The Company has not estimated or accrued for any potential fines, penalties or claims that may be imposed or brought by regulatory authorities or possible additional damages arising from lawsuits related to

the June/July 2007 flood as management does not believe any such fines, penalties or lawsuits would be material nor can be estimated.

The Company is seeking insurance coverage for this release and for the ultimate costs for remediation and property damage claims. On July 10, 2008, the Company filed two lawsuits in the United States District Court for the District of Kansas against certain of the Company's environmental and property insurance carriers with regard to the Company's insurance coverage for the June/July 2007 flood and crude oil discharge. The Company's excess environmental liability insurance carrier has asserted that its pollution liability claims are for "cleanup," which is not covered by such policy, rather than for "property damage," which is covered to the limits of the policy. While the Company will vigorously contest the excess carrier's position, it contends that if that position were upheld, its umbrella Comprehensive General Liability policies would continue to provide coverage for these claims. Each insurer, however, has reserved its rights under various policy exclusions and limitations and has cited potential coverage defenses. Although the Company believes that certain amounts under the environmental and liability insurance policies will be recovered, the Company cannot be certain of the ultimate amount or timing of such recovery because of the difficulty inherent in projecting the ultimate resolution of the Company's claims. The Company received $10,000,000 of insurance proceeds under its primary environmental liability insurance policy in 2007 and received an additional $15,000,000 in September 2008 from that carrier, which two payments together constituted full payment to the Company of the primary pollution liability policy limit.

The lawsuit with the insurance carriers under the environmental policies remains the only unsettled lawsuit with the insurance carriers. The property insurance lawsuit has been settled and dismissed.

Environmental, Health, and Safety ("EHS") Matters

CRRM, Coffeyville Resources Crude Transportation, LLC ("CRCT"), Coffeyville Resources Terminal, LLC ("CRT") and CRNF are subject to various stringent federal, state, and local EHS rules and regulations. Liabilities related to EHS matters are recognized when the related costs are probable and can be reasonably estimated. Estimates of these costs are based upon currently available facts, existing technology, site-specific costs, and currently enacted laws and regulations. In reporting EHS liabilities, no offset is made for potential recoveries. Such liabilities include estimates of the Company's share of costs attributable to potentially responsible parties which are insolvent or otherwise unable to pay. All liabilities are monitored and adjusted regularly as new facts emerge or changes in law or technology occur.

CRRM, CRNF, CRCT and CRT own and/or operate manufacturing and ancillary operations at various locations directly related to petroleum refining and distribution and nitrogen fertilizer manufacturing. Therefore, CRRM, CRNF, CRCT and CRT have exposure to potential EHS liabilities related to past and present EHS conditions at these locations.

CRRM and CRT have agreed to perform corrective actions at the Coffeyville, Kansas refinery and Phillipsburg, Kansas terminal facility, pursuant to Administrative Orders on Consent issued under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("RCRA") to address historical contamination by the prior owners (RCRA Docket No. VII-94-H-0020 and Docket No. VII-95-H-011, respectively). In 2005, CRNF agreed to participate in the State of Kansas Voluntary Cleanup and Property Redevelopment Program ("VCPRP") to address a reported release of UAN at its UAN loading rack. As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, environmental accruals of $5,007,000 and $6,924,000, respectively, were reflected in the consolidated balance sheets for probable and estimated costs for remediation of environmental contamination under the RCRA Administrative Orders and the VCPRP, including amounts totaling $2,179,000 and $2,684,000, respectively, included in other current liabilities. The Company's accruals were determined based on an estimate of payment costs through 2031, for which the scope of remediation was arranged with the EPA, and were discounted at the appropriate risk free rates at December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. The accruals include estimated closure and post-closure

costs of $883,000 and $1,124,000 for two landfills at December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. The estimated future payments for these required obligations are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Amount
2010	$ 2,179
2011	370
2012	435
2013	325
2014	431
Thereafter	2,023
Undiscounted total	5,763
Less amounts representing interest at 3.35%	756
Accrued environmental liabilities at December 31, 2009	$ 5,007

Management periodically reviews and, as appropriate, revises its environmental accruals. Based on current information and regulatory requirements, management believes that the accruals established for environmental expenditures are adequate.

In February 2000, the EPA promulgated the Tier II Motor Vehicle Emission Standards Final Rule for all passenger vehicles, establishing standards for sulfur content in gasoline that were required to be met by 2006. In addition, in January 2001, the EPA promulgated its on-road diesel regulations, which required a 97% reduction in the sulfur content of diesel sold for highway use by June 1, 2006, with full compliance by January 1, 2010. In February 2004 the EPA granted CRRM approval under a “hardship waiver” that would defer meeting final Ultra Low Sulfur Gasoline (“ULSG”) standards and Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel (“ULSD”) requirements. The hardship waiver was revised at CRRM’s request on September 25, 2008. The Company met the conditions of the “hardship waiver” related to the ULSD requirements in late 2006 and is continuing its work related to meeting its compliance date with ULSG standards in accordance with a revised hardship waiver which gave the Company short-term flexibility on sulfur content during the recovery from the flood. Compliance with the Tier II gasoline and on-road diesel standards required us to spend approximately $20,589,000 in 2009, approximately $13,787,000 during 2008, approximately $16,800,000 during 2007 and $79,033,000 during 2006. Based on information currently available, CRRM anticipates spending approximately $21,984,000 in 2010 to comply with ULSG requirements. The entire amount is expected to be capitalized.

In 2007, the EPA promulgated the Mobile Source Air Toxic II (“MSAT II”) rule, that requires the reduction of benzene in gasoline by 2011. CRRM is considered a small refiner under the MSAT II rule and compliance with the rule is extended until 2015 for small refiners. Because of the extended compliance date, CRRM has not begun engineering work at this time. CVR anticipates that capital expenditures to comply with the rule will not begin before 2013.

In February 2010, the EPA finalized changes to the Renewable Fuel Standards (“RFS2”) which require the total volume of renewable transportation fuels sold or introduced in the U.S. to reach 12.95 billion gallons in 2010 and rise to 36 billion gallons by 2020. Due to mandates in the RFS2 requiring increasing volumes of renewable fuels to replace petroleum products in the U.S. motor fuel market, there may be a decrease in demand for petroleum products. In addition, CRRM may be impacted by increased capital expenses and production costs to accommodate mandated renewable fuel volumes. CRRM’s small refiner status under the original renewable Fuel Standards will continue under the RFS2 and therefore, CRRM is exempted from the requirements of the RFS2 through December 31, 2010.

In March 2004, CRRM and CRT entered into a Consent Decree (the “Consent Decree”) with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (the “EPA”) and the Kansas Department of Health and Environment

(the "KDHE") to resolve air compliance concerns raised by the EPA and KDHE related to Farmland's prior ownership and operation of our refinery and Phillipsburg terminal facilities. Under the Consent Decree, CRRM agreed to install controls to reduce emissions of sulfur dioxide ("SO_2"), nitrogen oxides ("NOx") and particulate matter ("PM") from its FCCU by January 1, 2011. In addition, pursuant to the Consent Decree, CRRM and CRT assumed cleanup obligations at the Coffeyville refinery and the Phillipsburg terminal facilities. The costs of complying with the Consent Decree are expected to be approximately $54 million, of which approximately $44 million is expected to be capital expenditures which does not include the cleanup obligations for historic contamination at the site that are being addressed pursuant to administrative orders issued under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("RCRA") and described in "Impacts of Past Manufacturing." As a result of our agreement to install certain controls and implement certain operational changes, the EPA and KDHE agreed not to impose civil penalties, and provided a release from liability for Farmland's alleged noncompliance with the issues addressed by the Consent Decree. To date, CRRM and CRT have materially complied with the Consent Decree. On June 30, 2009, CRRM submitted a force majeure notice to the EPA and KDHE in which CRRM indicated that it may be unable to meet the Consent Decree's January 1, 2011 deadline related to the installation of controls on the FCCU because of delays caused by the June/July 2007 flood. In February 2010, CRRM and the EPA reached an agreement in principle to a 15-month extension of the January 1, 2011 deadline for the installation of controls that is awaiting final approval by the government before filing as a material modification to the existing Consent Decree. Pursuant to this agreement, CRRM will offset any incremental emissions resulting from the delay by providing additional controls to existing emission sources over a set timeframe. Final approval of the agreement is subject to additional review by other governmental agencies.

On February 24, 2010, the Company received a letter from the United States Department of Justice on behalf of EPA seeking a $900,000 civil penalty related to alleged late and incomplete reporting of air releases that occurred between June 13, 2004 and April 10, 2008. EPA has alleged that the company violated the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act ("CERCLA") and the Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act ("EPCRA"). The Company is in the process of reviewing EPA's allegations to determine whether they are factually and legally accurate.

Environmental expenditures are capitalized when such expenditures are expected to result in future economic benefits. For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 capital expenditures were approximately $24,363,000, $39,688,000 and $122,341,000, respectively, and were incurred to improve the environmental compliance and efficiency of the operations.

CRRM, CRNF, CRCT and CRT each believe it is in substantial compliance with existing EHS rules and regulations. There can be no assurance that the EHS matters described above or other EHS matters which may develop in the future will not have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition, or results of operations.

(15) Fair Value Measurements

In September 2006, the FASB issued ASC 820 — *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 established a single authoritative definition of fair value when accounting rules require the use of fair value, set out a framework for measuring fair value, and required additional disclosures about fair value measurements. ASC 820 clarifies that fair value is an exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. The Company adopted ASC 820 on January 1, 2008 with the exception of nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities that were deferred by additional guidance issued by the FASB as discussed in Note 2 ("Summary of Significant Accounting Policies").

ASC 820 discusses valuation techniques, such as the market approach (prices and other relevant information generated by market conditions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities), the income

approach (techniques to convert future amounts to single present amounts based on market expectations including present value techniques and option-pricing), and the cost approach (amount that would be required to replace the service capacity of an asset which is often referred to as replacement cost). ASC 820 utilizes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three broad levels. The following is a brief description of those three levels:

- Level 1 — Quoted prices in active market for identical assets and liabilities
- Level 2 — Other significant observable inputs (including quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities)
- Level 3 — Significant unobservable inputs (including the Company’s own assumptions in determining the fair value)

The following table sets forth the assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis, by input level, as of December 31, 2009 and 2008 (in thousands):

	2009			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Cash equivalents (money market account)	$723	$ —	—	$ 723
Other current liabilities (Interest Rate Swap)	—	(2,830)	—	(2,830)
Other current liabilities (Other derivative agreements)	—	(1,847)	—	(1,847)

	2008			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Cash equivalents (money market account)	$ 149	$ —	—	$ 149
Other current liabilities (Interest Rate Swap)	—	(7,789)	—	(7,789)
Receivable from swap counterparty – current (Cash Flow Swap)	—	32,630	—	32,630
Receivable from swap counterparty – long-term (Cash Flow Swap)	—	5,632	—	5,632

As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, the only financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis are the Company’s money market account and derivative instruments. See Note 16 (“Derivative Financial Instruments”) for a discussion of the Interest Rate Swap. The Company’s derivative contracts giving rise to assets or liabilities under Level 2 are valued using pricing models based on other significant observable inputs. Excluded from the 2008 table above is the Company’s payable to swap counterparty totaling $62,375,000 at December 31, 2008, as this amount was not subject to the provisions of ASC 820. This payable to swap counterparty relates to the J. Aron deferral. See Note 17 (“Related Party Transactions”) for further information regarding the deferral. The carrying value of long-term debt and revolving debt approximates fair value as a result of floating interest rates assigned to those financial instruments.

(16) Derivative Financial Instruments

Gain (loss) on derivatives, net consisted of the following:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
		(in thousands)	
Realized loss on swap agreements	$ (14,331)	$ (110,388)	$ (157,239)
Unrealized gain (loss) on swap agreements	(40,903)	253,195	(103,212)
Realized gain (loss) on other derivative agreements	(6,646)	(10,582)	(15,346)
Unrealized gain (loss) on other derivative agreements	(1,847)	634	(1,348)
Realized gain (loss) on interest rate swap agreements	(6,518)	(1,593)	4,115
Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate swap agreements	4,959	(5,920)	(8,948)
Total gain (loss) on derivatives, net	$ (65,286)	$ 125,346	$ (281,978)

The Company is subject to price fluctuations caused by supply conditions, weather, economic conditions, and other factors and to interest rate fluctuations. To manage price risk on crude oil and other inventories and to fix margins on certain future production, the Company may enter into various derivative transactions. In addition, the Company, as further described below, entered into certain commodity derivate contracts and an interest rate swap as required by the long-term debt agreements. The commodity derivatives are for the purpose of managing price risk on crude oil and finished goods and the interest rate swap is for the purpose of managing interest rate risk.

CVR has adopted accounting standards which impose extensive record-keeping requirements in order to designate a derivative financial instrument as a hedge. CVR holds derivative instruments, such as exchange-traded crude oil futures, certain over-the-counter forward swap agreements, and interest rate swap agreements, which it believes provide an economic hedge on future transactions, but such instruments are not designated as hedges. Gains or losses related to the change in fair value and periodic settlements of these derivative instruments are classified as gain (loss) on derivatives, net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Cash Flow Swap

Until October 8, 2009, CRLLC had been a party to commodity derivative contracts (referred to as the “Cash Flow Swap”) that were originally executed on June 16, 2005 in conjunction with the acquisition by CALLC of all outstanding stock held by Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC and required under the terms of the long-term debt agreements. The notional quantities on the date of execution were 100,911,000 barrels of crude oil; 2,348,802,750 gallons of unleaded gasoline and 1,889,459,250 gallons of heating oil. The swap agreements were executed at the prevailing market rate at the time of execution and were to provide an economic hedge on future transactions. The Cash Flow Swap resulted in unrealized gains (losses), using a valuation method that utilized quoted market prices. All of the activity related to the Cash Flow Swap is reported in the Petroleum Segment.

On October 8, 2009, CRLLC and J. Aron mutually agreed to terminate the Cash Flow Swap. The Cash Flow Swap was originally expected to terminate in 2010; however, an amendment to the Company’s credit facility completed on October 2, 2009, permitted early termination. As a result of the early termination, a settlement totaling approximately $3,851,000 was paid to CRLLC by J. Aron.

Interest Rate Swap

At December 31, 2009, CVR held derivative contracts known as the “Interest Rate Swap” that converted CVR’s floating-rate bank debt (see Note 11 (“Long-Term Debt”)) into 4.195% fixed-rate debt on a notional

amount of $180,000,000. Half of the agreements are held with a related party (as described in Note 17 (“Related Party Transactions”)), and the other half are held with a financial institution that is a lender under CVR’s long-term debt agreements. The swap agreements carry the following terms:

Period Covered	Notional Amount	Fixed Interest Rate
March 31, 2009 to March 31, 2010	180 million	4.195%
March 31, 2010 to June 30, 2010	110 million	4.195%

CVR pays the fixed rates listed above and receives a floating rate based on three month LIBOR rates, with payments calculated on the notional amounts listed above. The notional amounts do not represent actual amounts exchanged by the parties but instead represent the amounts on which the contracts are based. The Interest Rate Swap is settled quarterly and marked to market at each reporting date, and all unrealized gains and losses are currently recognized in income. Transactions related to the Interest-Rate Swap were not allocated to the Petroleum or Nitrogen Fertilizer segments.

The Interest Rate Swap has two counterparties. As noted above, one half of the Interest Rate Swap agreements are held with a related party. As of December 31, 2009, both counterparties had an investment-grade debt rating. The maximum amount of loss due to the credit risk of the counterparty, should the counterparty fail to perform according to the terms of the contracts, is contingent upon the unsettled portion of the Interest Rate Swap, if any. For the Company to be “at-risk” the unsettled portion of the Interest Rate Swap would need to be in a net receivable position. As of December 31, 2009, the Company’s Interest Rate Swap was in a payable position and thus would not be considered “at-risk” as it relates to risk posed by the swap counterparties.

(17) Related Party Transactions

GS Capital Partners V Fund, L.P. and related entities (“GS” or “Goldman Sachs Funds”) and Kelso Investment Associates VII, L.P. and related entities (“Kelso” or “Kelso Funds”) are a majority owner of CVR.

Management Services Agreements

On June 24, 2005, CALLC entered into management services agreements with each of GS and Kelso pursuant to which GS and Kelso agreed to provide CALLC with managerial and advisory services. In consideration for these services, an annual fee of $1,000,000 each was to be paid to GS and Kelso, plus reimbursement for any out-of-pocket expenses. The agreements had a term ending on the date GS and Kelso ceased to own any interest in CALLC. Relating to the agreements, $1,704,000 was expensed in selling, general and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the year ended December 31, 2007. The agreements terminated upon consummation of CVR’s initial public offering on October 26, 2007. The Company paid a one-time fee of $5,000,000 to each of GS and Kelso by reason of such termination on October 26, 2007.

Cash Flow Swap

CRLLC entered into the Cash Flow Swap with J. Aron, a subsidiary of GS. These agreements were entered into on June 16, 2005, with an expiration date of June 30, 2010, as described in Note 16 (“Derivative Financial Instruments”). Amounts totaling $(55,234,000), $142,807,000 and $(260,451,000) were reflected in gain (loss) on derivatives, net, related to these swap agreements for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. In addition, the Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31, 2009 and 2008 includes liabilities of $0 and $62,375,000 included in current payable to swap counterparty. The Cash Flow Swap was terminated by the parties effective October 8, 2009. The termination resulted in a settlement payment received by CRLLC from J. Aron totaling approximately $3,851,000. As of December 31, 2008, the Company recorded

a short-term and long-term receivable from swap counterparty for $32,630,000 and $5,632,000, respectively, for the unrealized gain on the Cash Flow Swap as of December 31, 2008.

J. Aron Deferrals

As a result of the June/July 2007 flood and the temporary cessation of business operations in 2007, the Company entered into three separate deferral agreements for amounts owed to J. Aron. The amounts deferred, excluding accrued interest, totaled $123,681,000. Of the original deferred balances, the entire balance has been repaid as of December 31, 2009. The deferred balance owed to J. Aron, excluding accrued interest payable, totaled $62,375,000 at December 31, 2008. In January and February 2009, the Company repaid $46,316,000 of the deferral obligations reducing the total principal deferred obligation to $16,059,000. On March 2, 2009, the remaining principal balance of $16,059,000 was paid in full including accrued interest of $509,000 resulting in the Company being unconditionally and irrevocably released from any and all of its obligations under the deferral agreements. In addition, J. Aron released the Goldman Sachs Funds and the Kelso Fund from any and all of their obligations to guarantee the deferred payment obligations. Interest relating to the deferred payment amounts reflected in interest expense and other financing costs for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 were $307,000, $4,812,000 and $3,625,000, respectively. Accrued interest related to the deferral agreement for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2008 were $0 and $202,000, respectively, and are included in other current liabilities.

Interest Rate Swap

On June 30, 2005, as part of the Interest Rate Swap, CVR entered into three interest rate swap agreements with J. Aron (as described in Note 16 ("Derivative Financial Instruments")). Amounts totaling $(781,000), $(3,761,000) and $(2,405,000) are recognized in gain (loss) on derivatives, net, related to these swap agreements for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. In addition, the consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2009 includes $1,415,000 in other current liabilities related to the same agreements. As of December 31, 2008, the consolidated balance sheet includes $2,595,000 in other current liabilities and $1,298,000 in other long-term liabilities related to the same agreements, respectively.

Crude Oil Supply Agreement

Effective December 30, 2005, CRRM entered into a crude oil supply agreement with J. Aron. Under the agreement, both parties agreed to negotiate the cost of each barrel of crude oil to be purchased from a third party. The parties further agreed to negotiate the cost of each barrel of crude oil to be purchased from a third party, and CRRM agreed to pay the supplier a fixed supply service fee per barrel over the negotiated cost of each barrel of crude oil purchased. The cost was adjusted further using a spread adjustment calculation based on the time period the crude oil was estimated to be delivered to the refinery, other market conditions, and other factors deemed appropriate. The crude oil supply agreement with J. Aron was terminated effective December 31, 2008. CRRM entered into a new crude oil supply agreement with Vitol Inc., an unrelated party, effective December 31, 2008. The crude oil supply agreement with Vitol included an initial term of two years. On July 7, 2009, CRRM entered into an amendment with Vitol extending the term by a period of one year, ending December 31, 2011.

As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, CRRM recorded on the consolidated balance sheet $0 and $8,211,000 in prepaid expenses and other current assets for prepayment of crude oil related to the supply agreement with J. Aron. Additionally, associated with the J. Aron supply agreement $0 and $20,063,000 were recorded in inventory and $0 and $2,757,000 were recorded in accounts payable at December 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. Expenses associated with the J. Aron supply agreement, included in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciated and amortization) for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 totaled $0, $3,006,614,000 and $1,477,000,000, respectively.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company opened a highly liquid money market account with average maturities of less than ninety days with the Goldman Sachs Fund family in September 2008. As of December 31, 2009 and 2008, the balance in the account was approximately $723,000 and $149,000, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2009 and 2008, this account earned interest income of $74,000 and $149,000, respectively.

Financing and Other

The Company paid approximately $538,000 for the year ended December 31, 2009 in registration expenses relating to the secondary offering that occurred in 2009 for the benefit of GS in accordance with CVR's Registration Rights Agreement. These amounts included registration and filing fees, printing fees, external accounting fees, and external legal fees.

On August 23, 2007, the Company's subsidiaries entered into three new credit facilities, consisting of a $25,000,000 secured facility, a $25,000,000 unsecured facility and a $75,000,000 unsecured facility. A subsidiary of GS was the sole lead arranger and sole bookrunner for each of these new credit facilities. These credit facilities and their arrangements are more fully described in Note 11 ("Long-Term Debt"). The Company paid the subsidiary of GS a $1,258,000 fee included in deferred financing costs. For the year ended December 31, 2007, interest expenses relating to these agreements were $867,000. The secured and unsecured facilities were paid in full on October 26, 2007 with proceeds from CVR's initial public offering, see Note 1, "Organization and History of Company", and all three facilities terminated.

Goldman, Sachs & Co. was the lead underwriter of CVR's initial public offering in October 2007. As lead underwriter, they were paid a customary underwriting discount of approximately $14,710,000, which included $709,000 of expense reimbursement.

In October 2009, CRLLC amended its credit facility. See Note 11 ("Long-Term Debt") for further discussion. In connection with the amendment, CRLLC paid a subsidiary of GS a fee of $900,000 for their services as lead bookrunner. Additionally, CRLLC paid a lender fee of approximately $7,000 in conjunction with this amendment to a different subsidiary of GS. The affiliate is one of the many lenders under the credit facility.

In 2008, an affiliate of GS was a joint lead arranger and joint lead bookrunner in conjunction with CRLLC's amendment of their outstanding credit facility. In December 2008, CRLLC paid the subsidiary of GS a fee of $1,000,000 in connection with their services related to the amendment. Additionally, CRLLC paid a lender fee of approximately $52,000 in conjunction with this amendment to the subsidiary of GS. The affiliate is one of many lenders under the credit facility.

On October 24, 2007, CVR paid a cash dividend, to its shareholders, including approximately $5,228,000 that was ultimately distributed from CALLC II ("Goldman Sachs Funds") and approximately $5,146,000 distributed from CALLC to the Kelso Funds. Management collectively received approximately $135,000.

For 2009, 2008 and 2007, the Company purchased approximately $169,000, $1,077,000 and $25,000 of Fluid Catalytic Cracking Unit additives from Intercat, Inc. A director of the Company, Mr. Regis Lippert, is also the Director, President, CEO and majority shareholder of Intercat, Inc.

(18) Business Segments

The Company measures segment profit as operating income for Petroleum and Nitrogen Fertilizer, CVR's two reporting segments, based on the definitions provided in ASC 280 — *Segment Reporting*. All operations of the segments are located within the United States.

Petroleum

Principal products of the Petroleum Segment are refined fuels, propane, and petroleum refining by-products including pet coke. The Petroleum Segment sells pet coke to the Partnership for use in the manufacture of nitrogen fertilizer at the adjacent nitrogen fertilizer plant. For the Petroleum Segment, a per-ton transfer price is used to record intercompany sales on the part of the Petroleum Segment and corresponding intercompany cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the Nitrogen Fertilizer Segment. The per ton transfer price paid, pursuant to the pet coke supply agreement that became effective October 24, 2007, is based on the lesser of a pet coke price derived from the price received by the fertilizer segment for UAN (subject to a UAN based price ceiling and floor) and a pet coke price index for pet coke. The intercompany transactions are eliminated in the Other Segment. Intercompany sales included in petroleum net sales were $6,133,000, $12,080,000 and $5,195,000 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

The Petroleum Segment recorded intercompany cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the hydrogen sales described below under “Nitrogen Fertilizer” of $(823,000), $8,967,000 and $17,812,000 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Nitrogen Fertilizer

The principal product of the Nitrogen Fertilizer Segment is nitrogen fertilizer. Intercompany cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the pet coke transfer described above was $7,871,000, $11,084,000 and $4,528,000 for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Pursuant to the feedstock agreement, the Company’s segments have the right to transfer excess hydrogen to one another. Sales of hydrogen to the Petroleum Segment have been reflected as net sales for the Nitrogen Fertilizer Segment. Receipts of hydrogen from the Petroleum Segment have been reflected in cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for the Nitrogen Fertilizer Segment. For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, the net sales generated from intercompany hydrogen sales were $812,000, $8,967,000 and $17,812,000, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2009, the nitrogen fertilizer segment also recognized $1,635,000 of cost of product sold related to the transfer of excess hydrogen. As these intercompany sales and cost of product sold are eliminated, there is no financial statement impact on the consolidated financial statements.

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Other Segment

The Other Segment reflects intercompany eliminations, cash and cash equivalents, all debt related activities, income tax activities and other corporate activities that are not allocated to the operating segments.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
		(in thousands)	
Net sales			
Petroleum	$ 2,934,904	$ 4,774,337	$ 2,806,203
Nitrogen Fertilizer	208,371	262,950	165,856
Other	—	—	—
Intersegment elimination	(6,946)	(21,184)	(5,195)
Total	$ 3,136,329	$ 5,016,103	$ 2,966,864
Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)			
Petroleum	$ 2,514,293	$ 4,449,422	$ 2,300,226
Nitrogen Fertilizer	42,158	32,574	13,042
Other	—	—	—
Intersegment elimination	(8,756)	(20,188)	(4,528)
Total	$ 2,547,695	$ 4,461,808	$ 2,308,740
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)			
Petroleum	$ 141,590	$ 151,377	$ 209,474
Nitrogen Fertilizer	84,453	86,092	66,663
Other	—	—	—
Total	$ 226,043	$ 237,469	$ 276,137
Net costs associated with flood			
Petroleum	$ 614	$ 6,380	$ 36,669
Nitrogen Fertilizer	—	27	2,432
Other	—	1,456	2,422
Total	$ 614	$ 7,863	$ 41,523
Depreciation and amortization			
Petroleum	$ 64,424	$ 62,690	$ 43,040
Nitrogen Fertilizer	18,685	17,987	16,819
Other	1,764	1,500	920
Total	$ 84,873	$ 82,177	$ 60,779
Goodwill Impairment			
Petroleum	$ —	$ 42,806	$ —
Nitrogen Fertilizer	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—
Total	$ —	$ 42,806	$ —

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
		(in thousands)	
Operating income (loss)			
Petroleum	170,184	31,902	144,876
Nitrogen Fertilizer	48,863	116,807	46,593
Other	(10,861)	32	(4,906)
Total	$ 208,186	$ 148,741	$ 186,563
Capital expenditures			
Petroleum	$ 34,018	$ 60,410	$ 261,562
Nitrogen fertilizer	13,389	24,076	6,488
Other	1,366	1,972	543
Total	$ 48,773	$ 86,458	$ 268,593
Total assets			
Petroleum	$ 1,082,707	$ 1,032,223	$ 1,277,124
Nitrogen Fertilizer	702,929	644,301	446,763
Other	(171,142)	(66,041)	144,469
Total	$ 1,614,494	$ 1,610,483	$ 1,868,356
Goodwill			
Petroleum	$ —	$ —	$ 42,806
Nitrogen Fertilizer	40,969	40,969	40,969
Other	—	—	—
Total	$ 40,969	$ 40,969	$ 83,775

(19) Major Customers and Suppliers

Sales to major customers were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Petroleum			
Customer A	14%	13%	12%
Customer B	0%	3%	7%
Customer C	10%	10%	9%
Customer D	11%	9%	10%
	35%	35%	38%
Nitrogen Fertilizer			
Customer E	15%	13%	18%

The Petroleum Segment through December 31, 2008 maintained a long-term contract with one supplier, a related party (as described in Note 17, (“Related Party Transactions”)), for the purchase of its crude oil. In connection with an agreement entered into on December 31, 2008, the Petroleum Segment obtained crude oil

from a different supplier for 2009. The crude oil purchased from this supplier is also governed by a long-term contract. Purchases contracted as a percentage of the total cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) for each of the periods were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Supplier A	—%	67%	63%
Supplier B	69%	—%	—%

The Nitrogen Fertilizer Segment maintains long-term contracts with one supplier. Purchases from this supplier as a percentage of direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
Supplier	5%	5%	5%

(20) Selected Quarterly Financial and Information (unaudited)

Summarized quarterly financial data for December 31, 2009 and 2008.

	Year Ended December 31, 2009 Quarter			
	First	Second	Third	Fourth
	(in thousands except share data)			
Net sales	$ 609,395	$ 793,304	$ 811,693	$ 921,937
Operating costs and expenses:				
Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	421,605	587,635	712,730	825,725
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	56,234	54,447	58,419	56,943
Selling, general and administrative (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	19,506	21,772	29,165	(1,525)
Net costs associated with flood	181	(101)	529	5
Depreciation and amortization	20,909	21,107	21,634	21,223
Goodwill impairment	—	—	—	—
Total operating costs and expenses	518,435	684,860	822,477	902,371
Operating income (loss)	90,960	108,444	(10,784)	19,566
Other income (expense):				
Interest expense and other financing costs	(11,470)	(11,191)	(10,932)	(10,644)
Interest income	14	653	475	575
Gain (loss) on derivatives, net	(36,861)	(29,233)	3,116	(2,308)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	(677)	—	(1,424)
Other income (expense), net	25	173	82	30
Total other income (expense)	(48,292)	(40,275)	(7,259)	(13,771)
Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interest	42,668	68,169	(18,043)	5,795
Income tax expense (benefit)	12,007	25,500	(4,604)	(3,668)
Noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—
Net income (loss)	$ 30,661	$ 42,669	$ (13,439)	$ 9,463
Net earnings (loss) per share				
Basic	$ 0.36	$ 0.49	$ (0.16)	$ 0.11
Diluted	$ 0.36	$ 0.49	$ (0.16)	$ 0.11
Weighted-average common shares outstanding				
Basic	86,243,745	86,244,152	86,244,245	86,260,539
Diluted	86,322,411	86,333,349	86,244,245	86,369,127

CVR Energy, Inc. and Subsidiaries

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Quarterly Financial Information (unaudited)

	Year Ended December 31, 2008			
	Quarter			
	First	Second	Third	Fourth
	(in thousands except share data)			
Net sales	$ 1,223,003	$ 1,512,503	$ 1,580,911	$ 699,686
Operating costs and expenses:				
Cost of product sold (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	1,036,194	1,287,477	1,440,355	697,782
Direct operating expenses (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	60,556	62,336	56,575	58,002
Selling, general and administrative (exclusive of depreciation and amortization)	13,497	14,762	(7,820)	14,800
Net costs associated with flood	5,763	3,896	(817)	(979)
Depreciation and amortization	19,635	21,080	20,609	20,853
Goodwill impairment	—	—	—	42,806
Total operating costs and expenses	1,135,645	1,389,551	1,508,902	833,264
Operating income (loss)	87,358	122,952	72,009	(133,578)
Other income (expense):				
Interest expense and other financing costs	(11,298)	(9,460)	(9,333)	(10,222)
Interest income	702	601	257	1,135
Gain (loss) on derivatives, net	(47,871)	(79,305)	76,706	175,816
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	—	—	(9,978)
Other income (expense), net	179	251	428	497
Total other income (expense)	(58,288)	(87,913)	68,058	157,248
Income before income taxes and noncontrolling interest	29,070	35,039	140,067	23,670
Income tax expense	6,849	4,051	40,411	12,600
Noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—
Net income	$ 22,221	$ 30,988	$ 99,656	$ 11,070
Net earnings per share				
Basic	$ 0.26	$ 0.36	$ 1.16	$ 0.13
Diluted	$ 0.26	$ 0.36	$ 1.16	$ 0.13
Weighted-average common shares outstanding				
Basic	86,141,291	86,141,291	86,141,291	86,158,206
Diluted	86,158,791	86,158,791	86,158,791	86,236,872

(21) Subsequent Events

Credit Agreement Amendment

In February 2010, CRLLC launched a fourth amendment to its credit facility. Requisite approval was received by its lenders on March 11, 2010. The amendment, among other things, affords CRLLC the opportunity to issue junior lien debt, subject to certain conditions, including, but not limited to, a requirement that 100% of the proceeds are used to prepay the tranche D term loans. The amendment also affords CRLLC the opportunity to issue up to $350,000,000 of first lien debt, subject to certain conditions, including, but not limited to, a requirement that 100% of the proceeds are used to prepay all of the remaining tranche D term loans.

The amendment provides financial flexibility to CRLLC through modifications to its financial covenants over the next four quarters and, if the initial issuance of junior lien debt occurs prior to March 31, 2011, the total leverage ratio becomes a first-lien only test and the interest coverage ratio is further modified. Additionally, the amendment permits CRLLC to re-invest up to $15,000,000 of asset sale proceeds each year, so long as such proceeds are re-invested within twelve months of receipt (eighteen months if a binding agreement is entered into within twelve months). CRLLC will pay an upfront fee in an amount to equal 0.75% of the aggregate of the approving lenders' loans and commitments outstanding as of March 11, 2010. Additionally, consenting lenders will also be paid an additional 0.25% consent fee on each of July 1, 2010, October 1, 2010 and January 1, 2011, if an initial issuance of junior lien debt is not completed by each of those respective dates. Additionally, CRLLC will pay a fee of $900,000 in the first quarter of 2010 to a subsidiary of GS in connection with their services as lead bookrunner related to the amendment.

Item 8. ***Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure***

None.

Item 8A. ***Controls and Procedures***

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures. As of December 31, 2009, we have evaluated, under the direction of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(e). Based upon and as of the date of that evaluation, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that the Company files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. There has been no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2009 that has materially affected or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. We are responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of management, the Company conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2009. Our independent registered public accounting firm, that audited the consolidated financial statements included herein under Item 7, has issued a report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. This report can be found under Item 7.

Item 8B. ***Other Information***

None.

PART III

Item 9. ***Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance***

Information required by this Item regarding our directors, executive officers and corporate governance is included under the captions "Corporate Governance," "Proposal 1 — Election of Directors," "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance," and "Stockholder Proposals" contained in our proxy statement for the annual meeting of our stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC, and this information is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 10. ***Executive Compensation***

Information about executive and director compensation is included under the captions "Corporate Governance — Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation," "Proposal 1 — Election of Directors," "Director Compensation for 2009," "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "Compensation Committee Report" and "Compensation of Executive Officers" contained in our proxy statement for the annual meeting of our stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC prior to April 30, 2010 and this information is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 11. ***Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters***

Information about security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management is included under the captions "Compensation of Executive Officers — Equity Compensation Plan Information" and "Securities Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Officers and Directors" contained in our proxy statement for the annual meeting of our stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC.

Item 12. ***Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence***

Information about related party transactions between CVR Energy (and its predecessors) and its directors, executive officers and 5% stockholders that occurred during the year ended December 31, 2009 is included under the captions "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions" and "Corporate Governance — The "Controlled Company" Exemption and Director Independence — Director Independence" contained in our proxy statement for the annual meeting of our stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC prior to April 30, 2010, and this information is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. ***Principal Accounting Fees and Services***

Information about principal accounting fees and services is included under the captions "Proposal 2 — Ratification of Selection of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" and "Fees Paid to the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" contained in our proxy statement for the annual meeting of our stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC prior to April 30, 2010, and this information is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 14. ***Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules***

(a)(1) Financial Statements

See "Index to Consolidated Financial Statements" Contained in Part II, Item 7 of this Report.

(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules

All schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission are not required under the related instructions or are inapplicable and therefore have been omitted.

(a)(3) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title
3.1**	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of CVR Energy, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
3.2**	Amended and Restated Bylaws of CVR Energy, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
4.1**	Specimen Common Stock Certificate (filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-137588 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.1**	Second Amended and Restated Credit and Guaranty Agreement, dated as of December 28, 2006, among Coffeyville Resources, LLC and the other parties thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-137588 and incorporated herein by reference).

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title
10.1.1**	First Amendment to Second Amended and Restated Credit and Guaranty Agreement, dated as of August 23, 2007, among Coffeyville Resources, LLC and the other parties thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.1.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-137588 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.1.2**	Second Amendment to Second Amended and Restated Credit and Guaranty Agreement dated December 22, 2008 between Coffeyville Resources, LLC and the other parties thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on December 23, 2008 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.1.3**	Third Amendment to Second Amended and Restated Credit and Guaranty Agreement, dated October 2, 2009, among Coffeyville Resources, LLC and the other parties thereto (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on October 5, 2009 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.2**	Amended and Restated First Lien Pledge and Security Agreement, dated as of December 28, 2006, among Coffeyville Resources, LLC, CL JV Holdings, LLC, Coffeyville Pipeline, Inc., Coffeyville Refining and Marketing, Inc., Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc., Coffeyville Crude Transportation, Inc., Coffeyville Terminal, Inc., Coffeyville Resources Pipeline, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC, Coffeyville Resources Crude Transportation, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Terminal, LLC, as grantors, and Credit Suisse, as collateral agent (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-137588 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.3†**	License Agreement For Use of the Texaco Gasification Process, Texaco Hydrogen Generation Process, and Texaco Gasification Power Systems, dated as of May 30, 1997 by and between Texaco Development Corporation and Farmland Industries, Inc., as amended (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-137588 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.4†**	Amended and Restated On-Site Product Supply Agreement dated as of June 1, 2005, between Linde, Inc. (f/k/a The BOC Group, Inc.) and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-137588 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.4.1**	First Amendment to Amended and Restated On-Site Product Supply Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2008, between Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC and Linde, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.5†**	Crude Oil Supply Agreement dated December 2, 2008 between Vitol Inc. and Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.5.1†**	First Amendment to Crude Oil Supply Agreement dated January 1, 2009 between Vitol Inc. and Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.6.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.5.2**	Second Amendment to Crude Oil Supply Agreement dated July 7, 2009 between Vitol Inc. and Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2009 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.6†**	Pipeline Construction, Operation and Transportation Commitment Agreement, dated February 11, 2004, as amended, between Plains Pipeline, L.P. and Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.14 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-137588 and incorporated herein by reference).

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title
10.7**	Electric Services Agreement dated January 13, 2004, between Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC and the City of Coffeyville, Kansas (filed as Exhibit 10.15 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-137588 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.8**	Stockholders Agreement of CVR Energy, Inc., dated as of October 16, 2007, by and among CVR Energy, Inc., Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.20 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.9**	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of October 16, 2007, by and among CVR Energy, Inc., Coffeyville Acquisition LLC and Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.21 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.10**	Management Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of October 24, 2007, by and between CVR Energy, Inc. and John J. Lipinski (filed as Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.11**	First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of CVR Partners, LP, dated as of October 24, 2007, by and among CVR GP, LLC and Coffeyville Resources, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.12**	Coke Supply Agreement, dated as of October 25, 2007, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.13**	Cross Easement Agreement, dated as of October 25, 2007, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.14**	Environmental Agreement, dated as of October 25, 2007, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.14.1**	Supplement to Environmental Agreement, dated as of February 15, 2008, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining and Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.17.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.14.2**	Second Supplement to Environmental Agreement, dated as of July 23, 2008, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining and Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.15**	Feedstock and Shared Services Agreement, dated as of October 25, 2007, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.15.1**	Amendment to Feedstock and Shared Services Agreement, dated July 24, 2009, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2009 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.16**	Raw Water and Facilities Sharing Agreement, dated as of October 25, 2007, by and between Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC and Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title
10.17**	Services Agreement, dated as of October 25, 2007, by and among CVR Partners, LP, CVR GP, LLC, CVR Special GP, LLC, and CVR Energy, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.18**	Omnibus Agreement, dated as of October 24, 2007 by and among CVR Energy, Inc., CVR GP, LLC, CVR Special GP, LLC and CVR Partners, LP (filed as Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.19**	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of October 24, 2007, by and among CVR Partners, LP, CVR Special GP, LLC and Coffeyville Resources, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.24 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.20**++	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of January 1, 2008, by and between CVR Energy, Inc. and John J. Lipinski (filed as Exhibit 10.24 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.21**++	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 29, 2007, by and between CVR Energy, Inc. and Stanley A. Riemann (filed as Exhibit 10.25 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.22**++	Employment Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2009, by and between CVR Energy, Inc. and Edward Morgan (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2009 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.22.1**++	Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated August 17, 2009, by and between CVR Energy, Inc. and Edward Morgan (filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2009 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.23**++	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 29, 2007, by and between CVR Energy, Inc. and Edmund S. Gross (filed as Exhibit 10.46 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.24**++	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 29, 2007, by and between CVR Energy, Inc. and Robert W. Haugen (filed as Exhibit 10.28 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.25**++	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 29, 2007, by and between CVR Energy, Inc. and Wyatt E. Jernigan (filed as Exhibit 10.44 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.26**++	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 29, 2007, by and between CVR Energy, Inc. and Kevan A. Vick (filed as Exhibit 10.43 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.27**++	Employment Agreement, dated as of October 23, 2007, by and between CVR Energy, Inc. and Daniel J. Daly, Jr. (filed as Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.27.1**++	First Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated as of November 30, 2007, by and between CVR Energy, Inc. and Daniel J. Daly, Jr. (filed as Exhibit 10.27.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.27.2**++	Second Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated as of August 17, 2009, by and between CVR Energy, Inc. and Daniel J. Daly, Jr. (filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2009 and incorporated by reference herein).

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title
10.28*++	Amended and Restated CVR Energy, Inc. 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan, dated as of December 18, 2009.
10.28.1**++	Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.33.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-137588 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.28.2**++	Form of Director Stock Option Agreement (filed as Exhibit 10.33.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-137588 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.28.3*++	Form of Director Restricted Stock Agreement.
10.28.4*++	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement.
10.29*++	Amended and Restated Coffeyville Resources, LLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan (Plan I), dated as of November 9, 2009.
10.30*++	Amended and Restated Coffeyville Resources, LLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan (Plan II), dated as of November 9, 2009.
10.31*	Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, dated as of November 9, 2009.
10.32*	Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC, dated as of November 9, 2009.
10.33**	Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Coffeyville Acquisition III LLC, dated as of February 15, 2008 (filed as Exhibit 10.41 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.34**	Consulting Agreement, dated May 2, 2008, by and between General Wesley Clark and CVR Energy, Inc. (filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.35**++	Separation Agreement dated January 23, 2009 between James T. Rens, CVR Energy, Inc. and Coffeyville Resources, LLC (filed as Exhibit 10.47 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.36**++	LLC Unit Agreement dated January 23, 2009 between Coffeyville Acquisition, LLC, Coffeyville Acquisition II, LLC, Coffeyville Acquisition III, LLC and James T. Rens (filed as Exhibit 10.48 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
10.37**	Form of Indemnification Agreement between CVR Energy, Inc. and each of its directors and officers (filed as Exhibit 10.49 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008 and incorporated by reference herein).
12.1*	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges is attached hereto as Exhibit 12.1.
21.1*	List of Subsidiaries of CVR Energy, Inc.
23.1*	Consent of KPMG LLP.
31.1*	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer.
31.2*	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Financial Officer.
32.1*	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer.

* Filed herewith.

** Previously filed.

† Certain portions of this exhibit have been omitted and separately filed with the SEC pursuant to a request for confidential treatment which has been granted by the SEC.

++ Denotes management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement required to be filed as an exhibit to this Report pursuant to Item 14(a)(3) of this Report.

PLEASE NOTE: Pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission, we have filed or incorporated by reference the agreements referenced above as exhibits to this annual report on Form 10-K. The agreements have been filed to provide investors with information regarding their respective terms. The agreements are not intended to provide any other factual information about the Company or its business or operations. In particular, the assertions embodied in any representations, warranties and covenants contained in the agreements may be subject to qualifications with respect to knowledge and materiality different from those applicable to investors and may be qualified by information in confidential disclosure schedules not included with the exhibits. These disclosure schedules may contain information that modifies, qualifies and creates exceptions to the representations, warranties and covenants set forth in the agreements. Moreover, certain representations, warranties and covenants in the agreements may have been used for the purpose of allocating risk between the parties, rather than establishing matters as facts. In addition, information concerning the subject matter of the representations, warranties and covenants may have changed after the date of the respective agreement, which subsequent information may or may not be fully reflected in the Company's public disclosures. Accordingly, investors should not rely on the representations, warranties and covenants in the agreements as characterizations of the actual state of facts about the Company or its business or operations on the date hereof.

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

CVR Energy, Inc.

By: /s/ JOHN J. LIPINSKI
Name: John J. Lipinski
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Date: March 12, 2010

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report had been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacity and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ JOHN J. LIPINSKI John J. Lipinski	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer and President (Principal Executive Officer)	March 12, 2010
/s/ EDWARD MORGAN Edward Morgan	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	March 12, 2010
/s/ C. SCOTT HOBBS C. Scott Hobbs	Director	March 12, 2010
/s/ SCOTT L. LEBOVITZ Scott L. Lebovitz	Director	March 12, 2010
/s/ REGIS B. LIPPERT Regis B. Lippert	Director	March 12, 2010
/s/ GEORGE E. MATELICH George E. Matelich	Director	March 12, 2010
/s/ STEVE A. NORDAKER Steve A. Nordaker	Director	March 12, 2010
/s/ STANLEY DE J. OSBORNE Stanley de J. Osborne	Director	March 12, 2010
/s/ KENNETH A. PONTARELLI Kenneth A. Pontarelli	Director	March 12, 2010
/s/ MARK E. TOMKINS Mark E. Tomkins	Director	March 12, 2010

AMENDED AND RESTATED

CVR ENERGY, INC.

2007 LONG TERM INCENTIVE PLAN

(Effective October 16, 2007 / last revised December 18, 2009)

1. **Purpose.**

The purpose of the Plan is to strengthen CVR Energy, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), by providing an incentive to its and its Subsidiaries' (as defined herein) employees, officers, consultants and directors, thereby encouraging them to devote their abilities and industry to the success of the Company's business enterprise. It is intended that this purpose be achieved by extending to employees (including future employees who have received a formal written offer of employment), officers, consultants and directors of the Company and its Subsidiaries an added incentive for high levels of performance and unusual efforts through the grant of Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Dividend Equivalent Rights, Performance Awards, and Share Awards (as each term is herein defined).

2. **Definitions.**

For purposes of the Plan:

2.1 "Agreement" means a written or electronic agreement between the Company and a Participant evidencing the grant of an Option or Award and setting forth the terms and conditions thereof.

2.2 "Award" means a grant of Restricted Stock, a Restricted Stock Unit, a Stock Appreciation Right, a Performance Award, a Dividend Equivalent Right, a Share Award or any or all of them.

2.3 "Beneficiary" means an individual designated as a Beneficiary pursuant to Section 19.4.

2.4 "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.5 "Cause" means, with respect to the termination of a Participant's employment or services by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that employs such individual or to which the Participant performs services (or by the Company on behalf of any such Subsidiary), such Participant's (i) refusal or neglect to perform substantially his or her employment-related duties or services, (ii) personal dishonesty, incompetence, willful misconduct or breach of fiduciary duty, (iii) indictment for, conviction of or entering a plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* to a crime constituting a felony or his or her willful violation of any applicable law (other than a traffic violation or other offense or violation outside of the course of

employment or services to the Company or its Subsidiaries which in no way adversely affects the Company and its Subsidiaries or its reputation or the ability of the Participant to perform his or her employment-related duties or services or to represent the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that employs such Participant or to which the Participant performs services), (iv) failure to reasonably cooperate, following a request to do so by the Company, in any internal or governmental investigation of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or (v) material breach of any written covenant or agreement with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries not to disclose any information pertaining to the Company or such Subsidiary or not to compete or interfere with the Company or such Subsidiary; *provided* that, in the case of any Participant who, as of the date of determination, is party to an effective services, severance or employment agreement with the Company or any Subsidiary, "Cause" shall have the meaning, if any, specified in such agreement.

2.6 "Change in Capitalization" means any increase or reduction in the number of Shares, any change (including, but not limited to, in the case of a spin-off, dividend or other distribution in respect of Shares, a change in value) in the Shares or any exchange of Shares for a different number or kind of shares or other securities of the Company or another corporation, by reason of a reclassification, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, reorganization, spin-off, split-up, issuance of warrants, rights or debentures, stock dividend, stock split or reverse stock split, cash dividend, property dividend, combination or exchange of shares, repurchase of shares, change in corporate structure or otherwise.

2.7 "Change in Control" means the occurrence of any of the following:

(a) An acquisition (other than directly from the Company) of any voting securities of the Company (the "Voting Securities") by any "Person" (as the term "person" is used for purposes of Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Exchange Act), immediately after which such Person has "Beneficial Ownership" (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act) of more than thirty percent (30%) of (i) the then-outstanding Shares or (ii) the combined voting power of the Company's then-outstanding Voting Securities; *provided, however,* that in determining whether a Change in Control has occurred pursuant to this paragraph (a), the acquisition of Shares or Voting Securities in a Non-Control Acquisition (as hereinafter defined) shall not constitute a Change in Control. A "Non-Control Acquisition" shall mean an acquisition by (i) an employee benefit plan (or a trust forming a part thereof) maintained by (A) the Company or (B) any corporation or other Person the majority of the voting power, voting equity securities or equity interest of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company (for purposes of this definition, a "Related Entity"), (ii) the Company, any Principal Stockholder or any Related Entity, or (iii) any Person in connection with a Non-Control Transaction (as hereinafter defined);

(b) The consummation of:

(i) A merger, consolidation or reorganization (x) with or into the Company or (y) in which securities of the Company are issued (a "Merger"), unless such Merger is a "Non-Control Transaction." A "Non-Control Transaction" shall mean a Merger in which:

(A) the shareholders of the Company immediately before such Merger own directly or indirectly immediately following such Merger at least a majority of the combined voting power of the outstanding voting securities of (1) the corporation resulting from such Merger (the "Surviving Corporation"), if fifty percent (50%) or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding voting securities by the Surviving Corporation is not Beneficially Owned, directly or indirectly, by another Person (a "Parent Corporation") or (2) if there is one or more than one Parent Corporation, the ultimate Parent Corporation;

(B) the individuals who were members of the Board immediately prior to the execution of the agreement providing for such Merger constitute at least a majority of the members of the board of directors of (1) the Surviving Corporation, if there is no Parent Corporation, or (2) if there is one or more than one Parent Corporation, the ultimate Parent Corporation; and

(C) no Person other than (1) the Company or another corporation that is a party to the agreement of Merger, (2) any Related Entity, (3) any employee benefit plan (or any trust forming a part thereof) that, immediately prior to the Merger, was maintained by the Company or any Related Entity, or (4) any Person who, immediately prior to the Merger, had Beneficial Ownership of thirty percent (30%) or more of the then outstanding Shares or Voting Securities, has Beneficial Ownership, directly or indirectly, of thirty percent (30%) or more of the combined voting power of the outstanding voting securities or common stock of (x) the Surviving Corporation, if there is no Parent Corporation, or (y) if there is one or more than one Parent Corporation, the ultimate Parent Corporation.

(ii) A complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company; or

(iii) The sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole to any Person (other than (x) a transfer to a Related Entity or (y) the distribution to the Company's shareholders of the stock of a Related Entity or any other assets).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Change in Control shall not be deemed to occur solely because any Person (the "Subject Person") acquired Beneficial Ownership of more than the permitted amount of the then outstanding Shares or Voting Securities as a result of the acquisition of Shares or Voting Securities by the Company which, by reducing the number of Shares or Voting Securities then outstanding, increases the proportional number of shares Beneficially Owned by the Subject Persons; *provided* that if a Change in Control would occur (but for the operation of this sentence) as a result of the acquisition of Shares or Voting Securities by the Company and, after such share acquisition by the Company, the Subject Person becomes the Beneficial Owner of any additional Shares or Voting Securities and such Beneficial Ownership increases the percentage of the then outstanding Shares or Voting Securities Beneficially Owned by the Subject Person, then a Change in Control shall occur.

2.7A "Change in Control Related Termination" means with respect to any Participant who is a party to an effective services, severance or employment agreement with the

Company or any Subsidiary, the meaning for “Change in Control Related Termination” specified in such agreement.

2.8 “Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

2.9 “Committee” means the Committee which administers the Plan as provided in Section 3.

2.10 “Company” means CVR Energy, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

2.11 “Director” means a member of the Board.

2.11A “Disability” means a Participant’s inability, due to physical or mental ill health, to perform the essential functions of the Participant’s job, with or without a reasonable accommodation, for 180 days during any 365 day period irrespective of whether such days are consecutive; provided that, in the case of any Participant who is a party to an effective services, severance or employment agreement with the Company or any Subsidiary, the meaning for “Disability” will have the meaning (if any) specified in such agreement.

2.12 “Division” means any of the operating units or divisions of the Company designated as a Division by the Committee.

2.13 “Dividend Equivalent Right” means a right to receive cash or Shares based on the value of dividends that are paid with respect to Shares.

2.14 “Effective Date” means the date of approval of the Plan by the Company’s shareholders’ pursuant to Section 19.5.

2.15 “Eligible Individual” means any of the following individuals: (a) any Director, officer or employee of the Company or a Subsidiary, (b) any individual to whom the Company or a Subsidiary has extended a formal, written offer of employment, and (c) any consultant or advisor of the Company or a Subsidiary.

2.16 “Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

2.17 “Fair Market Value” on any date means:

(a) if the Shares are listed for trading on the New York Stock Exchange, the closing price at the close of the primary trading session of the Shares on such date on the New York Stock Exchange, or if there has been no such closing price of the Shares on such date, on the next preceding date on which there was such a closing price;

(b) if the Shares are not listed for trading on the New York Stock Exchange, but are listed on another national securities exchange, the closing price at the close of the primary trading session of the Shares on such date on such exchange, or if there has been no

such closing price of the Shares on such date, on the next preceding date on which there was such a closing price;

(c) if the Shares are not listed on the New York Stock Exchange or on another national securities exchange, the last sale price at the end of normal market hours of the Shares on such date as quoted on the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System ("NASDAQ") or, if no such price shall have been quoted for such date, on the next preceding date for which such price was so quoted; or

(d) if the Shares are not listed for trading on a national securities exchange or are not authorized for quotation on NASDAQ, the fair market value of the Shares as determined in good faith by the Committee, and in the case of Incentive Stock Options, in accordance with Section 422 of the Code.

2.18 "Full Value Award" means a grant of Restricted Stock, a Restricted Stock Unit, a Performance Award, a Share Award or any or all of them.

2.18A "Good Reason" means with respect to any Participant who is a party to an effective services, severance or employment agreement with the Company or any Subsidiary, the meaning for "Good Reason" specified in such agreement.

2.19 "Incentive Stock Option" means an Option satisfying the requirements of Section 422 of the Code and designated by the Committee as an Incentive Stock Option.

2.20 "Initial Public Offering" means the consummation of the first public offering of Shares pursuant to a registration statement (other than a Form S-8 or successor forms) filed with, and declared effective by, the Securities and Exchange Commission.

2.21 "Nonemployee Director" means a Director who is a "nonemployee director" within the meaning of Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act.

2.22 "Nonqualified Stock Option" means an Option which is not an Incentive Stock Option.

2.23 "Option" means a Nonqualified Stock Option and/or an Incentive Stock Option.

2.24 "Outside Director" means a Director who is an "outside director" within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

2.25 "Parent" means any corporation which is a "parent corporation" (within the meaning of Section 424(e) of the Code) with respect to the Company.

2.26 "Participant" means a person to whom an Award or Option has been granted under the Plan.

2.27 “Performance Awards” means Performance Share Units, Performance Units, Performance-Based Restricted Stock or any or all of them.

2.28 “Performance-Based Compensation” means any Option or Award that is intended to constitute “performance based compensation” within the meaning of Section 162(m)(4)(C) of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

2.29 “Performance-Based Restricted Stock” means Shares issued or transferred to an Eligible Individual under Section 9.2.

2.30 “Performance Cycle” means the time period specified by the Committee at the time Performance Awards are granted during which the performance of the Company, a Subsidiary or a Division will be measured.

2.31 “Performance Objectives” means the objectives set forth in Section 9.3 for the purpose of determining the degree of payout and/or vesting of Performance Awards.

2.32 “Performance Share Units” means Performance Share Units granted to an Eligible Individual under Section 9.1.

2.33 “Performance Units” means Performance Units granted to an Eligible Individual under Section 9.1.

2.34 “Plan” means this 2007 CVR Energy, Inc. Long Term Incentive Plan, as amended from time to time.

2.35 “Principal Stockholder” means each of Kelso Investment Associates VII, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, KEP VI, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, GS Capital Partners V Fund, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, GS Capital Partners V Offshore Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, GS Capital Partners V Institutional, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership and GS Capital Partners V GmbH & Co. KG, a German limited partnership.

2.36 “Restricted Stock” means Shares issued or transferred to an Eligible Individual pursuant to Section 8.

2.37 “Restricted Stock Units” means rights granted to an Eligible Individual under Section 8 representing a number of hypothetical Shares.

2.37A “Retirement” means a Participant’s termination or resignation of employment with the Company or any Subsidiary for any reason (other than for Cause or by reason of the Participant’s death) following the date the Participant attains age 65; provided that, in the case of any Participant who is a party to an effective services, severance or employment agreement with the Company or any Subsidiary, the meaning of “Retirement” will have the meaning (if any) specified in such agreement.

2.38 “Share Award” means an Award of Shares granted pursuant to Section 10.

2.39 “Shares” means the common stock, par value $.01 per share, of the Company and any other securities into which such shares are changed or for which such shares are exchanged.

2.40 “Stock Appreciation Right” means a right to receive all or some portion of the increase, if any, in the value of the Shares as provided in Section 6 hereof.

2.41 “Subsidiary” means (a) except as provided in subsection (b) below, any corporation which is a subsidiary corporation within the meaning of Section 424(f) of the Code with respect to the Company, and (b) in relation to the eligibility to receive Options or Awards other than Incentive Stock Options and continued employment for purposes of Options and Awards (unless the Committee determines otherwise), any entity, whether or not incorporated, in which the Company directly or indirectly owns at least 50% or more of the outstanding equity or other ownership interests.

2.42 “Ten-Percent Shareholder” means an Eligible Individual who, at the time an Incentive Stock Option is to be granted to him or her, owns (within the meaning of Section 422(b)(6) of the Code) stock possessing more than ten percent (10%) of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company, a Parent or a Subsidiary.

2.43 “Termination Date” means the date that is ten (10) years after the Effective Date, unless the Plan is earlier terminated by the Board pursuant to Section 15 hereof.

2.44 “Transition Period” means the period beginning with an Initial Public Offering and ending as of the earlier of (i) the date of the first annual meeting of shareholders of the Company at which directors are to be elected that occurs after the close of the third calendar year following the calendar year in which the Initial Public Offering occurs and (ii) the expiration of the “reliance period” under Treasury Regulation Section 1.162-27(f)(2).

3. **Administration.**

3.1 Committees; Procedure. The Plan shall be administered by a Committee which, until the Board appoints a different Committee, shall be the Compensation Committee of the Board. The Committee may adopt such rules, regulations and guidelines as it deems are necessary or appropriate for the administration of the Plan. The Committee shall consist of at least two (2) Directors and may consist of the entire Board; *provided*, *however*, that from and after the date of an Initial Public Offering (a) if the Committee consists of less than the entire Board, then, with respect to any Option or Award granted to an Eligible Individual who is subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, the Committee shall consist of at least two Directors, each of whom shall be a Non-Employee Director, and (b) to the extent necessary for any Option or Award intended to qualify as Performance-Based Compensation to so qualify, the Committee shall consist of at least two Directors, each of whom shall be an Outside Director. For purposes of the preceding sentence, if one or more members of the Committee is not a Nonemployee Director and an Outside Director but recuses himself or herself or abstains from voting with

respect to a particular action taken by the Committee, then the Committee, with respect to that action, shall be deemed to consist only of the members of the Committee who have not recused themselves or abstained from voting.

3.2 Board Reservation and Delegation. Except to the extent necessary for any Award or Option intended to qualify as Performance-Based Compensation to so qualify, the Board may, in its discretion, reserve to itself or exercise any or all of the authority and responsibility of the Committee hereunder and may consist of one or more Directors who may, but need not be officers or employees of the Company. To the extent the Board has reserved to itself, or exercised the authority and responsibility of the Committee, all references to the Committee in the Plan shall be to the Board.

3.3 Committee Powers. Subject to the express terms and conditions set forth herein, the Committee shall have the power from time to time to:

(a) select those Eligible Individuals to whom Options shall be granted under the Plan and the number of such Options to be granted and prescribe the terms and conditions (which need not be identical) of each such Option, including the exercise price per Share, the vesting schedule and the duration of each Option, and make any amendment or modification to any Option Agreement consistent with the terms of the Plan;

(b) select those Eligible Individuals to whom Awards shall be granted under the Plan and determine the number of Shares or amount of cash in respect of which each Award is granted, the terms and conditions (which need not be identical) of each such Award, and make any amendment or modification to any Agreement consistent with the terms of the Plan;

(c) construe and interpret the Plan and the Options and Awards granted hereunder and establish, amend and revoke rules and regulations for the administration of the Plan, including, but not limited to, correcting any defect or supplying any omission, or reconciling any inconsistency in the Plan or in any Agreement, in the manner and to the extent it shall deem necessary or advisable, including so that the Plan and the operation of the Plan comply with Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act, the Code to the extent applicable and other applicable law, and otherwise to make the Plan fully effective;

(d) determine the duration and purposes for leaves of absence which may be granted to a Participant on an individual basis without constituting a termination of employment or service for purposes of the Plan;

(e) cancel, with the consent of the Participant, outstanding Awards and Options;

(f) exercise its discretion with respect to the powers and rights granted to it as set forth in the Plan; and

(g) generally, exercise such powers and perform such acts as are deemed necessary or advisable to promote the best interests of the Company with respect to the Plan.

All decisions and determinations by the Committee in the exercise of the above powers shall be final, binding and conclusive upon the Company, its Subsidiaries, the Participants and all other persons having any interest therein.

3.4 Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, with respect to Participants working outside the United States, the Committee may determine the terms and conditions of Options and Awards and make such adjustments to the terms thereof as are necessary or advisable to fulfill the purposes of the Plan taking into account matters of local law or practice, including tax and securities laws of jurisdictions outside the United States.

3.5 Indemnification. No member of the Committee shall be liable for any action, failure to act, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan or any transaction hereunder. The Company hereby agrees to indemnify each member of the Committee for all costs and expenses and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, any liability incurred in connection with defending against, responding to, negotiating for the settlement of or otherwise dealing with any claim, cause of action or dispute of any kind arising in connection with any actions in administering the Plan or in authorizing or denying authorization to any transaction hereunder.

3.6 No Repricing of Options or Stock Appreciation Rights. The Committee shall have no authority to make any adjustment (other than in connection with a stock dividend, recapitalization or other transaction where an adjustment is permitted or required under the terms of the Plan) or amendment, and no such adjustment or amendment shall be made, that reduces or would have the effect of reducing the exercise price of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right previously granted under the Plan, whether through amendment, cancellation or replacement grants, or other means, unless the Company's shareholders shall have approved such adjustment or amendment.

4. **Stock Subject to the Plan; Grant Limitations.**

4.1 Aggregate Number of Shares Authorized for Issuance. Subject to any adjustment as provided in the Plan, the Shares to be issued under the Plan may be, in whole or in part, authorized but unissued Shares or issued Shares which shall have been reacquired by the Company and held by it as treasury shares. The aggregate number of Shares that may be made the subject of Awards or Options granted under the Plan shall not exceed 7,500,000, no more than 1,000,000 of which may be granted as Incentive Stock Options.

4.2 Individual Limit. The aggregate number of Shares that may be the subject of Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Performance-Based Restricted Stock and Performance Share Units granted to an Eligible Individual in any three calendar year period may not exceed 6,000,000. The maximum dollar amount of cash or the Fair Market Value of Shares

that any individual may receive in any calendar year in respect of Performance Units may not exceed $3,000,000.

4.3 Calculating Shares Available.

(a) Upon the granting of an Award or an Option, the number of Shares available under this Section 4 for the granting of further Awards and Options shall be reduced as follows:

(i) In connection with the granting of an Option, Stock Appreciation Right (other than a Stock Appreciation Right Related to an Option), Restricted Stock Unit, Share Award or Award of Restricted Stock, Performance-Based Restricted Stock or Performance Share Units, the number of Shares available under this Section 4 for the granting of further Options and Awards shall be reduced by the number of Shares in respect of which the Option or Award is granted or denominated.

(ii) In connection with the granting of a Performance Unit, the number of Shares available under this Section 4 for the granting of further Options and Awards initially shall be reduced by the Share Equivalent number of Performance Units granted, with a corresponding adjustment if the Performance Unit is ultimately settled in whole or in part with a different number of Shares. For purposes of this Section 4, the "Share Equivalent" number of Performance Units shall be equal to the quotient of (i) the aggregate dollar amount in which the Performance Units are denominated, divided by (ii) the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of grant.

(iii) In connection with the granting of a Dividend Equivalent Right, the number of Shares available under this Section 4 shall not be reduced; *provided*, *however*, that if Shares are issued in settlement of a Dividend Equivalent Right, the number of Shares available for the granting of further Options and Awards under this Section 4 shall be reduced by the number of Shares so issued.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 4.3(a), in the event that an Award is granted that, pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, cannot be settled in Shares, the aggregate number of Shares that may be made the subject of Awards or Options granted under the Plan shall not be reduced. Whenever any outstanding Option or Award or portion thereof expires, is canceled, is settled in cash or is otherwise terminated for any reason without having been exercised or payment having been made in respect of the entire Option or Award, the number of Shares available under this Section 4 shall be increased by the number of Shares previously allocable under Section 4.3(a) to the expired, canceled, settled or otherwise terminated portion of the Option or Award.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Section 4.3 to the contrary, (i) Shares tendered as full or partial payment of the Option Price shall not increase the number of Shares available under this Section 4, (ii) Shares tendered as settlement of tax withholding obligations shall not increase the number of Shares available under this Section 4,

and (iii) Shares repurchased by the Company using proceeds from the exercise of Options shall not be available for issuance under the Plan.

(d) Where two or more Awards are granted with respect to the same Shares, such Shares shall be taken into account only once for purposes of this Section 4.3.

5. **Stock Options.**

5.1 Authority of Committee. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Committee shall have full and final authority to select those Eligible Individuals who will receive Options, and the terms and conditions of the grant to any such Eligible Individual shall be set forth in an Agreement. Incentive Stock Options may be granted only to Eligible Individuals who are employees of the Company or any Subsidiary on the date the Incentive Stock Option is granted.

5.2 Exercise Price. The purchase price or the manner in which the exercise price is to be determined for Shares under each Option shall be determined by the Committee and set forth in the Agreement; *provided, however*, that the exercise price per Share under each Option shall not be less than the greater of (i) the par value of a Share and (ii) 100% of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date the Option is granted (110% in the case of an Incentive Stock Option granted to a Ten-Percent Shareholder).

5.3 Maximum Duration. Options granted hereunder shall be for such term as the Committee shall determine; *provided* that an Incentive Stock Option shall not be exercisable after the expiration of ten (10) years from the date it is granted (five (5) years in the case of an Incentive Stock Option granted to a Ten-Percent Shareholder) and a Nonqualified Stock Option shall not be exercisable after the expiration of ten (10) years from the date it is granted; *provided, further, however*, that unless the Committee provides otherwise, an Option (other than an Incentive Stock Option) may, upon the death of the Participant prior to the expiration of the Option, be exercised for up to one (1) year following the date of the Participant's death, even if such period extends beyond ten (10) years from the date the Option is granted. The Committee may, subsequent to the granting of any Option, extend the term thereof, but in no event shall the term as so extended exceed the maximum term provided for in the preceding sentence.

5.4 Vesting. The Committee shall determine the time or times at which an Option shall become vested and exercisable. To the extent not exercised, installments shall accumulate and be exercisable, in whole or in part, at any time after becoming exercisable, but not later than the date the Option expires. The Committee may accelerate the exercisability of any Option or portion thereof at any time.

5.5 Limitations on Incentive Stock Options. To the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the date of the grant) of Shares with respect to which Incentive Stock Options granted under the Plan and "incentive stock options" (within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code) granted under all other plans of the Company or its Subsidiaries (in either case determined without regard to this Section 5.5) are exercisable by a

Participant for the first time during any calendar year exceeds $100,000, such Incentive Stock Options shall be treated as Nonqualified Stock Options. In applying the limitation in the preceding sentence in the case of multiple Option grants, unless otherwise required by applicable law, Options which were intended to be Incentive Stock Options shall be treated as Nonqualified Stock Options according to the order in which they were granted such that the most recently granted Options are first treated as Nonqualified Stock Options.

5.6 Transferability. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 5.6, no Option shall be transferable by the Participant otherwise than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, and an Option shall be exercisable during the lifetime of such Participant only by the Participant or his or her guardian or legal representative. The Committee may set forth in the Agreement evidencing an Option (other than an Incentive Stock Option) at the time of grant or thereafter, that the Option, or a portion thereof, may be transferred to any third party, including but not limited to, members of the Participant's immediate family, to trusts solely for the benefit of such immediate family members and to partnerships in which such family members and/or trusts are the only partners. In addition, for purposes of the Plan, unless otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of grant or thereafter, a transferee of an Option pursuant to this Section 5.6 shall be deemed to be the Participant; *provided* that the rights of any such transferee thereafter shall be nontransferable except that such transferee, where applicable under the terms of the transfer by the Participant, shall have the right previously held by the Participant to designate a Beneficiary. For this purpose, immediate family means the Participant's spouse, parents, children, stepchildren and grandchildren and the spouses of such parents, children, stepchildren and grandchildren. The terms of an Option shall be final, binding and conclusive upon the beneficiaries, executors, administrators, heirs and successors of the Participant. Notwithstanding Section 19.2, or the terms of any Agreement, the Company or any Subsidiary shall not withhold any amount attributable to the Participant's tax liability from any payment of cash or Shares to a transferee or transferee's Beneficiary under this Section 5.6, but may require the payment of an amount equal to the Company's or any Subsidiary's withholding tax obligation as a condition to exercise or as a condition to the release of cash or Shares upon exercise or upon transfer of the option.

5.7 Method of Exercise. The exercise of an Option shall be made only by giving written notice delivered in person or by mail to the person designated by the Company, specifying the number of Shares to be exercised and, to the extent applicable, accompanied by payment therefor and otherwise in accordance with the Agreement pursuant to which the Option was granted. The exercise price for any Shares purchased pursuant to the exercise of an Option shall be paid in any or any combination of the following forms: (a) cash or its equivalent (e.g., a check) or (b) if permitted by the Committee, the transfer, either actually or by attestation, to the Company of Shares that have been held by the Participant for at least six (6) months (or such lesser period as may be permitted by the Committee) prior to the exercise of the Option, such transfer to be upon such terms and conditions as determined by the Committee or (c) in the form of other property as determined by the Committee. In addition, Options may be exercised through a registered broker-dealer pursuant to such cashless exercise procedures that are, from time to time, deemed acceptable by the Committee. Any Shares transferred to the Company as payment of the exercise price under an Option shall be valued at their Fair Market Value on the last business day preceding the date of exercise of such Option. If requested by the Committee,

the Participant shall deliver the Agreement evidencing the Option to the Company, which shall endorse thereon a notation of such exercise and return such Agreement to the Participant. No fractional Shares (or cash in lieu thereof) shall be issued upon exercise of an Option and the number of Shares that may be purchased upon exercise shall be rounded to the nearest number of whole Shares.

5.8 Rights of Participants. No Participant shall be deemed for any purpose to be the owner of any Shares subject to any Option unless and until (a) the Option shall have been exercised pursuant to the terms thereof, (b) the Company shall have issued and delivered Shares (whether or not certificated) to the Participant, a securities broker acting on behalf of the Participant or such other nominee of the Participant, and (c) the Participant's name, or the name of his or her broker or other nominee, shall have been entered as a shareholder of record on the books of the Company. Thereupon, the Participant shall have full voting, dividend and other ownership rights with respect to such Shares, subject to such terms and conditions as may be set forth in the applicable Agreement.

5.9 Effect of Change in Control. The effect of a Change in Control on an Option may be set forth in the applicable Agreement.

6. **Stock Appreciation Rights.**

6.1 Grant. The Committee may in its discretion, either alone or in connection with the grant of an Option, grant Stock Appreciation Rights to Eligible Individuals in accordance with the Plan, the terms and conditions of which shall be set forth in an Agreement. A Stock Appreciation Right may be granted (a) at any time if unrelated to an Option or (b) if related to an Option, either at the time of grant or at any time thereafter during the term of the Option.

6.2 Stock Appreciation Right Related to an Option. If granted in connection with an Option, a Stock Appreciation Right shall cover the same Shares covered by the Option (or such lesser number of Shares as the Committee may determine) and shall, except as provided in this Section 6, be subject to the same terms and conditions as the related Option.

(a) Exercise; Transferability. A Stock Appreciation Right granted in connection with an Option (i) shall be exercisable at such time or times and only to the extent that the related Option is exercisable, (ii) shall be exercisable only if the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of exercise exceeds the exercise price specified in the Agreement evidencing the related Incentive Stock Option and (iii) shall not be transferable except to the extent the related Option is transferable.

(b) Amount Payable. Upon the exercise of a Stock Appreciation Right related to an Option, the Participant shall be entitled to receive an amount determined by multiplying (i) the excess of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the last business day preceding the date of exercise of such Stock Appreciation Right over the per Share exercise price under the related Option, by (ii) the number of Shares as to which such Stock Appreciation Right is being exercised. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may limit in any manner

the amount payable with respect to any Stock Appreciation Right by including such a limit in the Agreement evidencing the Stock Appreciation Right at the time it is granted.

(c) Treatment of Related Options and Stock Appreciation Rights Upon Exercise. Upon the exercise of a Stock Appreciation Right granted in connection with an Option, the Option shall be canceled to the extent of the number of Shares as to which the Stock Appreciation Right is exercised, and upon the exercise of an Option granted in connection with a Stock Appreciation Right, the Stock Appreciation Right shall be canceled to the extent of the number of Shares as to which the Option is exercised or surrendered.

6.3 Stock Appreciation Right Unrelated to an Option. A Stock Appreciation Right unrelated to an Option shall cover such number of Shares as the Committee shall determine.

(a) Terms; Duration. Stock Appreciation Rights unrelated to Options shall contain such terms and conditions as to exercisability, vesting and duration as the Committee shall determine, but in no event shall they have a term of greater than ten (10) years; *provided* that unless the Committee provides otherwise a Stock Appreciation Right may, upon the death of the Participant prior to the expiration of the Award, be exercised for up to one (1) year following the date of the Participant's death even if such period extends beyond ten (10) years from the date the Stock Appreciation Right is granted.

(b) Amount Payable. Upon exercise of a Stock Appreciation Right unrelated to an Option, the Grantee shall be entitled to receive an amount determined by multiplying (i) the excess of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the last business day preceding the date of exercise of such Stock Appreciation Right over the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date the Stock Appreciation Right was granted, by (ii) the number of Shares as to which the Stock Appreciation Right is being exercised. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may limit in any manner the amount payable with respect to any Stock Appreciation Right by including such a limit in the Agreement evidencing the Stock Appreciation Right at the time it is granted.

(c) Transferability. (i) Except as otherwise provided in this Section 6.3(c), no Stock Appreciation Right unrelated to an Option shall be transferable by the Participant otherwise than by will or the laws of descent and distribution, and a Stock Appreciation Right shall be exercisable during the lifetime of such Participant only by the Participant or his or her guardian or legal representative. The Committee may set forth in the Agreement evidencing a Stock Appreciation Right at the time of grant or thereafter, that the Award, or a portion thereof, may be transferred to any third party, including but not limited to, members of the Participant's immediate family, to trusts solely for the benefit of such immediate family members and to partnerships in which such family members and/or trusts are the only partners. In addition, for purposes of the Plan, unless otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of grant or thereafter, a transferee of a Stock Appreciation Right pursuant to this Section 6.3(c) shall be deemed to be the Participant; *provided* that the rights of any such transferee thereafter shall be nontransferable except that such transferee, where applicable under the terms of the transfer by the Participant, shall have the right previously held by the Participant

to designate a Beneficiary. For this purpose, immediate family means the Participant's spouse, parents, children, stepchildren and grandchildren and the spouses of such parents, children, stepchildren and grandchildren. The terms of a Stock Appreciation Right shall be final, binding and conclusive upon the beneficiaries, executors, administrators, heirs and successors of the Participant. Notwithstanding Section 19.2, or the terms of any Agreement, the Company or any Subsidiary shall not withhold any amount attributable to the Participant's tax liability from any payment of cash or Shares to a transferee or transferee's Beneficiary under this Section 6.3(c), but may require the payment of an amount equal to the Company's or any Subsidiary's withholding tax obligation as a condition to exercise or as a condition to the release of cash or Shares upon exercise or upon transfer of the Stock Appreciation Right.

6.4 Method of Exercise. Stock Appreciation Rights shall be exercised by a Participant only by giving written notice delivered in person or by mail to the person designated by the Company, specifying the number of Shares with respect to which the Stock Appreciation Right is being exercised. If requested by the Committee, the Participant shall deliver the Agreement evidencing the Stock Appreciation Right being exercised and the Agreement evidencing any related Option to the Company, which shall endorse thereon a notation of such exercise and return such Agreement to the Participant.

6.5 Form of Payment. Payment of the amount determined under Section 6.2(b) or 6.3(b) may be made in the discretion of the Committee solely in whole Shares in a number determined at their Fair Market Value on the last business day preceding the date of exercise of the Stock Appreciation Right, or solely in cash, or in a combination of cash and Shares. If the Committee decides to make full payment in Shares and the amount payable results in a fractional Share, payment for the fractional Share will be made in cash.

6.6 Effect of Change in Control. The effect of a Change in Control on a Stock Appreciation Right may be set forth in the applicable Agreement.

7. **Dividend Equivalent Rights.**

The Committee may in its discretion, grant Dividend Equivalent Rights either in tandem with an Option or Award or as a separate Award, to Eligible Individuals in accordance with the Plan. The terms and conditions applicable to each Dividend Equivalent Right shall be specified in the Agreement under which the Dividend Equivalent Right is granted. Amounts payable in respect of Dividend Equivalent Rights may be payable currently or, if applicable, deferred until the lapsing of restrictions on such Dividend Equivalent Rights or until the vesting, exercise, payment, settlement or other lapse of restrictions on the Option or Award to which the Dividend Equivalent Rights relate. In the event that the amount payable in respect of Dividend Equivalent Rights are to be deferred, the Committee shall determine whether such amounts are to be held in cash or reinvested in Shares or deemed (notionally) to be reinvested in Shares. If amounts payable in respect of Dividend Equivalent Rights are to be held in cash, there may be credited at the end of each year (or portion thereof) interest on the amount of the account at the beginning of the year at a rate per annum as the Committee, in its discretion, may determine. Dividend Equivalent Rights may be settled in cash or Shares or a combination thereof, in a single installment or multiple installments, as determined by the Committee.

8. **Restricted Stock; Restricted Stock Units.**

8.1 Restricted Stock. The Committee may grant to Eligible Individuals Awards of Restricted Stock, which shall be evidenced by an Agreement. Each Agreement shall contain such restrictions, terms and conditions as the Committee may, in its discretion, determine and (without limiting the generality of the foregoing) such Agreements may require that an appropriate legend be placed on Share certificates. Awards of Restricted Stock shall be subject to the terms and provisions set forth below in this Section 8.1.

(a) Rights of Participant. Shares of Restricted Stock granted pursuant to an Award hereunder shall be issued in the name of the Participant as soon as reasonably practicable after the Award is granted provided that the Participant has executed an Agreement evidencing the Award, the appropriate blank stock powers and, in the discretion of the Committee, an escrow agreement and any other documents which the Committee may require as a condition to the issuance of such Shares. At the discretion of the Committee, Shares issued in connection with an Award of Restricted Stock shall be deposited together with the stock powers with an escrow agent (which may be the Company) designated by the Committee. Unless the Committee determines otherwise and as set forth in the Agreement, upon delivery of the Shares to the escrow agent, the Participant shall have all of the rights of a shareholder with respect to such Shares, including the right to vote the Shares and to receive all dividends or other distributions paid or made with respect to the Shares.

(b) Non-transferability. Until all restrictions upon the Shares of Restricted Stock awarded to a Participant shall have lapsed in the manner set forth in Section 8.1(c), such Shares shall not be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of and shall not be pledged or otherwise hypothecated.

(c) Lapse of Restrictions.

(i) Generally. Restrictions upon Shares of Restricted Stock awarded hereunder shall lapse at such time or times and on such terms and conditions as the Committee may determine. The Agreement evidencing the Award shall set forth any such restrictions.

(ii) Effect of Change in Control. The effect of a Change in Control on an Awards of Shares of Restricted Stock may be set forth in the applicable Agreement.

(d) Treatment of Dividends. At the time an Award of Restricted Stock is granted, the Committee may, in its discretion, determine that the payment to the Participant of dividends, or a specified portion thereof, declared or paid on such Shares by the Company shall be (i) deferred until the lapsing of the restrictions imposed upon such Shares and (ii) held by the Company for the account of the Participant until such time. In the event that dividends are to be deferred, the Committee shall determine whether such dividends are to be reinvested in Shares (which shall be held as additional Shares of Restricted Stock) or held in

cash. If deferred dividends are to be held in cash, there may be credited interest on the amount of the account at such times and at a rate per annum as the Committee, in its discretion, may determine. Payment of deferred dividends in respect of Shares of Restricted Stock (whether held in cash or as additional Shares of Restricted Stock), together with interest accrued thereon, if any, shall be made upon the lapsing of restrictions imposed on the Shares in respect of which the deferred dividends were paid, and any dividends deferred (together with any interest accrued thereon) in respect of any Shares of Restricted Stock shall be forfeited upon the forfeiture of such Shares.

(e) Delivery of Shares. Upon the lapse of the restrictions on Shares of Restricted Stock, the Committee shall cause a stock certificate or evidence of book entry Shares to be delivered to the Participant with respect to such Shares of Restricted Stock, free of all restrictions hereunder.

8.2 Restricted Stock Unit Awards. The Committee may grant to Eligible Individuals Awards of Restricted Stock Units, which shall be evidenced by an Agreement. Each such Agreement shall contain such restrictions, terms and conditions as the Committee may, in its discretion, determine. Awards of Restricted Stock Units shall be subject to the terms and provisions set forth below in this Section 8.2.

(a) Payment of Awards. Each Restricted Stock Unit shall represent the right of the Participant to receive a payment upon vesting of the Restricted Stock Unit or on any later date specified by the Committee equal to the Fair Market Value of a Share as of the date the Restricted Stock Unit was granted, the vesting date or such other date as determined by the Committee at the time the Restricted Stock Unit was granted. The Committee may, at the time a Restricted Stock Unit is granted, provide a limitation on the amount payable in respect of each Restricted Stock Unit. The Committee may provide for the settlement of Restricted Stock Units in cash or with Shares having a Fair Market Value equal to the payment to which the Participant has become entitled.

(b) Effect of Change in Control. The effect of a Change in Control on an Award of Restricted Stock Units shall be set forth in the applicable Agreement.

9. **Performance Awards.**

9.1 Performance Units and Performance Share Units. The Committee, in its discretion, may grant Awards of Performance Units and/or Performance Share Units to Eligible Individuals, the terms and conditions of which shall be set forth in an Agreement.

(a) Performance Units. Performance Units shall be denominated in a specified dollar amount and, contingent upon the attainment of specified Performance Objectives within the Performance Cycle, represent the right to receive payment as provided in Sections 9.1(c) and (d) of the specified dollar amount or a percentage of the specified dollar amount depending on the level of Performance Objective attained; *provided*, *however*, that the Committee may at the time a Performance Unit is granted specify a maximum amount payable in respect of a vested Performance Unit. Each Agreement shall specify the number of

Performance Units to which it relates, the Performance Objectives which must be satisfied in order for the Performance Units to vest and the Performance Cycle within which such Performance Objectives must be satisfied.

(b) Performance Share Units. Performance Share Units shall be denominated in Shares and, contingent upon the attainment of specified Performance Objectives within the Performance Cycle, each Performance Share Unit represents the right to receive payment as provided in Sections 9.1(c) and (d) of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date the Performance Share Unit was granted, the date the Performance Share Unit became vested or any other date specified by the Committee or a percentage of such amount depending on the level of Performance Objective attained; *provided, however*, that the Committee may at the time a Performance Share Unit is granted specify a maximum amount payable in respect of a vested Performance Share Unit. Each Agreement shall specify the number of Performance Share Units to which it relates, the Performance Objectives which must be satisfied in order for the Performance Share Units to vest and the Performance Cycle within which such Performance Objectives must be satisfied.

(c) Vesting and Forfeiture. Subject to Sections 9.3(c) and 9.4, a Participant shall become vested with respect to the Performance Share Units and Performance Units to the extent that the Performance Objectives for the Performance Cycle and other terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement are satisfied; *provided, however,* that, except as may be provided pursuant to Section 9.4, no Performance Cycle for Performance Share Units and Performance Units shall be less than one (1) year.

(d) Payment of Awards. Subject to Sections 9.3(c) and 9.4, payment to Participants in respect of vested Performance Share Units and Performance Units shall be made as soon as practicable after the last day of the Performance Cycle to which such Award relates or at such other time or times as the Committee may determine, but in no event later than 21/2 months after the end of the calendar year in which the Performance Cycle is completed. Subject to Section 9.4, such payments may be made entirely in Shares valued at their Fair Market Value, entirely in cash, or in such combination of Shares and cash as the Committee in its discretion shall determine at any time prior to such payment; *provided, however*, that if the Committee in its discretion determines to make such payment entirely or partially in Shares of Restricted Stock, the Committee must determine the extent to which such payment will be in Shares of Restricted Stock and the terms of such Restricted Stock at the time the Award is granted.

9.2 Performance-Based Restricted Stock. The Committee, in its discretion, may grant Awards of Performance-Based Restricted Stock to Eligible Individuals, the terms and conditions of which shall be set forth in an Agreement. Each Agreement may require that an appropriate legend be placed on Share certificates. Awards of Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall be subject to the following terms and provisions:

(a) Rights of Participant. Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall be issued in the name of the Participant as soon as reasonably practicable after the Award is granted or at such other time or times as the Committee may determine; *provided, however*, that

no Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall be issued until the Participant has executed an Agreement evidencing the Award, the appropriate blank stock powers and, in the discretion of the Committee, an escrow agreement and any other documents which the Committee may require as a condition to the issuance of such Performance-Based Restricted Stock. At the discretion of the Committee, Shares issued in connection with an Award of Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall be deposited together with the stock powers with an escrow agent (which may be the Company) designated by the Committee. Except as restricted by the terms of the Agreement, upon delivery of the Shares to the escrow agent, the Participant shall have, in the discretion of the Committee, all of the rights of a shareholder with respect to such Shares, including the right to vote the Shares and to receive all dividends or other distributions paid or made with respect to the Shares. Each Agreement shall specify the number of Shares of Performance-Based Restricted Stock to which it relates, the Performance Objectives which must be satisfied in order for the Performance-Based Restricted Stock to vest and the Performance Cycle within which such Performance Objectives must be satisfied.

(b) Lapse of Restrictions. Subject to Sections 9.3(c) and 9.4, restrictions upon Performance-Based Restricted Stock awarded hereunder shall lapse and such Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall become vested at such time or times and on such terms, conditions and satisfaction of Performance Objectives as the Committee may, in its discretion, determine at the time an Award is granted; *provided*, *however*, that, except as may be provided pursuant to Section 9.4, no Performance Cycle for Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall be less than one (1) year.

(c) Treatment of Dividends. At the time the Award of Performance-Based Restricted Stock is granted, the Committee may, in its discretion, determine that the payment to the Participant of dividends, or a specified portion thereof, declared or paid on Shares represented by such Award which have been issued by the Company to the Participant shall be (i) deferred until the lapsing of the restrictions imposed upon such Performance-Based Restricted Stock and (ii) held by the Company for the account of the Participant until such time. In the event that dividends are to be deferred, the Committee shall determine whether such dividends are to be reinvested in Shares (which shall be held as additional Shares of Performance-Based Restricted Stock) or held in cash. If deferred dividends are to be held in cash, there may be credited interest on the amount of the account at such times and at a rate per annum as the Committee, in its discretion, may determine. Payment of deferred dividends in respect of Shares of Performance-Based Restricted Stock (whether held in cash or in additional Shares of Performance-Based Restricted Stock), together with interest accrued thereon, if any, shall be made upon the lapsing of restrictions imposed on the Performance-Based Restricted Stock in respect of which the deferred dividends were paid, and any dividends deferred (together with any interest accrued thereon) in respect of any Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall be forfeited upon the forfeiture of such Performance-Based Restricted Stock.

(d) Delivery of Shares. Upon the lapse of the restrictions on Shares of Performance-Based Restricted Stock awarded hereunder, the Committee shall cause a stock certificate or evidence of book entry Shares to be delivered to the Participant with respect to such Shares, free of all restrictions hereunder.

9.3 Performance Objectives

(a) Establishment. Performance Objectives for Performance Awards may be expressed in terms of (i) stock price, (ii) earnings per share, (iii) operating income, (iv) return on equity or assets, (v) cash flow, (vi) EBITDA, (vii) revenues, (viii) overall revenue or sales growth, (ix) expense reduction or management, (x) market position, (xi) total shareholder return, (xii) return on investment, (xiii) earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT), (xiv) net income, (xv) return on net assets, (xvi) economic value added, (xvii) shareholder value added, (xviii) cash flow return on investment, (xix) net operating profit, (xx) net operating profit after tax, (xxi) return on capital, (xxii) return on invested capital, or (xxiii) any combination, including one or more ratios, of the foregoing. Performance Objectives may be in respect of the performance of the Company, any of its Subsidiaries, any of its Divisions or any combination thereof. Performance Objectives may be absolute or relative (to prior performance of the Company or to the performance of one or more other entities or external indices) and may be expressed in terms of a progression within a specified range. In the case of a Performance Award which is intended to constitute Performance-Based Compensation, the Performance Objectives with respect to a Performance Cycle shall be established in writing by the Committee by the earlier of (i) the date on which a quarter of the Performance Cycle has elapsed and (ii) the date which is ninety (90) days after the commencement of the Performance Cycle, and in any event while the performance relating to the Performance Objectives remain substantially uncertain.

(b) Effect of Certain Events. The Committee may, at the time the Performance Objectives in respect of a Performance Award are established, provide for the manner in which performance will be measured against the Performance Objectives to reflect the effects of extraordinary items, gain or loss on the disposal of a business segment (other than provisions for operating losses or income during the phase-out period), unusual or infrequently occurring events and transactions that have been publicly disclosed, changes in accounting principles, the impact of specified corporate transactions (such as a stock split or stock dividend), special charges and tax law changes, all as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (to the extent applicable); *provided*, that in respect of Performance Awards intended to constitute Performance-Based Compensation, such provisions shall be permitted only to the extent permitted under Section 162(m) of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder without adversely affecting the treatment of any Performance Award as Performance-Based Compensation.

(c) Determination of Performance. Prior to the vesting, payment, settlement or lapsing of any restrictions with respect to any Performance Award, the Committee shall certify in writing that the applicable Performance Objectives have been satisfied to the extent necessary for such Award to qualify as Performance-Based Compensation. In respect of a Performance Award, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, reduce the amount of cash paid or number of Shares issued that become vested or on which restrictions lapse. The Committee shall not be entitled to exercise any discretion otherwise authorized hereunder with respect to any Performance Award intended to constitute Performance Based Compensation if the ability to exercise such discretion or the exercise of such discretion itself would cause the compensation attributable to such Awards to fail to qualify as Performance-Based Compensation.

9.4 Effect of Change in Control. The effect of a Change in Control on a Performance Award may be set forth in the applicable Agreement.

9.5 Non-transferability. Until the vesting of Performance Units and Performance Share Units or the lapsing of any restrictions on Performance-Based Restricted Stock, as the case may be, such Performance Units, Performance Share Units or Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall not be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of and shall not be pledged or otherwise hypothecated.

10. **Share Awards.**

The Committee may grant a Share Award to any Eligible Individual on such terms and conditions as the Committee may determine in its sole discretion. Share Awards may be made as additional compensation for services rendered by the Eligible Individual or may be in lieu of cash or other compensation to which the Eligible Individual is entitled from the Company.

11. **Effect of a Termination of Employment**.

The Agreement evidencing the grant of each Option and each Award shall set forth the terms and conditions applicable to such Option or Award upon (a) a termination or change in the status of the employment of the Participant by the Company, a Subsidiary or a Division (including a termination or change by reason of the sale of a Subsidiary or a Division), or (b) in the case of a Director, the cessation of the Director's service on the Board, which shall be as the Committee may, in its discretion, determine at the time the Option or Award is granted or thereafter.

12. **Adjustment Upon Changes in Capitalization.**

12.1 In the event of a Change in Capitalization, the Committee shall conclusively determine the appropriate adjustments, if any, to (a) the maximum number and class of Shares or other stock or securities with respect to which Options or Awards may be granted under the Plan, (b) the maximum number and class of Shares or other stock or securities that may be issued upon exercise of Incentive Stock Options, (c) the maximum number and class of Shares or other stock or securities with respect to which Options or Awards may be granted to any Eligible Individual in any calendar year, (d) the number and class of Shares or other stock or securities, cash or other property which are subject to outstanding Options or Awards granted under the Plan and the exercise price therefore, if applicable and (e) the Performance Objectives.

12.2 Any such adjustment in the Shares or other stock or securities (a) subject to outstanding Incentive Stock Options (including any adjustments in the exercise price) shall be made in such manner as not to constitute a modification as defined by Section 424(h)(3) of the Code and only to the extent otherwise permitted by Sections 422 and 424 of the Code or (b) subject to outstanding Options or Awards that are intended to qualify as Performance-Based Compensation shall be made in such a manner as not to adversely affect the treatment of the Options or Awards as Performance-Based Compensation.

12.3 If, by reason of a Change in Capitalization, a Participant shall be entitled to, or shall be entitled to exercise an Option with respect to, new, additional or different shares of stock or securities of the Company or any other corporation, such new, additional or different shares shall thereupon be subject to all of the conditions, restrictions and performance criteria which were applicable to the Shares subject to the Award or Option, as the case may be, prior to such Change in Capitalization.

13. **Effect of Certain Transactions.**

Subject to the terms of an Agreement, following (a) the liquidation or dissolution of the Company or (b) a merger or consolidation of the Company (a "Transaction"), either (i) each outstanding Option or Award shall be treated as provided for in the agreement entered into in connection with the Transaction or (ii) if not so provided in such agreement, each Optionee and Grantee shall be entitled to receive in respect of each Share subject to any outstanding Options or Awards, as the case may be, upon exercise of any Option or payment or transfer in respect of any Award, the same number and kind of stock, securities, cash, property or other consideration that each holder of a Share was entitled to receive in the Transaction in respect of a Share; *provided, however*, that such stock, securities, cash, property, or other consideration shall remain subject to all of the conditions, restrictions and performance criteria which were applicable to the Options and Awards prior to such Transaction. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the treatment of outstanding Options and Stock Appreciation Rights pursuant to clause (i) of this Section 13 in connection with a Transaction may include the cancellation of outstanding Options and Stock Appreciation Rights upon consummation of the Transaction provided either (x) the holders of affected Options and Stock Appreciation Rights have been given a period of at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date of the consummation of the Transaction to exercise the Options or Stock Appreciation Rights (whether or not they were otherwise exercisable) or (y) the holders of the affected Options and Stock Appreciation Rights are paid (in cash or cash equivalents) in respect of each Share covered by the Option or Stock Appreciation Right being cancelled an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the per share price paid or distributed to stockholders in the transaction (the value of any non-cash consideration to be determined by the Committee in its sole discretion) over the exercise price of the Option or Stock Appreciation Right. For avoidance of doubt, (1) the cancellation of Options and Stock Appreciation Rights pursuant to clause (y) of the preceding sentence may be effected notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Plan or any Agreement and (2) if the amount determined pursuant to clause (y) of the preceding sentence is zero or less, the affected Option or Stock Appreciation Right may be cancelled without any payment therefor. The treatment of any Option or Award as provided in this Section 13 shall be conclusively presumed to be appropriate for purposes of Section 12.

14. **Interpretation.**

14.1 Section 16 Compliance. The Plan is intended to comply with Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act and the Committee shall interpret and administer the provisions of the Plan or any Agreement in a manner consistent therewith. Any

provisions inconsistent with such Rule shall be inoperative and shall not affect the validity of the Plan.

14.2 Section 162(m). Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of grant, each Option, Stock Appreciation Right and Performance Award is intended to be Performance Based Compensation. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, if any provision of the Plan or any Agreement relating to an Option or Award that is intended to be Performance-Based Compensation does not comply or is inconsistent with Section 162(m) of the Code or the regulations promulgated thereunder (including IRS Regulation § 1.162-27), such provision shall be construed or deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such requirements, and no provision shall be deemed to confer upon the Committee discretion to increase the amount of compensation otherwise payable in connection with any such Option or Award upon the attainment of the Performance Objectives.

14.3 Compliance With Section 409A. All Options and Awards granted under the Plan are intended either not to be subject to Section 409A of the Code or, if subject to Section 409A of the Code, to be administered, operated and construed in compliance with Section 409A of the Code and any guidance issued thereunder. Notwithstanding this or any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, the Committee may amend the Plan or any Option or Award granted hereunder in any manner, or take any other action that it determines, in its sole discretion, is necessary, appropriate or advisable (including replacing any Option or Award) to cause the Plan or any Option or Award granted hereunder to comply with Section 409A and any guidance issued thereunder or to not be subject to Section 409A. Any such action, once taken, shall be deemed to be effective from the earliest date necessary to avoid a violation of Section 409A and shall be final, binding and conclusive on all Eligible Individuals and other individuals having or claiming any right or interest under the Plan.

15. **Termination and Amendment of the Plan or Modification of Options and Awards.**

15.1 Plan Amendment or Termination. The Board may at any time terminate the Plan and the Board may at any time and from time to time amend, modify or suspend the Plan; *provided, however*, that:

(a) no such amendment, modification, suspension or termination shall impair or adversely alter any Options or Awards theretofore granted under the Plan, except with the consent of the Participant, nor shall any amendment, modification, suspension or termination deprive any Participant of any Shares which he or she may have acquired through or as a result of the Plan; and

(b) to the extent necessary under any applicable law, regulation or exchange requirement, no other amendment shall be effective unless approved by the shareholders of the Company in accordance with applicable law, regulation or exchange requirement.

15.2 Modification of Options and Awards. No modification of an Option or Award shall adversely alter or impair any rights or obligations under the Option or Award without the consent of the Participant.

16. **Non-Exclusivity of the Plan.**

The adoption of the Plan by the Board shall not be construed as amending, modifying or rescinding any previously approved incentive arrangement or as creating any limitations on the power of the Board to adopt such other incentive arrangements as it may deem desirable, including, without limitation, the granting of stock options otherwise than under the Plan, and such arrangements may be either applicable generally or only in specific cases.

17. **Limitation of Liability.**

As illustrative of the limitations of liability of the Company, but not intended to be exhaustive thereof, nothing in the Plan shall be construed to:

(a) give any person any right to be granted an Option or Award other than at the sole discretion of the Committee;

(b) give any person any rights whatsoever with respect to Shares except as specifically provided in the Plan;

(c) limit in any way the right of the Company or any Subsidiary to terminate the employment of any person at any time; or

(d) be evidence of any agreement or understanding, express or implied, that the Company will employ any person at any particular rate of compensation or for any particular period of time.

18. **Regulations and Other Approvals; Governing Law.**

18.1 Except as to matters of federal law, the Plan and the rights of all persons claiming hereunder shall be construed and determined in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without giving effect to conflicts of laws principles thereof.

18.2 The obligation of the Company to sell or deliver Shares with respect to Options and Awards granted under the Plan shall be subject to all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including all applicable federal and state securities laws, and the obtaining of all such approvals by governmental agencies as may be deemed necessary or appropriate by the Committee.

18.3 The Board may make such changes as may be necessary or appropriate to comply with the rules and regulations of any government authority, or to obtain for Eligible Individuals granted Incentive Stock Options the tax benefits under the applicable provisions of the Code and regulations promulgated thereunder.

18.4 Each grant of an Option and Award and the issuance of Shares or other settlement of the Option or Award is subject to the compliance with all applicable federal, state or foreign law. Further, if at any time the Committee determines, in its discretion, that the listing, registration or qualification of Shares issuable pursuant to the Plan is required by any securities exchange or under any federal, state or foreign law, or the consent or approval of any governmental regulatory body is necessary or desirable as a condition of, or in connection with, the grant of an Option or Award or the issuance of Shares, no Options or Awards shall be or shall be deemed to be granted or payment made or Shares issued, in whole or in part, unless listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval has been effected or obtained free of any conditions that are not acceptable to the Committee. Any person exercising an Option or receiving Shares in connection with any other Award shall make such representations and agreements and furnish such information as the Board or Committee may request to assure compliance with the foregoing or any other applicable legal requirements.

18.5 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Plan or any Agreement to the contrary, in the event that the disposition of Shares acquired pursuant to the Plan is not covered by a then current registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and is not otherwise exempt from such registration, such Shares shall be restricted against transfer to the extent required by the Securities Act and Rule 144 or other regulations promulgated thereunder. The Committee may require any individual receiving Shares pursuant to an Option or Award granted under the Plan, as a condition precedent to receipt of such Shares, to represent and warrant to the Company in writing that the Shares acquired by such individual are acquired without a view to any distribution thereof and will not be sold or transferred other than pursuant to an effective registration thereof under the Securities Act or pursuant to an exemption applicable under the Securities Act or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. The certificates evidencing any of such Shares shall be appropriately amended or have an appropriate legend placed thereon to reflect their status as restricted securities as aforesaid.

19. **Miscellaneous.**

19.1 Multiple Agreements. The terms of each Option or Award may differ from other Options or Awards granted under the Plan at the same time, or at some other time. The Committee may also grant more than one Option or Award to a given Eligible Individual during the term of the Plan, either in addition to, or subject to Section 3.6, in substitution for, one or more Options or Awards previously granted to that Eligible Individual.

19.2 Withholding of Taxes.

(a) The Company or any Subsidiary may withhold from any payment of cash or Shares to a Participant or other person under the Plan an amount sufficient to cover any withholding taxes which may become required with respect to such payment or shall take any other action as it deems necessary to satisfy any income or other tax withholding requirements as a result of the grant or exercise of any Award under the Plan. The Company or any Subsidiary shall have the right to require the payment of any such taxes and require that any

person furnish information deemed necessary by the Company or any Subsidiary to meet any tax reporting obligation as a condition to exercise or before making any payment pursuant to an Award or Option. If specified in an Agreement at the time of grant or otherwise approved by the Committee, a Participant may, in satisfaction of his or her obligation to pay withholding taxes in connection with the exercise, vesting or other settlement of an Option or Award, elect to (i) make a cash payment to the Company, (ii) have withheld a portion of the Shares then issuable to him or her, or (iii) surrender Shares owned by the Participant prior to the exercise, vesting or other settlement of an Option or Award, in each case having an aggregate Fair Market Value equal to the withholding taxes.

(b) If a Participant makes a disposition, within the meaning of Section 424(c) of the Code and regulations promulgated thereunder, of any Share or Shares issued to such Participant pursuant to the exercise of an Incentive Stock Option within the two-year period commencing on the day after the date of the grant or within the one-year period commencing on the day after the date of transfer of such Share or Shares to the Participant pursuant to such exercise, the Participant shall, within ten (10) days of such disposition, notify the Company thereof, by delivery of written notice to the Company at its principal executive office.

19.3 Plan Unfunded. The Plan shall be unfunded. Except for reserving a sufficient number of authorized Shares to the extent required by law to meet the requirements of the Plan, the Company shall not be required to establish any special or separate fund or to make any other segregation of assets to assure payment of any Award or Option granted under the Plan.

19.4 Beneficiary Designation. Each Participant may, from time to time, name one or more individuals (each, a "Beneficiary") to whom any benefit under the Plan is to be paid in case of the Participant's death before he or she receives any or all of such benefit. Each such designation shall revoke all prior designations by the same Participant, shall be in a form prescribed by the Company, and will be effective only when filed by the Participant in writing with the Company during the Participant's lifetime. In the absence of any such designation, benefits remaining unpaid at the Participant's death shall be paid to the Participant's estate.

19.5 Effective Date/Term. The effective date of the Plan shall be as determined by the Board, subject only to the approval by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the securities of the Company present, or represented, and entitled to vote at a meeting of shareholders duly held in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of Delaware within twelve (12) months after the adoption of the Plan by the Board (the "Effective Date").

The Plan shall terminate on the Termination Date. No Option or Award shall be granted after the Termination Date. The applicable terms of the Plan, and any terms and conditions applicable to Options and Awards granted prior to the Termination Date shall survive the termination of the Plan and continue to apply to such Options and Awards.

19.6 Post-Transition Period. Following the end of the Transition Period, any Option or Award granted under the Plan which is intended to be Performance-Based Compensation, shall be subject to the approval of the material terms of the Plan by the stockholders of the Company in accordance with Section 162(m) of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

FORM OF
CVR ENERGY, INC.
2007 LONG TERM INCENTIVE PLAN
DIRECTOR RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made as of the ___ day of __________, 20___ (the “Grant Date”), between CVR Energy, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and __________ (the “Grantee”).

WHEREAS, the Company has adopted the CVR Energy, Inc. 2007 Long Term Incentive Plan (the “Plan”) in order to provide an additional incentive to certain employees and directors of the Company and its Subsidiaries; and

WHEREAS, the Committee responsible for administration of the Plan has determined to grant an option to the Grantee as provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Grant of Restricted Stock.

1.1 The Company hereby grants to the Grantee, and the Grantee hereby accepts from the Company, __________ shares of Restricted Stock on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

1.2 This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and consistent with, and subject to, the provisions of the Plan (the provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference); and except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, the capitalized terms used in this Agreement shall have the same definitions as set forth in the Plan.

2. Rights of Grantee.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Grantee shall be entitled, at all times on and after the Grant Date, to exercise all rights of a shareholder with respect to the shares of Restricted Stock (whether or not the restrictions thereon shall have lapsed), including the right to vote the shares of Restricted Stock and the right to receive dividends thereon.

3. Vesting.

The Restricted Stock granted hereunder shall vest immediately upon the Grant Date, but remain subject to the stock retention guidelines included in the Corporate Governance Guidelines of the Company, as in effect on the date of the award.

4. Delivery of Shares.

Certificates representing the shares of Restricted Stock shall be delivered to the Grantee as soon as practicable following the Grant Date. The Grantee may receive, hold, sell or otherwise dispose of those shares delivered to him or her pursuant to this Section, subject to the

restrictions described in Section 3 and subject to compliance with all federal, state and other similar securities laws.

5. Ceasing to Serve as Director.

In the event the Grantee ceases to serve as a director for any reason, the restrictions described in Section 3 will lapse.

6. Dividend Rights.

All dividends declared and paid by the Company on shares of Restricted Stock shall be paid to the Grantee.

7. Withholding of Shares for Taxes.

The Company and the Grantee shall agree on arrangements necessary for the Grantee to pay such Grantee's estimated federal and state income taxes associated with the taxable income generated by the vesting and delivery of the shares. At the Grantee's election, the Company shall withhold delivery of a number of shares, and deliver payment to Grantee in an amount, equal to the product of the Fair Market Value of the shares as of the vesting date, multiplied by such Grantee's statutory supplemental federal and state rates.

8. Grantee Bound by the Plan.

The Grantee hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan and agrees to be bound by all the terms and provisions thereof.

9. Modification of Agreement.

This Agreement may be modified, amended, suspended or terminated, and any terms or conditions may be waived, but only by a written instrument executed by the parties hereto. No waiver by either party hereto of any breach by the other party hereto of any provision of this Agreement to be performed by such other party shall be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions at the time or at any prior or subsequent time.

10. Severability.

Should any provision of this Agreement be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable or invalid for any reason, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected by such holding and shall continue in full force in accordance with their terms.

11. Governing Law.

The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware without giving effect to the conflicts of laws principles thereof.

12. Successors in Interest.

This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor to the Company. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the Grantee's legal representatives. All obligations imposed upon the Grantee and all rights granted to the Company under this

Agreement shall be final, binding and conclusive upon the Grantee's beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators and successors.

13. Resolution of Disputes.

Any dispute or disagreement which may arise under, or as a result of, or in any way relate to, the interpretation, construction or application of this Agreement shall be determined by the Committee. Any determination made hereunder shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Grantee and the Company for all purposes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed as of the date first written above.

CVR ENERGY, INC.	GRANTEE
______________________________	______________________________
By: John J. Lipinski	Print Name:
Title: Chief Executive Officer and President	

[Signature Page to Director Restricted Stock Agreement]

FORM OF
CVR ENERGY, INC.
2007 LONG TERM INCENTIVE PLAN
RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made as of the ___ day of __________, 20___ (the "Grant Date"), between CVR Energy, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and ____ (the "Grantee").

WHEREAS, the Company has adopted the CVR Energy, Inc. 2007 Long Term Incentive Plan (the "Plan") in order to provide an additional incentive to certain employees and directors of the Company and its Subsidiaries; and

WHEREAS, the Committee responsible for administration of the Plan has determined to grant an option to the Grantee as provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Grant of Restricted Stock.

1.1 The Company hereby grants to the Grantee, and the Grantee hereby accepts from the Company, ______ shares of Restricted Stock on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

1.2 This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and consistent with, and subject to, the provisions of the Plan (the provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference); and except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, the capitalized terms used in this Agreement shall have the same definitions as set forth in the Plan.

2. Rights of Grantee.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Grantee shall be entitled, at all times on and after the Grant Date, to exercise all rights of a shareholder with respect to the shares of Restricted Stock (whether or not the restrictions thereon shall have lapsed), including the right to vote the shares of Restricted Stock and the right, subject to Section 6 hereof, to receive dividends thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Grantee shall not be entitled to transfer, sell, pledge, hypothecate or assign the shares of Restricted Stock (collectively, the "Transfer Restrictions"), except as described in Section 3 below.

3. Vesting and Lapse of Restrictions.

The Restricted Stock is subject to (i) a three-year vesting period, in which thirty-three and one-third percent (33-1/3%) of the total number of shares of Restricted Stock granted hereunder will vest on each of the first three annual anniversaries of the Grant Date (each such date, a "Vesting Date", and the shares vesting as of such date, the "Vested Shares"), provided the Grantee continues to serve as an employee of the Company, a Subsidiary or a Division on the applicable Vesting Date, and (ii) the stock retention guidelines included in the Corporate Governance Guidelines of the Company, as in effect on the date of the award (the "Retention

Guidelines”). Except as otherwise provided herein, on each Vesting Date the Transfer Restrictions shall lapse on that portion of the Vested Shares that are no longer subject to the Retention Guidelines (such shares, the “Unrestricted Shares”). For the avoidance of doubt, Unrestricted Shares include those shares of Restricted Stock withheld by the Company for purposes of satisfying Grantee’s Withholding Tax obligations pursuant to Section 8 of this Agreement.

4. Escrow and Delivery of Shares.

4.1 Certificates representing the shares of Restricted Stock shall be issued and held by the Company in escrow and shall remain in the custody of the Company until their delivery to the Grantee or his or her estate as set forth in Section 4.2 hereof, subject to the Grantee’s delivery of any documents which the Company in its discretion may require as a condition to the issuance of shares and the delivery of shares to the Grantee or his or her estate.

4.2 Certificates representing Unrestricted Shares shall be delivered to the Grantee as soon as practicable following the applicable Vesting Date.

4.3 The Grantee may receive, hold, sell or otherwise dispose of those shares delivered to him or her pursuant to Section 4.2 free and clear of the Transfer Restrictions, but subject to compliance with all federal, state and other similar securities laws.

5. Ceasing to Serve as Employee.

In the event the Grantee ceases to serve as an employee of the Company, a Subsidiary or a Division for any reason other than as a result of his or her death, Disability or Retirement, the Grantee shall (i) forfeit the shares of Restricted Stock that are not vested and shall have no rights with respect thereto, and (ii) retain all shares of Restricted Stock that are vested, free and clear of the Transfer Restrictions. In the event the Grantee ceases to serve as an employee of the Company, a Subsidiary or a Division by reason of the Grantee’s death, Disability or Retirement, any shares of Restricted Stock that have not vested shall become immediately vested and free and clear of the Transfer Restrictions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (x) if the Grantee’s employment is terminated by the Company, a Subsidiary or a Division other than for Cause within the one (1) year period following a Change in Control, (y) the Grantee resigns from employment with the Company, a Subsidiary or a Division for Good Reason within the one (1) year period following a Change in Control or (z) the Grantee’s termination is a Change in Control Related Termination, any shares of Restricted Stock that have not vested shall become immediately vested and free and clear of the Transfer Restrictions.

6. Dividend Rights.

All dividends declared and paid by the Company on shares of Restricted Stock shall be deferred until such shares vest pursuant to Section 3 hereof. The deferred dividends shall be held by the Company for the account of the Grantee. Upon each Vesting Date, a pro rata share of dividends on all Vested Shares, with no interest thereon, shall be paid to the Grantee.

7. No Right to Continued Employment.

Nothing in this Agreement or the Plan shall be interpreted or construed to confer upon the Grantee any right with respect to continuance of employment by the Company, any Subsidiary or any Division, nor shall this Agreement or the Plan interfere in any way with the right of the Company, any Subsidiary or any Division to terminate the Grantee's employment therewith at any time.

8. Withholding of Taxes.

The Grantee shall pay to the Company, or the Company and the Grantee shall agree on such other arrangements necessary for the Grantee to pay, the applicable federal, state and local income taxes required by law to be withheld (the "Withholding Taxes"), if any, upon the vesting and delivery of the shares. The Company shall have the right to deduct from any payment of cash to the Grantee any amount equal to the Withholding Taxes in satisfaction of the Grantee's obligation to pay Withholding Taxes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, at the Grantee's election, the Company shall withhold delivery of a number of shares with a Fair Market Value as of the vesting date equal to the Withholding Taxes in satisfaction of the Grantee's obligations hereunder.

9. Grantee Bound by the Plan.

The Grantee hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan and agrees to be bound by all the terms and provisions thereof.

10. Modification of Agreement.

This Agreement may be modified, amended, suspended or terminated, and any terms or conditions may be waived, but only by a written instrument executed by the parties hereto. No waiver by either party hereto of any breach by the other party hereto of any provision of this Agreement to be performed by such other party shall be deemed a waiver of similar or dissimilar provisions at the time or at any prior or subsequent time.

11. Severability.

Should any provision of this Agreement be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable or invalid for any reason, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected by such holding and shall continue in full force in accordance with their terms.

12. Governing Law.

The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware without giving effect to the conflicts of laws principles thereof.

13. Successors in Interest.

This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon any successor to the Company. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the Grantee's legal representatives. All obligations imposed upon the Grantee and all rights granted to the Company under this

Agreement shall be final, binding and conclusive upon the Grantee's beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators and successors.

14. Resolution of Disputes.

Any dispute or disagreement which may arise under, or as a result of, or in any way relate to, the interpretation, construction or application of this Agreement shall be determined by the Committee. Any determination made hereunder shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Grantee and the Company for all purposes.

[signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed as of the date first written above.

CVR ENERGY, INC.	GRANTEE
______________________________	______________________________
By: John J. Lipinski Title: Chief Executive Officer and President	Print Name:

[Signature Page to Restricted Stock Agreement]

AMENDED AND RESTATED
COFFEYVILLE RESOURCES, LLC
PHANTOM UNIT APPRECIATION PLAN (PLAN I)
Dated as of November 9, 2009

1. Purpose; Operation. The purpose of the Amended and Restated Coffeyville Resources, LLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan (Plan I) (the "Plan") is to provide an incentive to employees of the Company and its Affiliates who contribute to the Company's success to increase their efforts on behalf of the Company and to promote the success of the Company's business. Participants in the Plan have the opportunity to receive cash payments in respect of Phantom Points they hold in the event of certain distributions pursuant to the Parent LLC Agreement to "Members" (as defined in the Parent LLC Agreement) in Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, an indirect equity owner of the Company. Whether payments will be made will depend on the amount of net proceeds realized in connection with the event that gives rise to such distributions. Defined terms are defined in Exhibit A hereto.

2. Administration. The Plan shall be administered by the Committee. The Committee shall have the authority in its discretion, subject to and not inconsistent with the express provisions of the Plan, to administer the Plan and to exercise all the powers and authorities either specifically granted to it under the Plan or necessary or advisable in the administration of the Plan, including, without limitation:

   - the authority to grant Phantom Points;
   - to determine the persons to whom and the time or times at which Phantom Points shall be granted;
   - to determine the number and type of Phantom Points to be granted and the terms, conditions and restrictions relating thereto;
   - to determine whether, to what extent, and under what circumstances Phantom Points may be settled, cancelled, forfeited, exchanged, or surrendered;
   - to make adjustments in the terms and conditions applicable to Phantom Points;
   - to construe and interpret the Plan and Award Agreements;
   - to prescribe, amend and rescind rules and regulations relating to the Plan;
   - to determine the terms and provisions of the Award Agreements;
   - to determine the Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage, the Total Phantom Percentages and the Final Phantom Percentages;
   - to determine the amounts allocable for payment pursuant to this Plan;

- to assign Phantom Benchmark Amounts; and
- to make all other determinations deemed necessary or advisable for the administration of the Plan.

All determinations made by the Committee in respect of the Plan shall be final and binding on all Participants and their beneficiaries. No manager or member of the Company or member of the Committee shall be liable for any action taken or determination made in good faith with respect to the Plan or any Phantom Points granted hereunder. The Committee, with the consent of Parent LLC, shall make determinations with respect to percentages (including the Total Phantom Percentages and the Final Phantom Percentages) and cash amounts allocated, if any, to the Plan with reference to the applicable definitions set forth in Exhibit A; provided that any and all determinations with respect to applicable percentages and cash amounts allocated to the Plan shall be made in the Committee's discretion and may vary from such definitions. The Committee may make adjustments in the operation of provisions of the Plan if the Committee determines in its sole discretion that such adjustments will further the intent of such provisions.

3. Eligibility. Phantom Points may be granted at any time to directors, employees (including officers) and service providers of an Employer, in the discretion of the Committee.

4. Phantom Service Points; Payment.

(a) Phantom Service Point Pool. A pool of points shall exist consisting of "Phantom Service Points". Phantom Service Points shall represent the right to receive a cash payment from the Employer within thirty (30) days following the date on which a distribution is made pursuant to the Parent LLC Agreement. The pool of Phantom Service Points shall initially be 10,000,000 but may be increased in the discretion of the Committee at any time. The total number of Phantom Service Points outstanding (after taking into account any adjustments made pursuant to Section 7) shall be referred to as the "Total Phantom Service Point Pool".

(b) Phantom Service Percentage. The "Phantom Plan Service Percentage" for each Participant shall be the Final Phantom Service Percentage multiplied by the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the number of Phantom Service Points allocated to such Participant by (y) 10,000,000, or, if the Total Phantom Service Point Pool is greater than 10,000,000, the Total Phantom Service Point Pool.

(c) Phantom Service Point Payments. The cash amount payable to a Participant in respect of his or her Phantom Service Points at any time that a distribution is made pursuant to the Parent LLC Agreement in respect of Operating Units shall be determined by multiplying (x) such Participant's Phantom Plan Service Percentage and (y) the amount of Exit Proceeds. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing is simply a calculation of amount of the cash payment payable to a Participant holding Phantom Service Points, and in no event shall such

Participant, in its capacity as such, have any rights to receive a payment or distribution from Parent LLC.[1]

5. Phantom Performance Points; Payment.

(a) Phantom Performance Point Pool. A pool of points shall exist consisting of "Phantom Performance Points". Phantom Performance Points shall represent the right to receive a cash payment within thirty (30) days following the date on which a distribution is made pursuant to the Parent LLC Agreement in respect of Value Units. The pool of Phantom Performance Points shall initially be 10,000,000, but may be increased in the discretion of the Committee at any time. The total number of Phantom Performance Points outstanding (after taking into account any adjustment made pursuant to Section 7) shall be referred to as the "Total Phantom Performance Point Pool".

(b) Phantom Performance Percentage. The "Phantom Plan Performance Percentage" for each Participant shall initially be the Final Phantom Performance Percentage multiplied by the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the number of Phantom Performance Points allocated to such Participant by (y) 10,000,000, or, if the Total Phantom Performance Point Pool is greater than 10,000,000, the Total Phantom Performance Point Pool, and shall be further subject to reduction pursuant to Section 5(c) below.

(c) Performance Factor; Investment Multiple. As provided in the definition of Final Phantom Performance Percentage, each Participant's Phantom Plan Performance Percentage reflects the Performance Factor, which operates to adjust Participants' performance percentages based on the performance of the investment in the Parent LLC by the Investor Members. For purposes of this Plan:

(1) The "Performance Factor" equals a number (between zero and one) equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the excess, if positive, of the Final Investment Multiple (as defined below) over the Minimum Investment Multiple by (ii) two (2); provided that if such quotient is greater than one, the Performance Factor will equal one.

(2) The Final Investment Multiple is computed, after giving effect to any payments to be made pursuant to this Plan, by dividing (x) the total fair market value of all net distributions received, or to be received upon the applicable distribution, by the Investor Members from the Company in respect of their aggregate investment in the Company divided by (y) the aggregate of such investment of the

---

1 Schedule A provides an illustration of how a calculation of a Phantom Service Point payment would be made under the Plan. It is not intended to be an indication of actual payments under the Plan.

Investor Members in the Company (it being understood that all such amounts are themselves simultaneously being calculated by reference to amounts that may be payable pursuant to the Plan).

(d) Phantom Performance Point Payments. The cash amount payable to a Participant in respect of his or her Phantom Performance Points at any time that a distribution is made pursuant to the Parent LLC Agreement in respect of Value Units shall be determined by adding (x) the product of (i) such Participant's Phantom Plan Performance Percentage and (ii) the amount of Exit Proceeds plus (y) an additional amount to provide a 'catch-up' similar to that provided in respect of Value Units pursuant to Section 9.1(d) of the Parent LLC Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing is simply a calculation of the amount of the cash payment payable to a Participant holding Phantom Performance Points, and in no event shall such Participant, in its capacity as such, have any rights to receive a payment or distribution from Parent LLC.

6. Additional Awards; Adjustments.

(a) Additional Awards. An Employer may determine that a Participant's performance warrants an award of additional Phantom Points, in which case the Employer may recommend to the Committee that an additional award be made.

(b) Prior Appreciation Adjustments. Each Participant will be assigned a "Phantom Benchmark Amount", which shall be an amount determined by the Committee with respect to the Participant each time the Committee awards any Phantom Points to the Participant and relates to the valuation of Parent LLC at such time, provided that with respect to Phantom Points that are forfeited and reallocated pursuant to Section 7, the Committee, in its discretion, may instead assign the Phantom Benchmark Amount that was in effect for such forfeited Phantom Points immediately prior to such forfeiture or such other Phantom Benchmark Amount as it may determine in its discretion. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Plan, for purposes of the calculations under Section 4(c) and Section 5(d), the Committee shall make such adjustments to the amounts otherwise determined thereunder to account for the Phantom Benchmark Amount assigned in respect of a Participant's Phantom Points.

(c) In the event of any material acquisition, disposition, merger, recapitalization, capital contribution or other similar event, the Committee may make such adjustment(s) to the terms of the Plan or any awards granted under the Plan as the Committee shall determine appropriate in its sole discretion.

7. Termination of Employment. If a Participant ceases to be employed by an Employer (other than in connection with a transfer to another Employer) prior to an Exit Event, such Participant shall forfeit all Phantom Points granted to the Participant. For avoidance of doubt, any forfeited Phantom Service Points and Phantom Performance Points shall be returned to the Phantom Service Point Pool and Phantom Performance Point Pool, respectively, and the Committee, in its discretion, may reallocate, by one or more separate grants, such forfeited Phantom Points to one or more employees who are eligible to participate in the Plan.

8. General Provisions.

(a) Nontransferability. Unless otherwise provided in an Award Agreement, Phantom Points shall not be transferable by a Participant under any circumstances, except by will or the laws of descent and distribution.

(b) No Right to Continued Employment, etc. Nothing in the Plan or in any Award Agreement entered into pursuant the Plan shall confer upon any Participant the right to continue in the employ of or to be entitled to any remuneration or benefits not set forth in the Plan or such Award Agreement, or to interfere with or limit in any way the right of an Employer to terminate such Participant's employment.

(c) Taxes. The Company or any Affiliate is authorized to withhold from any payment relating to Phantom Points under the Plan amounts of withholding and other taxes due to enable the Company and Participants to satisfy obligations for the payment of withholding taxes and other tax obligations.

(d) Excise Tax. To the extent that, (i) in the Committee's determination, payment to a Participant in respect of his or her Phantom Points would constitute "parachute payments" (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code), and if (ii) such payment would (together with any other payment to which the Participant is or may be entitled that would constitute a "parachute payment"), if reduced by all federal, state, and local taxes applicable thereto, including the excise tax imposed under Section 4999 of the Code, be less than the amount the Participant would receive, after all taxes, if the Participant received aggregate payments in respect of his or her Phantom Points (and such other payments) equal (as valued under Section 280G of the Code) to only three times the Participant's "base amount" (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code), less $1.00, then (iii) such payments hereunder shall be reduced to such extent to avoid the application of such excise tax; provided that the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to obtain shareholder approval of the payments in a manner intended to satisfy requirements of the "shareholder approval" exception to Section 280G of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder, such that payments may be made to the Participant in respect of his or her Phantom Points without the application of the excise tax.

(e) Amendment and Termination. The Plan shall take effect on the date of its adoption by the manager of the Company (the "Manager"). The Manager may at any time and from time to time alter, amend, suspend, or terminate the Plan in whole or in part, including, but not limited to, amending the Plan and awards to alter the structure of the Plan if the Manager determines the Plan is not meeting its objectives.

(f) No Rights to Awards; No Stockholder or Member Rights. No Participant shall have any claim to be granted any Phantom Points under the Plan, and there is no obligation for uniformity of treatment of Participants. A Participant or a

transferee of Phantom Points shall have no rights as a stockholder or member of the Company or any Affiliate.

(g) Unfunded Status of Awards. The Plan is intended to constitute an "unfunded" plan for incentive compensation. With respect to any payments not yet made to a Participant pursuant to an Award, nothing contained in the Plan or any Phantom Points shall give any such Participant any rights that are greater than those of a general creditor of the Company.

(h) Governing Law. The Plan and all determinations made and actions taken pursuant hereto shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware without giving effect to the conflict of laws principles thereof.

(i) Beneficiary. Upon the death of a Participant, all of his of her rights under the Plan shall inure to his or her designated beneficiary or, if no beneficiary has been designated, to his or her estate.

(j) No Guarantee or Assurances. There can be no guarantee that any distributions in respect of Operating Units or Value Units will occur under the Parent LLC Agreement or that any payment to any Participant will result under the Plan.

(k) Expiration of Plan. Unless otherwise determined by the Manager, the Plan shall expire on July 25, 2015 and all outstanding Phantom Points shall then expire and be forfeited with no consideration paid in respect of such forfeiture.

EXHIBIT A

Plan Definitions

For purposes of the Plan, the following terms shall be defined as set forth below.

"Affiliate" shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 12b-2 promulgated under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

"Award Agreement" means any written agreement, contract, or other instrument or document evidencing a grant of Phantom Points.

"Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage" means a notional profits interest percentage in Parent LLC, determined by the Committee with the consent of Parent LLC in its sole discretion, attributable to all Phantom Points available for award under the Plan; provided that in no event shall the Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage plus the percentage interest represented by all profits interests in the Parent LLC be greater than 15% of the combined notional and aggregate equity interests of the Parent LLC, assuming all profits interests are outstanding and entitled to share in distributions. Such deemed profits interest percentage, as adjusted pursuant to the terms of the Plan, is generally intended to provide, as a function of Exit Proceeds, the maximum attainable cash payment payable to holders of Phantom Points under the Plan. The Committee shall have the discretion (with the consent of Parent LLC) to change the Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage at any time and from time to time (including upon the occurrence of any distribution pursuant to the Parent LLC Agreement or an Exit Event). Schedule 1, as amended from time to time, shall set forth the Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

"Committee" means the Compensation Committee of CVR Energy, Inc.

"Company" means Coffeyville Resources, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, or any successor corporation.

"Employer" means the Company or any Affiliate of the Company.

"Exit Event" has the meaning given in the Parent LLC Agreement.

"Exit Proceeds" means the net proceeds available for distribution to the Members of Parent LLC at any time that a distribution is made pursuant to the Parent LLC Agreement in respect of Operating Units or Value Units, as the case may be, following the return of all unreturned "Capital Contributions" (as defined in the Parent LLC Agreement).

"Final Phantom Percentages" means, collectively, the Final Phantom Performance Percentage, the Final Phantom Service Percentage and the Final Aggregate Phantom Percentage.

"Final Phantom Performance Percentage" means the product of (x) the Performance

Factor and (y) the Total Performance Phantom Percentage.

“Final Phantom Service Percentage” means the Total Phantom Service Percentage.

“Investor Member” has the meaning given in the Parent LLC Agreement.

“Maximum Investment Multiple” means four (4).

“Minimum Investment Multiple” means two (2).

“Operating Unit” has the meaning given in the Parent LLC Agreement.

“Parent LLC” means Coffeyville Acquisition LLC.

“Parent LLC Agreement” means the Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Parent LLC, dated as of November 9, 2009, as such may be amended.

“Participant” means an individual who has been granted Phantom Performance Points and/or Phantom Service Points pursuant to the Plan and who continues to hold Phantom Points.

“Performance Factor” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5(c)(1).

“Phantom Performance Points” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.

“Phantom Points” means, collectively, or individually as the context requires, Phantom Performance Points and Phantom Service Points.

“Phantom Service Points” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.

“Plan” means this Coffeyville Resources, LLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan (Plan I), as amended from time to time.

“Total Performance Phantom Percentage” means the product of (x) .667 and (y) the Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage.

“Total Phantom Percentages” means, collectively, the Total Performance Phantom Percentage and the Total Service Phantom Percentage.

“Total Phantom Service Percentage” means the product of (x) .333 and (y) the Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage.

“Value Unit” has the meaning given in the Parent LLC Agreement.

SCHEDULE 1

Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage

Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage = 3.91%

SCHEDULE A

Example

Example Calculation of Phantom Service Payout
(This is a hypothetical case for illustrative purposes only)

Formula: Phantom Plan Service Percentage * Exit Proceeds

Variables:

Phantom Plan Service Percentage: Final Phantom Service Percentage * (Phantom Service Points Issued to Participant / Total Phantom Service Point Pool)

Final Phantom Service Percentage: Total Phantom Service Percentage

Total Phantom Service Percentage: the product of (x) .333 and (y) the Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage

Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage: 3.91%

Phantom Service Points Issued to Participant: 500,000

Total Phantom Service Point Pool: 10,000,000 (Determined by Committee, currently 10,000,000 for each Service and Performance Points)

Exit Proceeds: $750,000,000 (The hypothetical amount of money eligible to distribute after paid in capital has been returned)

Calculation:

Phantom Plan Service Percentage: (0.333 * 0.0391) * (500,000 / 10,000,000)
0.0130203 * 0.05 = 0.000651015

Exit Proceeds: 750,000,000

Example Calculation of Phantom Service Payout: 0.000651015 * 750,000,000 = $488,261.25

Exhibit 10.30

AMENDED AND RESTATED
COFFEYVILLE RESOURCES, LLC
PHANTOM UNIT APPRECIATION PLAN (PLAN II)
Dated as of November 9, 2009

1. Purpose; Operation. The purpose of the Amended and Restated Coffeyville Resources, LLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan (Plan II) (the "Plan") is to provide an incentive to employees of the Company and its Affiliates who contribute to the Company's success to increase their efforts on behalf of the Company and to promote the success of the Company's business. Participants in the Plan have the opportunity to receive cash payments in respect of Phantom Points they hold in the event of certain distributions pursuant to the Parent II LLC Agreement to "Members" (as defined in the Parent II LLC Agreement) in Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC, an indirect equity owner of the Company. Whether payments will be made will depend on the amount of net proceeds realized in connection with the event that gives rise to such distributions. Defined terms are defined in Exhibit A hereto.

2. Administration. The Plan shall be administered by the Committee. The Committee shall have the authority in its discretion, subject to and not inconsistent with the express provisions of the Plan, to administer the Plan and to exercise all the powers and authorities either specifically granted to it under the Plan or necessary or advisable in the administration of the Plan, including, without limitation:

- the authority to grant Phantom Points;
- to determine the persons to whom and the time or times at which Phantom Points shall be granted;
- to determine the number and type of Phantom Points to be granted and the terms, conditions and restrictions relating thereto;
- to determine whether, to what extent, and under what circumstances Phantom Points may be settled, cancelled, forfeited, exchanged, or surrendered;
- to make adjustments in the terms and conditions applicable to Phantom Points;
- to construe and interpret the Plan and Award Agreements;
- to prescribe, amend and rescind rules and regulations relating to the Plan;
- to determine the terms and provisions of the Award Agreements;
- to determine the Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage, the Total Phantom Percentages and the Final Phantom Percentages;
- to determine the amounts allocable for payment pursuant to this Plan;

- to assign Phantom Benchmark Amounts; and
- to make all other determinations deemed necessary or advisable for the administration of the Plan.

All determinations made by the Committee in respect of the Plan shall be final and binding on all Participants and their beneficiaries. No manager or member of the Company or member of the Committee shall be liable for any action taken or determination made in good faith with respect to the Plan or any Phantom Points granted hereunder. The Committee, with the consent of Parent II LLC, shall make determinations with respect to percentages (including the Total Phantom Percentages and the Final Phantom Percentages) and cash amounts allocated, if any, to the Plan with reference to the applicable definitions set forth in Exhibit A; provided that any and all determinations with respect to applicable percentages and cash amounts allocated to the Plan shall be made in the Committee's discretion and may vary from such definitions. The Committee may make adjustments in the operation of provisions of the Plan if the Committee determines in its sole discretion that such adjustments will further the intent of such provisions.

3. Eligibility. Phantom Points may be granted at any time to directors, employees (including officers) and service providers of an Employer, in the discretion of the Committee.

4. Phantom Service Points; Payment.

(a) Phantom Service Point Pool. A pool of points shall exist consisting of "Phantom Service Points". Phantom Service Points shall represent the right to receive a cash payment from the Employer within thirty (30) days following the date on which a distribution is made pursuant to the Parent II LLC Agreement. The pool of Phantom Service Points shall initially be 10,000,000 but may be increased in the discretion of the Committee at any time. The total number of Phantom Service Points outstanding (after taking into account any adjustments made pursuant to Section 7) shall be referred to as the "Total Phantom Service Point Pool".

(b) Phantom Service Percentage. The "Phantom Plan Service Percentage" for each Participant shall be the Final Phantom Service Percentage multiplied by the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the number of Phantom Service Points allocated to such Participant by (y) 10,000,000, or, if the Total Phantom Service Point Pool is greater than 10,000,000, the Total Phantom Service Point Pool.

(c) Phantom Service Point Payments. The cash amount payable to a Participant in respect of his or her Phantom Service Points at any time that a distribution is made pursuant to the Parent II LLC Agreement in respect of Operating Units shall be determined by multiplying (x) such Participant's Phantom Plan Service Percentage and (y) the amount of Exit Proceeds. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing is simply a calculation of amount of the cash payment payable to a Participant holding Phantom Service Points, and in no event shall such

Participant, in its capacity as such, have any rights to receive a payment or distribution from Parent II LLC.[1]

5. Phantom Performance Points; Payment.

(a) Phantom Performance Point Pool. A pool of points shall exist consisting of "Phantom Performance Points". Phantom Performance Points shall represent the right to receive a cash payment within thirty (30) days following the date on which a distribution is made pursuant to the Parent II LLC Agreement in respect of Value Units. The pool of Phantom Performance Points shall initially be 10,000,000, but may be increased in the discretion of the Committee at any time. The total number of Phantom Performance Points outstanding (after taking into account any adjustment made pursuant to Section 7) shall be referred to as the "Total Phantom Performance Point Pool".

(b) Phantom Performance Percentage. The "Phantom Plan Performance Percentage" for each Participant shall initially be the Final Phantom Performance Percentage multiplied by the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the number of Phantom Performance Points allocated to such Participant by (y) 10,000,000, or, if the Total Phantom Performance Point Pool is greater than 10,000,000, the Total Phantom Performance Point Pool, and shall be further subject to reduction pursuant to Section 5(c) below.

(c) Performance Factor; Investment Multiple. As provided in the definition of Final Phantom Performance Percentage, each Participant's Phantom Plan Performance Percentage reflects the Performance Factor, which operates to adjust Participants' performance percentages based on the performance of the investment in the Parent II LLC by the Investor Members. For purposes of this Plan:

(1) The "Performance Factor" equals a number (between zero and one) equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the excess, if positive, of the Final Investment Multiple (as defined below) over the Minimum Investment Multiple by (ii) two (2); provided that if such quotient is greater than one, the Performance Factor will equal one.

(2) The Final Investment Multiple is computed, after giving effect to any payments to be made pursuant to this Plan, by dividing (x) the total fair market value of all net distributions received, or to be received upon the applicable distribution, by the Investor Members from the Company in respect of their aggregate investment in the Company divided by (y) the aggregate of such investment of the

---

1 Schedule A provides an illustration of how a calculation of a Phantom Service Point payment would be made under the Plan. It is not intended to be an indication of actual payments under the Plan.

Investor Members in the Company (it being understood that all such amounts are themselves simultaneously being calculated by reference to amounts that may be payable pursuant to the Plan).

(d) Phantom Performance Point Payments. The cash amount payable to a Participant in respect of his or her Phantom Performance Points at any time that a distribution is made pursuant to the Parent II LLC Agreement in respect of Value Units shall be determined by adding (x) the product of (i) such Participant's Phantom Plan Performance Percentage and (ii) the amount of Exit Proceeds plus (y) an additional amount to provide a 'catch-up' similar to that provided in respect of Value Units pursuant to Section 9.1(d) of the Parent II LLC Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing is simply a calculation of the amount of the cash payment payable to a Participant holding Phantom Performance Points, and in no event shall such Participant, in its capacity as such, have any rights to receive a payment or distribution from Parent II LLC.

6. Additional Awards; Adjustments.

(a) Additional Awards. An Employer may determine that a Participant's performance warrants an award of additional Phantom Points, in which case the Employer may recommend to the Committee that an additional award be made.

(b) Prior Appreciation Adjustments. Each Participant will be assigned a "Phantom Benchmark Amount", which shall be an amount determined by the Committee with respect to the Participant each time the Committee awards any Phantom Points to the Participant and relates to the valuation of Parent II LLC at such time, provided that with respect to Phantom Points that are forfeited and reallocated pursuant to Section 7, the Committee, in its discretion, may instead assign the Phantom Benchmark Amount that was in effect for such forfeited Phantom Points immediately prior to such forfeiture or such other Phantom Benchmark Amount as it may determine in its discretion. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Plan, for purposes of the calculations under Section 4(c) and Section 5(d), the Committee shall make such adjustments to the amounts otherwise determined thereunder to account for the Phantom Benchmark Amount assigned in respect of a Participant's Phantom Points.

(c) In the event of any material acquisition, disposition, merger, recapitalization, capital contribution or other similar event, the Committee may make such adjustment(s) to the terms of the Plan or any awards granted under the Plan as the Committee shall determine appropriate in its sole discretion.

7. Termination of Employment. If a Participant ceases to be employed by an Employer (other than in connection with a transfer to another Employer) prior to an Exit Event, such Participant shall forfeit all Phantom Points granted to the Participant. For avoidance of doubt, any forfeited Phantom Service Points and Phantom Performance Points shall be returned to the Phantom Service Point Pool and Phantom Performance Point Pool, respectively, and the Committee, in its discretion, may reallocate, by one or more separate grants, such forfeited Phantom Points to one or more employees who are eligible to participate in the Plan.

8. General Provisions.

(a) Nontransferability. Unless otherwise provided in an Award Agreement, Phantom Points shall not be transferable by a Participant under any circumstances, except by will or the laws of descent and distribution.

(b) No Right to Continued Employment, etc. Nothing in the Plan or in any Award Agreement entered into pursuant the Plan shall confer upon any Participant the right to continue in the employ of or to be entitled to any remuneration or benefits not set forth in the Plan or such Award Agreement, or to interfere with or limit in any way the right of an Employer to terminate such Participant's employment.

(c) Taxes. The Company or any Affiliate is authorized to withhold from any payment relating to Phantom Points under the Plan amounts of withholding and other taxes due to enable the Company and Participants to satisfy obligations for the payment of withholding taxes and other tax obligations.

(d) Excise Tax. To the extent that, (i) in the Committee's determination, payment to a Participant in respect of his or her Phantom Points would constitute "parachute payments" (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code), and if (ii) such payment would (together with any other payment to which the Participant is or may be entitled that would constitute a "parachute payment"), if reduced by all federal, state, and local taxes applicable thereto, including the excise tax imposed under Section 4999 of the Code, be less than the amount the Participant would receive, after all taxes, if the Participant received aggregate payments in respect of his or her Phantom Points (and such other payments) equal (as valued under Section 280G of the Code) to only three times the Participant's "base amount" (within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code), less $1.00, then (iii) such payments hereunder shall be reduced to such extent to avoid the application of such excise tax; provided that the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to obtain shareholder approval of the payments in a manner intended to satisfy requirements of the "shareholder approval" exception to Section 280G of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder, such that payments may be made to the Participant in respect of his or her Phantom Points without the application of the excise tax.

(e) Amendment and Termination. The Plan shall take effect on the date of its adoption by the manager of the Company (the "Manager"). The Manager may at any time and from time to time alter, amend, suspend, or terminate the Plan in whole or in part, including, but not limited to, amending the Plan and awards to alter the structure of the Plan if the Manager determines the Plan is not meeting its objectives.

(f) No Rights to Awards; No Stockholder or Member Rights. No Participant shall have any claim to be granted any Phantom Points under the Plan, and there is no obligation for uniformity of treatment of Participants. A Participant or a

transferee of Phantom Points shall have no rights as a stockholder or member of the Company or any Affiliate.

(g) Unfunded Status of Awards. The Plan is intended to constitute an "unfunded" plan for incentive compensation. With respect to any payments not yet made to a Participant pursuant to an Award, nothing contained in the Plan or any Phantom Points shall give any such Participant any rights that are greater than those of a general creditor of the Company.

(h) Governing Law. The Plan and all determinations made and actions taken pursuant hereto shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware without giving effect to the conflict of laws principles thereof.

(i) Beneficiary. Upon the death of a Participant, all of his of her rights under the Plan shall inure to his or her designated beneficiary or, if no beneficiary has been designated, to his or her estate.

(j) No Guarantee or Assurances. There can be no guarantee that any distributions in respect of Operating Units or Value Units will occur under the Parent II LLC Agreement or that any payment to any Participant will result under the Plan.

(k) Expiration of Plan. Unless otherwise determined by the Manager, the Plan shall expire on July 25, 2015 and all outstanding Phantom Points shall then expire and be forfeited with no consideration paid in respect of such forfeiture.

<u>**EXHIBIT A**</u>

Plan Definitions

For purposes of the Plan, the following terms shall be defined as set forth below.

"Affiliate" shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 12b-2 promulgated under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

"Award Agreement" means any written agreement, contract, or other instrument or document evidencing a grant of Phantom Points.

"Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage" means a notional profits interest percentage in Parent II LLC, determined by the Committee with the consent of Parent II LLC in its sole discretion, attributable to all Phantom Points available for award under the Plan; <u>provided</u> that in no event shall the Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage plus the percentage interest represented by all profits interests in the Parent II LLC be greater than 15% of the combined notional and aggregate equity interests of the Parent II LLC, assuming all profits interests are outstanding and entitled to share in distributions. Such deemed profits interest percentage, as adjusted pursuant to the terms of the Plan, is generally intended to provide, as a function of Exit Proceeds, the maximum attainable cash payment payable to holders of Phantom Points under the Plan. The Committee shall have the discretion (with the consent of Parent II LLC) to change the Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage at any time and from time to time (including upon the occurrence of any distribution pursuant to the Parent II LLC Agreement or an Exit Event). <u>Schedule 1</u>, as amended from time to time, shall set forth the Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.

"Committee" means the Compensation Committee of CVR Energy, Inc.

"Company" means Coffeyville Resources, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, or any successor corporation.

"Employer" means the Company or any Affiliate of the Company.

"Exit Event" has the meaning given in the Parent II LLC Agreement.

"Exit Proceeds" means the net proceeds available for distribution to the Members of Parent II LLC at any time that a distribution is made pursuant to the Parent II LLC Agreement in respect of Operating Units or Value Units, as the case may be, following the return of all unreturned "Capital Contributions" (as defined in the Parent II LLC Agreement).

"Final Phantom Percentages" means, collectively, the Final Phantom Performance Percentage, the Final Phantom Service Percentage and the Final Aggregate Phantom Percentage.

"Final Phantom Performance Percentage" means the product of (x) the Performance Factor and (y) the Total Performance Phantom Percentage.

"Final Phantom Service Percentage" means the Total Phantom Service Percentage.

"Investor Member" has the meaning given in the Parent II LLC Agreement.

"Maximum Investment Multiple" means four (4).

"Minimum Investment Multiple" means two (2).

"Operating Unit" has the meaning given in the Parent II LLC Agreement.

"Parent II LLC" means Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC.

"Parent II LLC Agreement" means the Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Parent II LLC, dated as of November 9, 2009, as such may be amended.

"Participant" means an individual who has been granted Phantom Performance Points and/or Phantom Service Points pursuant to the Plan and who continues to hold Phantom Points.

"Performance Factor" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5(c)(1).

"Phantom Performance Points" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.

"Phantom Points" means, collectively, or individually as the context requires, Phantom Performance Points and Phantom Service Points.

"Phantom Service Points" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.

"Plan" means this Coffeyville Resources, LLC Phantom Unit Appreciation Plan (Plan II), as amended from time to time.

"Total Performance Phantom Percentage" means the product of (x) .667 and (y) the Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage.

"Total Phantom Percentages" means, collectively, the Total Performance Phantom Percentage and the Total Service Phantom Percentage.

"Total Phantom Service Percentage" means the product of (x) .333 and (y) the Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage.

"Value Unit" has the meaning given in the Parent II LLC Agreement.

SCHEDULE 1

Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage

Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage = 3.91%

SCHEDULE A

Example

Example Calculation of Phantom Service Payout
(This is a hypothetical case for illustrative purposes only)

***Formula*: Phantom Plan Service Percentage * Exit Proceeds**

***Variables*:**

Phantom Plan Service Percentage: Final Phantom Service Percentage * (Phantom Service Points Issued to Participant / Total Phantom Service Point Pool)

Final Phantom Service Percentage: Total Phantom Service Percentage

Total Phantom Service Percentage: the product of (x) .333 and (y) the Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage

Baseline Primary Phantom Percentage: 3.91%

Phantom Service Points Issued to Participant: 500,000

Total Phantom Service Point Pool: 10,000,000 (Determined by Committee, currently 10,000,000 for each Service and Performance Points)

Exit Proceeds: $750,000,000 (The hypothetical amount of money eligible to distribute after paid in capital has been returned)

***Calculation*:**

Phantom Plan Service Percentage: (0.333 * 0.0391) * (500,000 / 10,000,000)
0.0130203 * 0.05 = 0.000651015

Exit Proceeds: 750,000,000

Example Calculation of Phantom Service Payout: 0.000651015 * 750,000,000 = $488,261.25

Exhibit 10.31

FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT

OF

COFFEYVILLE ACQUISITION LLC

Table of Contents

	Page

ARTICLE I

FORMATION OF THE COMPANY

Section 1.1 Formation	2
Section 1.2 Company Name	2
Section 1.3 The Certificate, etc.	2
Section 1.4 Term of Company	2
Section 1.5 Registered Agent and Office	3
Section 1.6 Principal Place of Business	3
Section 1.7 Qualification in Other Jurisdictions	3
Section 1.8 Fiscal Year; Taxable Year	3

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE AND POWERS OF THE COMPANY

Section 2.1 Purpose	3
Section 2.2 Powers of the Company	3
Section 2.3 Certain Tax Matters	3

ARTICLE III

MEMBERS AND INTERESTS GENERALLY

Section 3.1 Powers of Members	4
Section 3.2 Interests Generally	4
Section 3.3 Meetings of Members	5
Section 3.4 Business Transactions of a Member with the Company	6
Section 3.5 No Cessation of Membership upon Bankruptcy	6
Section 3.6 Additional Members	6
Section 3.7 Other Business for Members	7

ARTICLE IV

MANAGEMENT

Section 4.1 Board	8
Section 4.2 Meetings of the Board	8
Section 4.3 Quorum and Acts of the Board	9
Section 4.4 Electronic Communications	9
Section 4.5 Committees of Directors	9
Section 4.6 Compensation of Directors	9
Section 4.7 Resignation	10
Section 4.8 Removal of Directors	10

Table of Contents
(continued)

	Page
Section 4.9 Vacancies	10
Section 4.10 Directors as Agents	10
Section 4.11 Officers	10
Section 4.12 Strategic Planning Committee	11

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENT REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

Section 5.1 Representations, Warranties and Covenants of Members	11
Section 5.2 Additional Representations and Warranties of Non-Investor Members	12
Section 5.3 Additional Representations and Warranties of Investor Members	13
Section 5.4 Additional Covenants of Management Members	13

ARTICLE VI

CAPITAL ACCOUNTS; CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 6.1 Capital Accounts	14
Section 6.2 Adjustments	14
Section 6.3 Additional Capital Contributions	14
Section 6.4 Negative Capital Accounts	14

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL TERMS APPLICABLE TO OVERRIDE UNITS

Section 7.1 Certain Terms	14
Section 7.2 Effects of Termination of Employment on Override Units	15

ARTICLE VIII

ALLOCATIONS

Section 8.1 Book Allocations of Net Income and Net Loss	18
Section 8.2 Special Book Allocations	18
Section 8.3 Tax Allocations	18

ARTICLE IX

DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 9.1 Distributions Generally	19
Section 9.2 Distributions In Kind	20
Section 9.3 No Withdrawal of Capital	21
Section 9.4 Withholding	21
Section 9.5 Restricted Distributions	21

Table of Contents
(continued)

Page

Section 9.6 Tax Distributions 21

ARTICLE X

BOOKS AND RECORDS

Section 10.1 Books, Records and Financial Statements 22
Section 10.2 Filings of Returns and Other Writings; Tax Matters Partner 22
Section 10.3 Accounting Method 23

ARTICLE XI

LIABILITY, EXCULPATION AND INDEMNIFICATION

Section 11.1 Liability 23
Section 11.2 Exculpation 23
Section 11.3 Fiduciary Duty 23
Section 11.4 Indemnification 24
Section 11.5 Expenses 24
Section 11.6 Severability 24

ARTICLE XII

TRANSFERS OF INTERESTS

Section 12.1 Restrictions on Transfers of Interests by Members 24
Section 12.2 Overriding Provisions 25
Section 12.3 Estate Planning Transfers; Transfers upon Death of a Management Member 25
Section 12.4 Involuntary Transfers 26
Section 12.5 Assignments 26
Section 12.6 Substitute Members 26
Section 12.7 Release of Liability 27

ARTICLE XIII

DISSOLUTION, LIQUIDATION AND TERMINATION

Section 13.1 Dissolving Events 27
Section 13.2 Dissolution and Winding-Up 27
Section 13.3 Distributions in Cash or in Kind 28
Section 13.4 Termination 28
Section 13.5 Claims of the Members 28

Table of Contents
(continued)

Page

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1 Notices 28
Section 14.2 Securities Act Matters 29
Section 14.3 Headings 30
Section 14.4 Entire Agreement 30
Section 14.5 Counterparts 30
Section 14.6 Governing Law; Attorneys' Fees 30
Section 14.7 Waivers 30
Section 14.8 Invalidity of Provision 30
Section 14.9 Further Actions 30
Section 14.10 Amendments 31
Section 14.11 No Third Party Beneficiaries 31
Section 14.12 Injunctive Relief 31
Section 14.13 Power of Attorney 32

ARTICLE XV

DEFINED TERMS

Section 15.1 Definitions 32

FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT
OF
COFFEYVILLE ACQUISITION LLC

This Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC (the "**Company**") is dated as of November 9, 2009, among the entities listed under the heading "Kelso Members" on Schedule A hereto (each, a "**Kelso Member**" and, collectively, the "**Investor Members**"), the individuals listed under the heading "Management Members" on Schedule A hereto (each a "**Management Member**" and collectively, the "**Management Members**," which term shall also include such other management employees of the Company who become members of the Company and are designated "Management Members" after the date hereof in accordance with Section 3.6 of this Agreement) and the Persons listed under the heading "Outside Members" on Schedule A hereto (each an "**Outside Member**" and together with any Persons who become members of the Company and are designated "Outside Members" after the date hereof in accordance with Section 3.6 of this Agreement, the "**Outside Members**". The Management Members, the Inactive Management Members and the Outside Members are collectively referred to herein as the "**Non-Investor Members**." The Investor Members and the Non-Investor Members are collectively referred to herein as the "**Members**." Any capitalized term used herein without definition shall have the meaning set forth in Article XV.

WHEREAS, the GSCP Members (as defined in the Original LLC Agreement) entered into a limited liability company agreement, dated as of May 13, 2005 (the "**Original LLC Agreement**"), to govern the Company;

WHEREAS, on June 24, 2005, in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Stock Purchase Agreement, the GSCP Members entered into an amended and restated limited liability company agreement (the "**Amended and Restated LLC Agreement**") for the purpose of, among other things, admitting the Kelso Members and the Outside Members as Additional Members (as defined in the Original LLC Agreement) of the Company;

WHEREAS, on July 25, 2005, the Members of the Company as of such date entered into a second amended and restated limited liability company agreement (the "**Second Amended and Restated LLC Agreement**") for the purpose of, among other things, admitting additional members to the Company;

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2007, the Members of the Company as of such date entered into a third amended and restated limited liability company agreement (the "**Third Amended and Restated LLC Agreement**");

WHEREAS, contemporaneously with the Third Amended and Restated LLC Agreement, the Company entered into a limited liability company agreement with Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**CA II**"), pursuant to which the Company contributed 50% of its assets to CA II in consideration of the issuance by CA II to the Company of 100% of the membership interests of CA II;

WHEREAS, contemporaneously with the Third Amended and Restated LLC Agreement, the Company entered into a redemption agreement with the GSCP Members (as such term is defined in the Second Amended and Restated LLC Agreement), Wesley Clark and the Management Members, pursuant to which the Company redeemed 100% of the Interests of each of the GSCP Members and one-half of the Interests of each of the Management Members and Wesley Clark in exchange for 100% of the membership interests of CA II held by the Company;

WHEREAS, the redemption shall be treated as a division of the Company within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 1.708-1(d) with neither the Company nor CA II treated as a continuing partnership;

WHEREAS, on October 24, 2007, the Members of the Company entered into an amendment to the Third Amended and Restated LLC Agreement (the "**First Amendment to the Third Amended and Restated LLC Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire to enter into this Agreement for the purpose of adopting the terms of this Agreement as the complete expression of the covenants, agreements and undertakings of the parties hereto with respect to the affairs of the Company, the conduct of its business and the rights and obligations of the Members, thereby amending, restating, replacing and superseding in its entirety the Third Amended and Restated LLC Agreement, as amended by the First Amendment to the Third Amended and Restated LLC Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

FORMATION OF THE COMPANY

Section 1.1 Formation. The Company was formed upon the filing of the Certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on May 13, 2005.

Section 1.2 Company Name. The name of the Company is Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. The business of the Company may be conducted under such other names as the Board may from time to time designate; provided that the Company complies with all relevant state laws relating to the use of fictitious and assumed names.

Section 1.3 The Certificate, etc. Each Director is hereby authorized to execute, deliver, file and record all such other certificates and documents, including amendments to or restatements of the Certificate, and to do such other acts as may be appropriate to comply with all requirements for the formation, continuation and operation of a limited liability company, the ownership of property, and the conduct of business under the laws of the State of Delaware and any other jurisdiction in which the Company may own property or conduct business.

Section 1.4 Term of Company. The term of the Company commenced on the date of the initial filing of the Certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. The

Company may be terminated in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, and shall continue unless and until dissolved as provided in Article XIII. The existence of the Company as a separate legal entity shall continue until the cancellation of the Certificate as provided in the Delaware Act.

Section 1.5 **Registered Agent and Office**. The Company's registered agent and office in the State of Delaware is The Corporation Trust Company located at 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware 19801. The Board may designate another registered agent and/or registered office from time to time in accordance with the then applicable provisions of the Delaware Act and any other applicable laws.

Section 1.6 **Principal Place of Business**. The principal place of business of the Company is located at 10 E. Cambridge Circle, Ste. 250, Kansas City, Kansas 66103. The location of the Company's principal place of business may be changed by the Board from time to time in accordance with the then applicable provisions of the Delaware Act and any other applicable laws.

Section 1.7 **Qualification in Other Jurisdictions**. Any authorized person of the Company shall execute, deliver and file any certificates (and any amendments and/or restatements thereof) necessary for the Company to qualify to do business in a jurisdiction in which the Company may wish to conduct business.

Section 1.8 **Fiscal Year; Taxable Year**. The fiscal year of the Company for financial accounting purposes shall end on December 31.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE AND POWERS OF THE COMPANY

Section 2.1 **Purpose**. The purposes of the Company are, and the nature of the business to be conducted and promoted by the Company is, engaging in any lawful act or activity for which limited liability companies may be formed under the Delaware Act and engaging in all acts or activities as the Company deems necessary, advisable or incidental to the furtherance of the foregoing.

Section 2.2 **Powers of the Company**. The Company shall have the power and authority to take any and all actions that are necessary, appropriate, advisable, convenient or incidental to or for the furtherance of the purposes set forth in Section 2.1.

Section 2.3 **Certain Tax Matters**. The Company shall not elect, and the Board shall not permit the Company to elect, to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal, state or local income tax purposes under Treasury Regulations section 301.7701-3 or under any corresponding provision of state or local law. The Company and the Board shall not permit the registration or listing of the Interests on an "established securities market," as such term is used in Treasury Regulations section 1.7704-1.

ARTICLE III

MEMBERS AND INTERESTS GENERALLY

Section 3.1 **Powers of Members**. The Members shall have the power to exercise any and all rights or powers granted to the Members pursuant to the express terms of this Agreement. The approval or consent of the Members shall not be required in order to authorize the taking of any action by the Company unless and then only to the extent that (a) this Agreement shall expressly provide therefor, (b) such approval or consent shall be required by non-waivable provisions of the Delaware Act or (c) the Board shall have determined in its sole discretion that obtaining such approval or consent would be appropriate or desirable. The Members, as such, shall have no power to bind the Company.

Section 3.2 **Interests Generally**. As of the date hereof, the Company has two authorized classes of Interests: Common Units and Override Units (which will consist of either Operating Units or Value Units as described below). Except as otherwise provided in this Article III, the Company shall not (1) authorize additional classes of Interests denominated in the form of Units other than Override Units or (2) to issue Units in a particular class to any Person other than a Management Member (including any Person who becomes a Management Member at any time after the date of this Agreement in accordance with Section 3.6) without (x) the prior consent of the Board, (y) the prior consent of a Majority in Interest (exclusive of Override Units) of the Management Members or, to the extent (and only to the extent) any particular Management Member would be uniquely and adversely affected by a proposed additional class of Interests, by such Management Member and (z) the prior consent of CA II. Additional classes of Override Units may be authorized from time to time by the Board without obtaining the consent of any Member, class of Members or CA II.

(a) Common Units.

(i) General. Subject to the provisions of Section 7.2(b), the holders of Common Units will have voting rights with respect to their Common Units as provided in Section 3.3(d) and shall have the rights with respect to profits and losses of the Company and distributions from the Company as are set forth herein. The number of Common Units of each Member as of any given time shall be set forth on Schedule A, as it may be updated from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

(ii) Price. The payment terms and schedule for the Capital Contributions applicable to any Common Unit will be determined by the Board upon issuance of such Common Units.

(b) Override Units.

(i) General. The Company will have two sub-classes of Override Units: Operating Units and Value Units. Subject to the provisions of Article VII hereof (including the applicable Benchmark Amount), the holders of Override Units will have no voting rights with respect to their Override Units but shall have the rights with respect to profits and losses of the Company and distributions from the Company as are set forth

herein; provided that additional terms and conditions applicable to an Override Unit may be established by the Board in connection with (A) the issuance of any such Override Unit to a person who becomes a Management Member at any time after the date of this Agreement in accordance with Section 3.6 hereof or (B) the issuance of any such Override Unit pursuant to the final sentence of this Section 3.2(b)(i). The number of Override Units issued to a Management Member as of any given time shall be set forth on Schedule A, as it may be updated from time to time in accordance with this Agreement. Following the forfeiture and cancellation of any Override Units pursuant to Section 7.2, the Company may issue a number of Override Units up to such number of forfeited and cancelled Override Units as the Board may determine, without obtaining the consent of any Member, class of Members or CA II.

(ii) Price. The holders of Override Units are not required to make any Capital Contribution to the Company in exchange for their Override Units, it being recognized that, unless otherwise determined by a majority of the Board, such Units shall be issued only to Management Members who own Common Units and who agree to provide services to the Company pursuant to Section 4.12.

(c) At least 30 days prior to any issuance of Interests by the Company to any Management Member (including any Person who becomes a Management Member at any time after the date of this Agreement in accordance with Section 3.6), the Company shall deliver a written notice to that effect to CA II, which notice shall include the amount and type of Interests to be issued, the identity of such Management Member or Management Members, the Capital Contribution expected to be made with respect to such Interests, if any, and any other material terms and conditions of such proposed issuance.

Section 3.3 Meetings of Members.

(a) Meetings; Notice of Meetings. Meetings of the Members, including any special meeting, may be called by the Board from time to time. Notice of any such meeting shall be given to all Members not less than two nor more than 30 business days prior to the date of such meeting and shall state the location, date and hour of the meeting and, in the case of a special meeting, the nature of the business to be transacted. Meetings shall be held at the location (within or without the State of Delaware) at the date and hour set forth in the notice of the meeting.

(b) Waiver of Notice. No notice of any meeting of Members need be given to any Member who submits a signed waiver of notice, whether before or after the meeting. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the Members need be specified in a written waiver of notice. The attendance of any Member at a meeting of Members shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the Member attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business on the ground that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

(c) Quorum. Except as otherwise required by applicable law or by the Certificate, the presence in person or by proxy of the holders of record of a Majority in Interest shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at such meeting.

(d) Voting. If the Board has fixed a record date, every holder of record of Units entitled to vote at a meeting of Members or to consent in writing in lieu of a meeting of Members as of such date shall be entitled to one vote for each such Unit outstanding in such Member's name at the close of business on such record date. Holders of record of Override Units will have no voting rights with respect to such Units. If no record date has been so fixed, then every holder of record of such Units entitled to vote at a meeting of Members or to consent in writing in lieu of a meeting of Members shall be entitled to one vote for each Unit outstanding in his name on the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice of the meeting is given or the first consent in respect of the applicable action is executed and delivered to the Company, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. Except as otherwise required by applicable law, the Certificate or this Agreement, the vote of a Majority in Interest at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall be sufficient for the transaction of any business at such meeting.

(e) Proxies. Each Member may authorize any Person to act for such Member by proxy on all matters in which a Member is entitled to participate, including waiving notice of any meeting, or voting or participating at a meeting. Every proxy must be signed by the Member or such Member's attorney-in-fact. No proxy shall be valid after the expiration of three years from the date thereof unless otherwise provided in the proxy. Every proxy shall be revocable at the pleasure of the Member executing it unless otherwise provided in such proxy; provided, that such right to revocation shall not invalidate or otherwise affect actions taken under such proxy prior to such revocation.

(f) Organization. Each meeting of Members shall be conducted by such Person as the Board may designate.

(g) Action Without a Meeting. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, any action which may be taken at any meeting of the Members may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by a Majority in Interest. Prompt notice of the taking of the action without a meeting by less than unanimous written consent shall be given to those Members who have not consented in writing.

Section 3.4 Business Transactions of a Member with the Company. A Member may lend money to, borrow money from, act as surety or endorser for, guarantee or assume one or more specific obligations of, provide collateral for, or transact any other business with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; provided that any such transaction shall require the approval of the Board.

Section 3.5 No Cessation of Membership upon Bankruptcy. A Person shall not cease to be a Member of the Company upon the happening, with respect to such Person, of any of the events specified in Section 18-304 of the Delaware Act.

Section 3.6 Additional Members.

(a) Admission Generally. Upon the approval of (x) the Board, (y) a Majority in Interest (exclusive of Override Units) of the Management Members or, to the extent (and only to the

extent) any particular Management Member would be uniquely and adversely affected by such action, by such Management Member and (z) CA II, the Company may admit one or more additional Members (each, an "**Additional Member**"), to be treated as a "Member" or one of the "Members" for all purposes hereunder. The Board may designate any such Additional Member as an "Investor Member," a "Management Member" or an "Outside Member" hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, one or more management employees of the Company may be admitted as a Management Member upon approval of the Board without obtaining the consent of any Member, class of Members or CA II.

(b) Rights of Additional Members. Prior to the admission of an Additional Member, the Board shall determine:

(i) the Capital Contribution (if any) of such Additional Member;

(ii) the rights, if any, of such Additional Member to appoint Directors to the Board;

(iii) the number of Units to be granted to such Additional Member and whether such Units shall be Common Units, Override Units or Units of an additional class of Interests authorized pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; and in the case of Common Units, the price to be paid therefor and in the case of any Override Units, the applicable Benchmark Amount and terms thereof, including whether such Override Units are Operating Units or Value Units; and

(iv) whether such Additional Member will be a Management Member or an Investor Member or an Outside Member; provided that the rights and obligations of any Outside Member shall be as specified by the Board in its sole discretion and, if such terms are different from the terms applicable to the Outside Members as provided herein, this Agreement shall be amended, in accordance with Section 14.10, to reflect such terms.

(c) Admission Procedure. Each Person shall be admitted as an Additional Member at the time such Person (i) executes a joinder agreement to this Agreement, (ii) makes Capital Contributions (if any) to the Company in an amount to be determined by the Board, (iii) complies with the applicable Board resolution, if any, with respect to such admission, (iv) is issued Units (if any) by the Company and (v) is named as a Member in Schedule A (as described in Section 12.2) hereto. The Board is authorized to amend Schedule A to reflect any issuance of Units and any such admission and any actions pursuant to this Section 3.6.

Section 3.7 Other Business for Members.

(a) Existing Business Ventures. Each Member, Director and their respective Affiliates may engage in or possess an interest in other business ventures of any nature or description, independently or with others, similar or dissimilar to the business of the Company, and the Company, the Directors and the Members shall have no rights by virtue of this Agreement in and to such independent ventures or the income or profits derived therefrom, and the pursuit of any such venture, even if competitive with the business of the Company, shall not be deemed wrongful or improper.

(b) Business Opportunities. No Member, Director or any of their respective Affiliates shall be obligated to present any particular investment opportunity to the Company even if such opportunity is of a character that the Company or any of its Subsidiaries might reasonably be deemed to have pursued or had the ability or desire to pursue if granted the opportunity to do so, and each Member, Director or any of their respective Affiliates shall have the right to take for such Person's own account (individually or as a partner or fiduciary) or to recommend to others any such particular investment opportunity.

(c) Management Members. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of Section 3.7(a) and (b) shall not in any way limit any non-competition or non-solicitation restrictions contained in an employment, severance, separation or services agreement between any Management Member or any other Member who is an employee of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

ARTICLE IV

MANAGEMENT

Section 4.1 Board.

(a) Generally. The business and affairs of the Company shall be managed by or under the direction of a committee of the Company (the "**Board**") consisting of such number of natural persons (each, a "**Director**") as shall be established by the vote, approval or consent of a Majority in Interest from time to time. The Directors shall be appointed to the Board upon the vote, approval or consent of a Majority in Interest. Directors need not be Members. Subject to the other provisions of this Article IV, the Board shall have full, exclusive and complete discretion to manage and control the business and affairs of the Company, to make all decisions affecting the business and affairs of the Company and to take all such actions as it deems necessary or appropriate to accomplish the purposes of the Company as set forth herein, including, without limitation, to exercise all of the powers of the Company set forth in Section 2.2 of this Agreement. Each person named as a Director herein or subsequently appointed as a Director is hereby designated as a "manager" (within the meaning of the Delaware Act) of the Company. Except as otherwise provided herein, and notwithstanding the last sentence of Section 18-402 of the Delaware Act, no single Director may bind the Company, and the Board shall have the power to act only collectively in accordance with the provisions and in the manner specified herein. Each Director shall hold office until a successor is appointed in accordance with this Section 4.1(b) or until such Director's earlier death, resignation or removal in accordance with the provisions hereof.

(b) Current Directors. Subject to the right to increase or decrease the authorized number of Directors pursuant to the first sentence of Section 4.1(a), the Board shall consist of two Directors. The two Directors referenced in the immediately preceding sentence shall be Stanley de J. Osborne and George E. Matelich.

Section 4.2 Meetings of the Board. The Board shall meet from time to time to discuss the business of the Company. The Board may hold meetings either within or without the State of Delaware. Meetings of the Board may be held without notice at such time and at such

place as shall from time to time be determined by the Board. The Chief Executive Officer of the Company or a majority of the Board may call a meeting of the Board on five business days' notice to each Director, either personally, by telephone, by facsimile or by any other similarly timely means of communication, which notice requirement may be waived by the Directors.

Section 4.3 **Quorum and Acts of the Board**.

(a) At all meetings of the Board, two Directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, unless the number of Directors is increased or decreased pursuant to Section 4.1(a), in which case the presence of a majority of the then authorized number of Directors shall constitute a quorum. If a quorum shall not be present at any meeting of the Board, the Directors present thereat may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum shall be present. Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board or of any committee thereof may be taken without a meeting, if a majority of the members of the Board or committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing, and the writing or writings are filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board or committee.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the act of a majority of the Directors present at any meeting at which there is a quorum shall be the act of the Board.

Section 4.4 **Electronic Communications**. Members of the Board, or any committee designated by the Board, may participate in a meeting of the Board, or any committee, by means of conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and such participation in a meeting shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

Section 4.5 **Committees of Directors**. The Board may, by resolution passed by a majority of Directors, designate one or more committees. Such resolution shall specify the duties, quorum requirements and qualifications of the members of such committees, each such committee to consist of such number of Directors as the Board may fix from time to time. The Board may designate one or more Directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of a committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board in the management of the business and affairs of the Company. Such committee or committees shall have such name or names as may be determined from time to time by resolution adopted by the Board. Each committee shall keep regular minutes of its meetings and report the same to the Board when required.

Section 4.6 **Compensation of Directors**. The Board shall have the authority to fix the compensation of Directors. The Directors may be paid their expenses, if any, of attendance at such meetings of the Board and may be paid a fixed sum for attendance at each meeting of the Board or a stated salary as a Director. No such payment shall preclude any Director from

serving the Company in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefor. Members of any committee of the Board may be allowed like compensation for attending committee meetings.

Section 4.7 **Resignation**. Any Director may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Company. The resignation of any Director shall take effect upon receipt of such notice or at such later time as shall be specified in the notice; and, unless otherwise specified in the notice, the acceptance of the resignation by the Company, the Members or the remaining Directors shall not be necessary to make it effective. Upon the effectiveness of any such resignation, such Director shall cease to be a "manager" (within the meaning of the Delaware Act).

Section 4.8 **Removal of Directors**. Members shall have the right to remove any Director at any time for cause upon the affirmative vote of a Majority in Interest. In addition, a majority of the Directors then in office shall have the right to remove a Director for cause. Upon the taking of such action, the Director shall cease to be a "manager" (within the meaning of the Delaware Act). Any vacancy caused by any such removal shall be filled in accordance with Section 4.9.

Section 4.9 **Vacancies**. If any vacancies shall occur in the Board, by reason of death, resignation, deemed resignation, removal or otherwise, the Directors then in office shall continue to act, and actions that would otherwise be taken by a majority of the Directors may be taken by a majority of the Directors then in office, even if less than a quorum. A Director elected to fill a vacancy shall hold office until his or her successor has been elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal.

Section 4.10 **Directors as Agents**. The Directors, to the extent of their powers set forth in this Agreement, are agents of the Company for the purpose of the Company's business, and the actions of the Directors taken in accordance with such powers shall bind the Company. Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.3 and notwithstanding the last sentence of Section 18-402 of the Delaware Act, no single Director shall have the power to bind the Company and the Board shall have the power to act only collectively in the manner specified herein.

Section 4.11 **Officers**. The Board shall appoint an individual or individuals to serve as the Company's Chief Executive Officer and President and Chief Financial Officer and may, from time to time as it deems advisable, appoint additional officers of the Company (together with the Chief Executive Officer and President and Chief Financial Officer, the "**Officers**") and assign such officers titles (including, without limitation, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer). Unless otherwise decided by a majority of the Board, each Management Member shall be an officer of the Company. Unless the Board decides otherwise, if the title is one commonly used for officers of a business corporation formed under the Delaware General Corporation Law, the assignment of such title shall constitute the delegation to such person of the authorities and duties that are normally associated with that office. Any delegation pursuant to this Section 4.11 may be revoked at any time by the Board. Any Officer may be removed with or without cause by the Board, except as otherwise provided in any services or employment agreement between such Officer and the Company.

Section 4.12 Strategic Planning Committee. The Company shall establish a Strategic Planning Committee to advise the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company on such matters as he shall request, which shall at a minimum include (but shall not be limited to) assessment of and advice regarding (a) the business affairs and prospects of the Company and its Subsidiaries; (b) developing and implementing corporate and business strategy and planning for the Company and its Subsidiaries, including plans and programs for improving operating, marketing and financial performance, budgeting of future corporate investments, acquisition and divestiture strategies, and reorganization programs and (c) planning for and assessment of strategic opportunities and disposition prospects for the Company and its Subsidiaries. The Strategic Planning Committee shall have no decision-making authority, but instead shall advise and report to, and be chaired by, the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company. The Strategic Planning Committee shall consist of each Management Member (excluding Inactive Management Members). The Strategic Planning Committee shall meet at least semiannually and in connection with matters determined by the Board in its sole discretion.

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENT REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

Section 5.1 Representations, Warranties and Covenants of Members.

(a) Investment Intention and Restrictions on Disposition. Each Member represents and warrants that such Member is acquiring the Interests solely for such Member's own account for investment and not with a view to resale in connection with any distribution thereof. Each Member agrees that such Member will not, directly or indirectly, Transfer any of the Interests (or solicit any offers to buy, purchase or otherwise acquire or take a pledge of any of the Interests) or any interest therein or any rights relating thereto or offer to Transfer, except in compliance with the Securities Act, all applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws and this Agreement, as the same shall be amended from time to time. Any attempt by a Member, directly or indirectly, to Transfer, or offer to Transfer, any Interests or any interest therein or any rights relating thereto without complying with the provisions of this Agreement, shall be void and of no effect.

(b) Securities Laws Matters. Each Member acknowledges receipt of advice from the Company that (i) the Interests have not been registered under the Securities Act or qualified under any state securities or "blue sky" laws, (ii) it is not anticipated that there will be any public market for the Interests, (iii) the Interests must be held indefinitely and such Member must continue to bear the economic risk of the investment in the Interests unless the Interests are subsequently registered under the Securities Act and such state laws or an exemption from registration is available, (iv) Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act ("**Rule 144**") is not presently available with respect to sales of any securities of the Company and the Company has made no covenant to make Rule 144 available and Rule 144 is not anticipated to be available in the foreseeable future, (v) when and if the Interests may be disposed of without registration in reliance upon Rule 144, such disposition can be made only in limited amounts and in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Rule and the provisions of this Agreement, (vi) if the exemption afforded by Rule 144 is not available, public sale of the Interests without registration will require the availability of an exemption under the Securities Act, (vii) restrictive legends shall be placed on any certificate representing the Interests and (viii) a notation shall be made in

the appropriate records of the Company indicating that the Interests are subject to restrictions on transfer and, if the Company should in the future engage the services of a transfer agent, appropriate stop-transfer instructions will be issued to such transfer agent with respect to the Interests.

(c) Ability to Bear Risk. Each Member represents and warrants that (i) such Member's financial situation is such that such Member can afford to bear the economic risk of holding the Interests for an indefinite period and (ii) such Member can afford to suffer the complete loss of such Member's investment in the Interests.

(d) Access to Information; Sophistication; Lack of Reliance. Each Member represents and warrants that (i) such Member is familiar with the business and financial condition, properties, operations and prospects of the Company and that such Member has been granted the opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, representatives of the Company concerning the Company and the terms and conditions of the purchase of the Interests and to obtain any additional information that such Member deems necessary, (ii) such Member's knowledge and experience in financial and business matters is such that such Member is capable of evaluating the merits and risk of the investment in the Interests and (iii) such Member has carefully reviewed the terms and provisions of this Agreement and has evaluated the restrictions and obligations contained therein. In furtherance of the foregoing, each Member represents and warrants that (i) no representation or warranty, express or implied, whether written or oral, as to the financial condition, results of operations, prospects, properties or business of the Company or as to the desirability or value of an investment in the Company has been made to such Member by or on behalf of the Company, (ii) such Member has relied upon such Member's own independent appraisal and investigation, and the advice of such Member's own counsel, tax advisors and other advisors, regarding the risks of an investment in the Company and (iii) such Member will continue to bear sole responsibility for making its own independent evaluation and monitoring of the risks of its investment in the Company.

(e) Accredited Investor. Each Member represents and warrants that such Member is an "accredited investor" as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act and, in connection with the execution of this Agreement, agrees to deliver such certificates to that effect as the Board may request.

Section 5.2 Additional Representations and Warranties of Non-Investor Members. Each Non-Investor Member represents and warrants that (i) such Non-Investor Member has duly executed and delivered this Agreement, (ii) all actions required to be taken by or on behalf of the Non-Investor Member to authorize it to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement have been taken and this Agreement constitutes such Non-Investor Member's legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against such Non-Investor Member in accordance with the terms hereof, (iii) the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation by the Non-Investor Member of the transactions contemplated hereby in the manner contemplated hereby do not and will not conflict with, or result in a breach of any terms of, or constitute a default under, any agreement or instrument or any applicable law, or any judgment, decree, writ, injunction, order or award of any arbitrator, court or governmental authority which is applicable to the Non-Investor Member or by which the Non-Investor Member or any material portion of its properties is bound, (iv) no consent, approval,

authorization, order, filing, registration or qualification of or with any court, governmental authority or third person is required to be obtained by such Non-Investor Member in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the performance of such Non-Investor Member's obligations hereunder, (v) if such Non-Investor Member is an individual, such Non-Investor Member is a resident of the state set forth opposite such Non-Investor Member's name on Schedule A and (vi) if such Non-Investor Member is not an individual, such Non-Investor Member's principal place of business and mailing address is in the state set forth opposite such Non-Investor Member's name on Schedule A.

Section 5.3 Additional Representations and Warranties of Investor Members.

(a) Due Organization; Power and Authority, etc. Kelso Investment Associates VII, L.P. represents and warrants that it is a limited partnership duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. KEP VI, LLC represents and warrants that it is a limited liability company duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. Each Investor Member further represents and warrants that it has all necessary power and authority to enter into this Agreement to carry out the transactions contemplated herein.

(b) Authorization; Enforceability. All actions required to be taken by or on behalf of such Investor Member to authorize it to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement have been taken, and this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of such Investor Member, enforceable against such Investor Member in accordance with its terms, except as the same may be affected by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar laws, or by legal or equitable principles relating to or limiting the rights of contracting parties generally.

(c) Compliance with Laws and Other Instruments. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation by such Investor Member of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby in the manner contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not conflict with, or result in a breach of any terms of, or constitute a default under, any agreement or instrument or any applicable law, or any judgment, decree, writ, injunction, order or award of any arbitrator, court or governmental authority which is applicable to such Investor Member or by which such Investor Member or any material portion of its properties is bound, except for conflicts, breaches and defaults that, individually or in the aggregate, will not have a material adverse effect upon the financial condition, business or operations of such Investor Member or upon such Investor Member's ability to enter into and carry out its obligations under this Agreement.

(d) Executing Parties. The person executing this Agreement on behalf of each Investor Member has full power and authority to bind such Investor Member to the terms hereof and thereof.

Section 5.4 Additional Covenants of Management Members. Each Management Member hereby agrees that, upon the receipt of any Override Unit, it shall make an election pursuant to section 83(b) of the Code.

ARTICLE VI

CAPITAL ACCOUNTS; CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 6.1 **Capital Accounts**. A separate capital account (a "**Capital Account**") shall be established and maintained for each Member.

Section 6.2 **Adjustments**.

(a) Any contributions of property after the date hereof shall be valued at their Fair Market Value.

(b) As of the end of each Accounting Period, the balance in each Member's Capital Account shall be adjusted by (i) increasing such balance by (A) such Member's allocable share of Net Income (allocated in accordance with Section 8.1), (B) the items of gross income allocated to such Member pursuant to Section 8.2 and (C) the amount of cash and the Fair Market Value of any property (as of the date of the contribution thereof and net of any liabilities encumbering such property) contributed to the Company by such Member during such Accounting Period, if any, and (ii) decreasing such balance by (A) the amount of cash and the Fair Market Value of any property (as of the date of the distribution thereof and net of any liabilities encumbering such property) distributed to such Member during such Accounting Period, (B) such Member's allocable share of Net Loss (allocated in accordance with Section 8.1) and (C) the items of gross deduction allocated to such Member pursuant to Section 8.2. The provisions of this Agreement relating to the maintenance of Capital Accounts are intended to comply with Treasury Regulations section 1.704-1(b) and section 1.704-2 and shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with such Treasury Regulations.

Section 6.3 **Additional Capital Contributions**. No Member shall be required to make any additional capital contribution to the Company in respect of the Interests then owned by such Member. A Member may make further capital contributions to the Company, but only with the written consent of the Board acting by majority vote. The provisions of this Section 6.3 are intended solely to benefit the Members and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, shall not be construed as conferring any benefit upon any creditor of the Company (and no such creditor shall be a third party beneficiary of this Agreement), and no Member shall have any duty or obligation to any creditor of the Company to make any additional capital contributions or to cause the Board to consent to the making of additional capital contributions.

Section 6.4 **Negative Capital Accounts**. Except as otherwise required by this Agreement, no Member shall be required to make up a negative balance in its Capital Account.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL TERMS APPLICABLE TO OVERRIDE UNITS

Section 7.1 **Certain Terms**.

(a) Forfeiture of Operating Units. A Management Member's Operating Units shall be subject to forfeiture in accordance with the schedule in Section 7.2 hereof if he or she becomes

an Inactive Management Member before the fifth anniversary of the issuance date of the Operating Units.

(b) Valuation of the Value Units; Forfeiture of Operating Units. Value Units will not participate in distributions under Article IX until from and after any point in time when the Current Value is at least two times the Initial Price. All Value Units will participate in distributions from and after any point in time when the Current Value is at least four times the Initial Price, and if at any time the Current Value is greater than two times but less than four times the Initial Price the number of a Management Member's Value Units that will participate in distributions at such time shall be that portion of such Management Member's Value Units that bears the same ratio as a fraction the numerator of which is the Current Value minus the product of (w) two and (x) the Initial Price, and the denominator of which is the product of (y) two and (z) the Initial Price. This Section 7.1(b) shall be applied to a Value Unit only after such Value Unit is no longer subject to Section 9.1(c). Any amount that is not distributed to the holder of any Value Unit as a result of this Section 7.1(b) shall be distributed pursuant to Section 9.1(b).

In the event that any portion of the Value Units does not become eligible to participate in distributions pursuant to this Section 7.1(b) upon the occurrence of an Exit Event, such portion of such Value Units shall automatically be forfeited.

(c) Certain Adjustments. On the tenth anniversary of the issuance of any Override Unit, each such Override Unit (unless previously forfeited pursuant to this Agreement) shall (i) in the case of any Operating Unit, automatically convert into one Value Unit and (ii) in the case of any Value Unit (including any Value Units issued pursuant to clause (i) of this sentence and treating such Value Units as issued on the original date of issuance of the Operating Unit giving rise to the conversion), be subject to Section 7.1(b) modified by substituting "10 times" for "two times" in each place where "two times" appears and substituting "12 times" for "four times" in each place where "four times" appears. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, for the purposes of this Section 7.1(c), each Override Unit issued pursuant to the final sentence of Section 3.2(b)(i) shall be deemed to have been issued on the same date of the initial issuance of the Override Unit cancelled pursuant to Section 7.2 that such Override Unit replaced.

(d) Calculations. All calculations required or contemplated by Section 7.1(b) or Section 7.1(c) shall be made in the sole determination of the Board and shall be final and binding on the Company and each Management Member.

(e) Benchmark Amount. The Board shall determine the Benchmark Amount with respect to each Override Unit at the time such Override Unit is issued to a Management Member, which shall be reflected on Schedule A. The Benchmark Amount of each issued Override Unit shall be reflected on Schedule A, which (together with the provisions of Sections 9.1(b) through (c)) are intended to result in such Override Unit being treated as a profits interest for U.S. federal income tax purposes as of the date such Override Unit is issued.

Section 7.2 Effects of Termination of Employment on Override Units.

(a) Forfeiture of Override Units upon Termination.

(i) Termination for Cause. Unless otherwise determined by the Board in a manner more favorable to such Management Member, in the event that a Management Member ceases to provide services to the Company or one of its Subsidiaries in connection with any termination for Cause, all of the Override Units issued to such Inactive Management Member shall be forfeited.

(ii) Other Termination. Unless otherwise determined by the Override Unit Committee in a manner more favorable to such Management Member, in the event that a Management Member ceases to provide services to the Company or one of its Subsidiaries in connection with the termination of employment of such Member for any reason other than a termination for Cause, then, in the event that (x) an Exit Event has not yet occurred, and (y) no definitive agreement shall be in effect regarding a transaction, which, if consummated, would result in an Exit Event, then all of the Value Units (other than any Value Units that are exempt from forfeiture pursuant to this Section 7.2.(a)(ii) by virtue of the application of Section 7.2(a)(iii)) issued to such Inactive Management Member shall be forfeited and a percentage of the Operating Units issued to such Inactive Management Member shall be forfeited according to the following schedule (it being understood that in the event that such forfeiture does not occur as a result of the operation of clause (y) but the definitive agreement referred to in such clause (y) subsequently terminates without consummation of an Exit Event, then the forfeiture of all of the Value Units (other than any Value Units that are exempt from forfeiture pursuant to this Section 7.2.(a)(ii) by virtue of the application of Section 7.2(a)(iii)) and of the applicable percentage of Operating Units referred to herein shall thereupon occur):

If the termination occurs	Percentage of such Inactive Management Member’s Operating Units to be Forfeited
Before the second anniversary of the grant of such Inactive Management Member’s Operating Units	100%
On or after the second anniversary, but before the third anniversary, of the grant of such Inactive Management Member’s Operating Units	75%
On or after the third anniversary, but before the fourth anniversary, of the grant of such Inactive Management Member’s Operating Units	50%
On or after the fourth anniversary, but before the fifth anniversary, of the grant of such Inactive Management Member’s Operating Units	25%
On or after the fifth anniversary of the grant of such Inactive Management Member’s Operating Units	0%

(iii) Treatment of Value Units upon Death and Disability of a Management Member. In the event that a Management Member ceases to provide services to the Company or one of its Subsidiaries due to such Member's death or Disability, a percentage (determined in accordance with the following schedule) of the Value Units issued to such Inactive Management Member shall not be subject to forfeiture pursuant to Section 7.2(a)(ii):

If death or Disability occurs	Percentage of such Inactive Management Member's Value Units Not Subject to Forfeiture Pursuant to Section 7.2(a)(ii)
Before the second anniversary of the grant of such Inactive Management Member's Value Units	0%
On or after the second anniversary, but before the third anniversary, of the grant of such Inactive Management Member's Value Units	25%
On or after the third anniversary, but before the fourth anniversary, of the grant of such Inactive Management Member's Value Units	50%
On or after the fourth anniversary, but before the fifth anniversary, of the grant of such Inactive Management Member's Value Units	75%
On or after the fifth anniversary of the grant of such Inactive Management Member's Value Units	100%

(b) Inactive Management Members. If a Management Member ceases to provide services to or for the benefit of the Company or one of its Subsidiaries in connection with the termination of employment of such Member for any reason, the Common Units held by such Member shall cease to have voting rights and such Member shall be thereafter referred to herein as a "**Inactive Management Member**" with only the rights of an Inactive Management Member specified herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such Inactive Management Member shall continue to be treated as a Member (including, for the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of Article IX hereof).

(c) Effect of Forfeiture. Any Override Unit, which is forfeited, shall be cancelled for no consideration.

(d) Reissued Override Units. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, for the purposes of this Section 7.2, each Override Unit issued pursuant to the final sentence of Section

3.2(b)(i) shall be deemed to have been issued on the same date of the initial issuance of the Override Unit cancelled pursuant to Section 7.2 that such Override Unit replaced.

ARTICLE VIII

ALLOCATIONS

Section 8.1 Book Allocations of Net Income and Net Loss.

(a) Except as provided in Section 8.2, Net Income and Net Loss of the Company shall be allocated among the Members' Capital Accounts as of the end of each Accounting Period or portion thereof in a manner that as closely as possible gives effect to the economic provisions of this Agreement.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in Section 8.2, all items of gross income, gain, loss and deduction included in the computation of Net Income and Net Loss shall be allocated in the same proportion as are Net Income and Net Loss.

Section 8.2 Special Book Allocations.

(a) Qualified Income Offset. If any Member unexpectedly receives any adjustment, allocation or distribution described in Treasury Regulations section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) or (6) and such adjustment, allocation or distribution causes or increases a deficit in such Member's Capital Account in excess of its obligation to make additional Capital Contributions (a "**Deficit**"), items of gross income and gain for such Accounting Period and each subsequent Accounting Period shall be specifically allocated to such Member in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate, to the extent required by the Treasury Regulations, the Deficit of such Member as quickly as possible; provided that an allocation pursuant to this Section 8.2(a) shall be made only if and to the extent that such Member would have a Deficit after all other allocations provided for in this Article VIII have been tentatively made as if this Section 8.2(a) were not in this Agreement. This Section 8.2(a) is intended to comply with the qualified income offset provision of Treasury Regulations section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d) and shall be interpreted in a manner consistent therewith.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, items of gross income, gain, loss or deduction shall be specifically allocated to particular Members to the extent necessary to comply with applicable law (including the requirement to make "forfeiture allocations" within the meaning of Prop. Treas. Reg. Section 1. 704- 1(b)(4)(xii)).

(c) Restorative Allocations. Any special allocations of items of income or gain pursuant to this Section 8.2 shall be taken into account in computing subsequent allocations pursuant to this Agreement so that the net amount for any item so allocated and all other items allocated to each Member pursuant to this Agreement shall be equal, to the extent possible, to the net amount that would have been allocated to each Member pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement if such special allocations had not occurred.

Section 8.3 Tax Allocations. The income, gains, losses, credits and deductions recognized by the Company shall be allocated among the Members, for U.S. federal, state and

local income tax purposes, to the extent permitted under the Code and the Treasury Regulations, in the same manner that each such item is allocated to the Members' Capital Accounts. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board shall have the power to make such allocations for U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes so long as such allocations have substantial economic effect, or are otherwise in accordance with the Members' Interests, in each case within the meaning of the Code and the Treasury Regulations. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, in allocating income, gain, loss, credits, and deductions among the Members for U.S. federal, state, and local income tax purposes, the Board has discretion to: (1) disregard Section 7.1(c); and (2) compute Current Value by assuming that the price per Common Unit will equal the quotient obtained by dividing: (x) the aggregate capital accounts of all Members, by (y) the number of Common Units outstanding, including all Override Units issued and outstanding at the end of the taxable year, whether vested or unvested, other than Override Units (including without limitation, Value Units issued hereunder) that, by their terms would be forfeited in conjunction with the occurrence of an Exit Event if they did not become eligible to participate in distributions pursuant to Section 7.1(b) upon the occurrence of the Exit Event. In accordance with section 704(c) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder, income, gain, loss and deduction with respect to any property contributed to the capital of the Company shall, solely for tax purposes, be allocated among the Members so as to take account of any variation between the adjusted basis of such property to the Company for U.S. federal income tax purposes and its Book Value.

ARTICLE IX

DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 9.1 Distributions Generally.

(a) The Company may make distributions to the Members to the extent that the cash available to the Company is in excess of the reasonably anticipated needs of the business (including reserves). In determining the amount distributable to each Member, the provisions of this Section 9.1 shall be applied in an iterative manner.

(b) Subject to Section 9.1(c), (d), (e) and (f), any such distributions shall be made to the Members in proportion to the number of Units held by each Member as of the time of such distribution.

(c) The amount of any proposed distribution to a holder of any Override Unit pursuant to Section 9.1(b) in respect of such Override Unit shall be reduced until the total reductions in proposed distributions pursuant to this Section 9.1(c) in respect of such Override Unit equals the Benchmark Amount in respect of such Override Unit. Any amount that is not distributed to the holder of any Override Unit pursuant to this Section 9.1(c) shall be distributed pursuant to Section 9.1(b) and shall remain subject to this Section 9.1(c).

(d) In the event that pursuant to Section 7.1(b) a Value Unit was not previously entitled to participate in an actual distribution made by the Company under Section 9.1(b) but under the terms of Section 7.1(b) such Value Unit is currently entitled to participate in distributions, then Section 9.1(b) notwithstanding, any distributions by the Company shall be made 100% to the

holder of such Value Unit in respect of such Value Unit until the total distributions made pursuant to this Section 9.1(d) in respect of such Value Unit equal the total distributions that would have been made in respect of such Value Unit if such Value Unit (and any other Value Units currently entitled to participate in distributions) had at all times been entitled to participate in distributions to the extent set forth in Section 7.1(b). In the event that this Section 9.1(d) applies to two or more Value Units at the same time, the distributions contemplated by this Section 9.1(d) shall be made in respect of each such Value Unit in proportion to the amounts distributable under this Section 9.1(d) in respect of each such Value Unit. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 9.1(d) shall not apply to any Value Unit that is forfeited. The Board shall have the power in its sole discretion to make adjustments to the operation of this Section 9.1(d) if the Board determines in its sole discretion that such adjustments will further the intent of this Section 9.1(d).

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, (i) any income recognized by the Company in respect of the dividend received by the Company on October 24, 2007, shall be allocated for Capital Account maintenance and U.S. federal income tax purposes among the members in proportion to the number of Common Units held by each Member as of such date, (ii) the cash received by the company in respect of such dividend shall be distributed by the Company to the Members in proportion to the number of Common Units held by each Member as of such date and (except as otherwise provided by this Section 9.1(e)) shall not otherwise be taken into account in making the computations required by this Section 9.1, and (iii) to the extent of the increase, if any, in the value of the Company's assets over their value as of October 24, 2007, any distribution after October 24, 2007 shall be made to the Members in proportion to the number of Override Units held by each Member as of October 24, 2007 until the aggregate amount distributed pursuant to this clause (iii) equals the amount that would have been distributed to such Members in respect of their Override Units under Section 9.1(b) but for clause (ii) so that, to the extent of such increase in value, the aggregate amount received by each Member is the same as what each Member would have received but for this Section 9.1(e).

(f) With respect to each Override Unit issued pursuant to the final sentence of Section 3.2(b)(i), once distributions with respect to such Override Unit have been reduced in an aggregate amount equal to the Benchmark Amount of such Override Unit, amounts otherwise distributable to the Members pursuant to Section 9.1(b) shall instead be distributed to the holders of such Override Unit until such holder has received aggregate distributions with respect to such Override Unit equal to the distributions such holder would have received had the Benchmark Amount of such Override Unit been the Benchmark Amount attributable to the Override Unit cancelled pursuant to Section 7.2 which such Override Unit replaced. The Board, in its sole discretion, shall determine the Benchmark Amount attributable to the Override Unit cancelled pursuant to Section 7.2 that such Override Unit replaced. In the event that more than one Override Unit is entitled to distributions pursuant to this Section 9.1(f), the Board shall apportion distributions among such Override Units in its sole discretion.

Section 9.2 **Distributions In Kind**. In the event of a distribution of Company property, such property shall for all purposes of this Agreement be deemed to have been sold at its Fair Market Value and the proceeds of such sale shall be deemed to have been distributed to the Members.

Section 9.3 **No Withdrawal of Capital**. Except as otherwise expressly provided in Article XIII, no Member shall have the right to withdraw capital from the Company or to receive any distribution or return of such Member's Capital Contributions.

Section 9.4 **Withholding**.

(a) Each Member shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify and hold harmless each Person who is or who is deemed to be the responsible withholding agent for U.S. federal, state or local income tax purposes against all claims, liabilities and expenses of whatever nature (other than any claims, liabilities and expenses in the nature of penalties and accrued interest thereon that result from such Person's fraud, willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence) relating to such Person's obligation to withhold and to pay over, or otherwise pay, any withholding or other taxes payable by the Company or as a result of such Member's participation in the Company.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article IX, (i) each Member hereby authorizes the Company to withhold and to pay over, or otherwise pay, any withholding or other taxes payable by the Company or any of its Affiliates with respect to such Member or as a result of such Member's participation in the Company and (ii) if and to the extent that the Company shall be required to withhold or pay any such taxes (including any amounts withheld from amounts payable to the Company to the extent attributable, in the judgment of the Members, to such Member's Interest), such Member shall be deemed for all purposes of this Agreement to have received a payment from the Company as of the time such withholding or tax is required to be paid, which payment shall be deemed to be a distribution with respect to such Member's Interest to the extent that the Member (or any successor to such Member's Interest) is then entitled to receive a distribution. To the extent that the aggregate of such payments to a Member for any period exceeds the distributions to which such Member is entitled for such period, such Member shall make a prompt payment to the Company of such amount. It is the intention of the Members that no amounts will be includible as compensation income to any Management Member, or will give rise to any withholding taxes imposed on compensation income, for United States federal income tax purposes as a result of the receipt, vesting or disposition of, or lapse of any restriction with respect to, any Override Units granted to such Member.

(c) If the Company makes a distribution in kind and such distribution is subject to withholding or other taxes payable by the Company on behalf of any Member, such Member shall make a prompt payment to the Company of the amount of such withholding or other taxes by wire transfer.

Section 9.5 **Restricted Distributions**. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Company shall not make a distribution to any Member on account of its Interest if such distribution would violate Section 18-607 of the Delaware Act or other applicable law.

Section 9.6 **Tax Distributions**. In the event that the Company sells an equity interest in a Subsidiary, resulting in taxable income being recognized by the Members, or the Members are otherwise allocated taxable income from the Company (in each case, other than upon an Exit Event), the Company may make distributions to the Members to the extent of available cash (as

determined by the Board in its discretion) in an amount equal to such income multiplied by a reasonable tax rate determined by the Board; it being understood that, if the Members are allocated material taxable income without corresponding cash distributions sufficient to pay the resulting tax liabilities, it is the Company's intention to make the tax distributions referred to herein; provided that the Board in its sole discretion shall determine whether any such tax distributions will be made. Any distributions made to a Member pursuant to this Section 9.6 shall reduce the amount otherwise distributable to such Member pursuant to the other provisions of this Agreement, so that to the maximum extent possible, the total amount of distributions received by each Member pursuant to this Agreement at any time is the same as such Member would have received if no distribution had been made pursuant to this Section 9.6. To the extent the cumulative sum of tax distributions made to a Member under this Section 9.6 has not been applied pursuant to the preceding sentence to reduce other amounts distributable to such Member, such Member shall contribute to the Company the remaining amounts necessary to give full effect to the preceding sentence on the date of the final liquidating distribution made by the Company pursuant to Section 13.2.

ARTICLE X

BOOKS AND RECORDS

Section 10.1 **Books, Records and Financial Statements**. At all times during the continuance of the Company, the Company shall maintain, at its principal place of business, separate books of account for the Company that shall show a true and accurate record of all costs and expenses incurred, all charges made, all credits made and received and all U.S. income derived in connection with the operation of the Company's business in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, and, to the extent inconsistent therewith, in accordance with this Agreement. Such books of account, together with a copy of this Agreement and the Certificate, shall at all times be maintained at the principal place of business of the Company and shall be open to inspection and examination at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice by each Member and its duly authorized representative for any purpose reasonably related to such Member's Interest; provided that the Company may maintain the confidentiality of Schedule A.

Section 10.2 **Filings of Returns and Other Writings; Tax Matters Partner**.

(a) The Company shall timely file all Company tax returns and shall timely file all other writings required by any governmental authority having jurisdiction to require such filing. Within 90 days after the end of each taxable year (or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), the Company shall send to each Person that was a Member at any time during such year copies of Schedule K-1, "Partner's Share of Income, Credits, Deductions, Etc.", or any successor schedule or form, with respect to such Person, together with such additional information as may be necessary for such Person to file his, her or its United States federal income tax returns.

(b) Kelso Investment Associates VII, L.P. shall be the tax matters partner of the Company, within the meaning of section 6231 of the Code (the "**Tax Matters Partner**") unless a Majority in Interest votes otherwise. Each Member hereby consents to such designation and

agrees that upon the request of the Tax Matters Partner, such Member will execute, certify, acknowledge, deliver, swear to, file and record at the appropriate public offices such documents as may be necessary or appropriate to evidence such consent.

(c) Promptly following the written request of the Tax Matters Partner, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, reimburse and indemnify the Tax Matters Partner for all reasonable expenses, including reasonable legal and accounting fees, claims, liabilities, losses and damages incurred by the Tax Matters Partner in connection with any administrative or judicial proceeding with respect to the tax liability of the Members, except to the extent arising from the bad faith, gross negligence, willful violation of law, fraud or breach of this Agreement by such Tax Matters Partner.

(d) The provisions of this Section 10.2 shall survive the termination of the Company or the termination of any Member's Interest and shall remain binding on the Members for as long a period of time as is necessary to resolve with the Internal Revenue Service any and all matters regarding the U.S. federal income taxation of the Company or the Members.

Section 10.3 **Accounting Method**. For both financial and tax reporting purposes, the books and records of the Company shall be kept on the accrual method of accounting applied in a consistent manner and shall reflect all Company transactions and be appropriate and adequate for the Company's business.

ARTICLE XI

LIABILITY, EXCULPATION AND INDEMNIFICATION

Section 11.1 **Liability**. Except as otherwise provided by the Delaware Act, the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be solely the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, and no Covered Person shall be obligated personally for any such debt, obligation or liability of the Company solely by reason of being a Covered Person.

Section 11.2 **Exculpation**. No Covered Person shall be liable to the Company or any other Covered Person for any loss, damage or claim incurred by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by such Covered Person in good faith on behalf of the Company and in a manner believed to be within the scope of authority conferred on such Covered Person by this Agreement, except that a Covered Person shall be liable for any such loss, damage or claim incurred by reason of such Covered Person's gross negligence, willful misconduct or willful breach of this Agreement.

Section 11.3 **Fiduciary Duty**. Any duties (including fiduciary duties) of a Covered Person to the Company or to any other Covered Person that would otherwise apply at law or in equity are hereby eliminated to the fullest extent permitted under the Delaware Act and any other applicable law; provided that (a) the foregoing shall not eliminate the obligation of each Covered Person to act in compliance with the express terms of this Agreement and (b) the foregoing shall not be deemed to eliminate the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, each of the Members

hereby acknowledges and agrees that each of the Directors, in determining whether or not to vote in support of or against any particular decision for which the Board's consent is required, may act in and consider the best interest of the Member who designated such Director and shall not be required to act in or consider the best interests of the Company or the other Members or parties hereto.

Section 11.4 Indemnification. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, a Covered Person shall be entitled to indemnification from the Company for any loss, damage or claim incurred by such Covered Person by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by such Covered Person in good faith on behalf of the Company and in a manner believed to be within the scope of authority conferred on such Covered Person by this Agreement, except that no Covered Person shall be entitled to be indemnified in respect of any loss, damage or claim incurred by such Covered Person by reason of such Covered Person's gross negligence, willful misconduct or willful breach of this Agreement with respect to such acts or omissions; provided, that any indemnity under this Section 11.4 shall be provided out of and to the extent of Company assets only, and no Covered Person shall have any personal liability on account thereof.

Section 11.5 Expenses. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, disbursements, fines and amounts paid in settlement) incurred by a Covered Person in defending any claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding relating to or arising out of their performance of their duties on behalf of the Company shall, from time to time, be advanced by the Company prior to the final disposition of such claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding upon receipt by the Company of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Covered Person to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that the Covered Person is not entitled to be indemnified as authorized in this Section 11.5.

Section 11.6 Severability. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, if any portion of this Article shall be invalidated on any ground by any court of competent jurisdiction, then the Company shall nevertheless indemnify each Director or Officer and may indemnify each employee or agent of the Company as to costs, charges and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement with respect to any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, including an action by or in the right of the Company, to the fullest extent permitted by any applicable portion of this Article that shall not have been invalidated.

ARTICLE XII

TRANSFERS OF INTERESTS

Section 12.1 Restrictions on Transfers of Interests by Members. No Member may Transfer any Interests including, without limitation, to any other Member, or by gift, or by operation of law or otherwise; provided that, subject to Section 12.2(b) and Section 12.2(c), Interests may be Transferred by a Member (i) pursuant to Section 12.3 ("Estate Planning Transfers, Transfers Upon Death of a Management Member"), (ii) in accordance with Section 12.4 ("Involuntary Transfers"), or (iii) pursuant to the prior written approval of each of the Board and CA II, in each case, in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding the forgoing, Interests

may be Transferred by an Investor Member to an Affiliate of such Transferring Investor Member without the approval of the Board or CA II.

Section 12.2 Overriding Provisions.

(a) Any Transfer in violation of this Article XII shall be null and void ab initio, and the provisions of Section 12.2(e) shall not apply to any such Transfers. The approval of any Transfer in any one or more instances shall not limit or waive the requirement for such approval in any other or future instance.

(b) All Transfers permitted under this Article XII are subject to this Section 12.2 and Sections 12.5 and 12.6.

(c) Any proposed Transfer by a Member pursuant to the terms of this Article XII shall, in addition to meeting all of the other requirements of this Agreement, satisfy the following conditions: (i) the Transfer will not be effected on or through an "established securities market" or a "secondary market or the substantial equivalent thereof," as such terms are used in Treasury Regulations section 1.7704-1, and, at the request of the Board, the transferor and the transferee will have each provided the Company a certificate to such effect; and (ii) the proposed transfer will not result in the Company having more than 99 Members, within the meaning of Treasury Regulations section 1.7704-1(h)(1) (determined pursuant to the rules of Treasury Regulations section 1.7704-1(h)(3)). The Board may in its sole discretion waive the condition set forth in clause (ii) of this Section 12.2(c).

(d) The Company shall promptly amend Schedule A to reflect any permitted transfers of Interests pursuant to and in accordance with this Article XII.

(e) The Company shall, from the effective date of any permitted assignment of an Interest (or part thereof), thereafter pay all further distributions on account of such Interest (or part thereof) to the assignee of such Interest (or part thereof); provided that such assignee shall have no right or powers as a Member unless such assignee complies with Section 12.6.

Section 12.3 Estate Planning Transfers; Transfers upon Death of a Management Member. Interests held by Management Members may be transferred for estate-planning purposes of such Management Member, to (A) a trust under which the distribution of the Interests may be made only to beneficiaries who are such Management Member, his or her spouse, his or her parents, members of his or her immediate family or his or her lineal descendants, (B) a charitable remainder trust, the income from which will be paid to such Management Member during his or her life, (C) a corporation, the shareholders of which are only such Management Member, his or her spouse, his or her parents, members of his or her immediate family or his or her lineal descendants or (D) a partnership or limited liability company, the partners or members of which are only such Management Member, his or her spouse, his or her parents, members of his or her immediate family or his or her lineal descendants. Interests may be transferred as a result of the laws of descent; provided that, in each such case, such Management Member provides prior written notice to the Board of such proposed Transfer and makes available to the Board documentation, as the Board may reasonably request, in order to verify such Transfer.

Section 12.4 <u>Involuntary Transfers</u>. Any transfer of title or beneficial ownership of Interests upon default, foreclosure, forfeit, divorce, court order or otherwise than by a voluntary decision on the part of a Management Member or Outside Member (each, an "**<u>Involuntary Transfer</u>**") shall be void unless such Management Member or Outside Member complies with this Section 12.4 and enables the Company to exercise in full its rights hereunder. Upon any Involuntary Transfer, the Company shall have the right to purchase such Interests pursuant to this Section 12.4 and the Person to whom such Interests have been Transferred (the "**<u>Involuntary Transferee</u>**") shall have the obligation to sell such Interests in accordance with this Section 12.4. Upon the Involuntary Transfer of any Interest, such Management Member or Outside Member shall promptly (but in no event later than two days after such Involuntary Transfer) furnish written notice to the Company indicating that the Involuntary Transfer has occurred, specifying the name of the Involuntary Transferee, giving a detailed description of the circumstances giving rise to, and stating the legal basis for, the Involuntary Transfer. Upon the receipt of the notice described in the preceding sentence, and for 60 days thereafter, the Company shall have the right to purchase, and the Involuntary Transferee shall have the obligation to sell, all (but not less than all) of the Interests acquired by the Involuntary Transferee for a purchase price equal to the lesser of (<u>i</u>) the Fair Market Value of such Interest and (<u>ii</u>) the amount of the indebtedness or other liability that gave rise to the Involuntary Transfer plus the excess, if any, of the Carrying Value of such Interests over the amount of such indebtedness or other liability that gave rise to the Involuntary Transfer. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, any Involuntary Transfer of Override Units shall result in the immediate forfeiture of such Override Units and without any compensation therefor, and such Involuntary Transferee shall have no rights with respect to such Override Units.

Section 12.5 <u>Assignments</u>.

(a) <u>Assignment Generally</u>. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Members hereto and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns; <u>provided</u> that no Non-Investor Member may assign any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the consent of Kelso unless such assignment is in connection with a Transfer explicitly permitted by this Agreement and, prior to such assignment, such assignee complies with the requirements of Section 12.6.

Section 12.6 <u>Substitute Members</u>. In the event any Non-Investor Member or Investor Member Transfers its Interest in compliance with the other provisions of this Article XII (other than Section 12.4), the transferee thereof shall have the right to become a substitute Non-Investor Member or substitute Investor Member, as the case may be, but only upon satisfaction of the following:

(a) execution of such instruments as the Board deems reasonably necessary or desirable to effect such substitution; and

(b) acceptance and agreement in writing by the transferee of the Member's Interest to be bound by all of the terms and provisions of this Agreement and assumption of all obligations under this Agreement (including breaches hereof) applicable to the transferor and in the case of a transferee of a Management Member who resides in a state with a community property system, such transferee causes his or her spouse, if any, to execute a Spousal Waiver in the form of

Exhibit A attached hereto. Upon the execution of the instrument of assumption by such transferee and, if applicable, the Spousal Waiver by the spouse of such transferee, such transferee shall enjoy all of the rights and shall be subject to all of the restrictions and obligations of the transferor of such transferee.

Section 12.7 **Release of Liability**. In the event any Member shall sell such Member's entire Interest (other than in connection with an Exit Event) in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement, including, without limitation, pursuant to the penultimate sentence of Section 12.4, without retaining any interest therein, directly or indirectly, then the selling Member shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be relieved of any further liability arising hereunder for events occurring from and after the date of such Transfer.

ARTICLE XIII

DISSOLUTION, LIQUIDATION AND TERMINATION

Section 13.1 **Dissolving Events**. The Company shall be dissolved and its affairs wound up in the manner hereinafter provided upon the happening of any of the following events:

(a) the Board and the Members shall vote or agree in writing to dissolve the Company pursuant to the required votes set forth in Section 3.3(d) and Section 4.3, respectively; or

(b) any event which, under applicable law, would cause the dissolution of the Company; provided that, unless required by applicable law, the Company shall not be wound up as a result of any such event and the business of the Company shall continue.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the death, retirement, resignation, expulsion, bankruptcy or dissolution of any Member or the occurrence of any other event that terminates the continued membership of any Member in the Company under the Delaware Act shall not, in and of itself, cause the dissolution of the Company. In such event, the remaining Member(s) shall continue the business of the Company without dissolution.

Section 13.2 **Dissolution and Winding-Up**. Upon the dissolution of the Company, the assets of the Company shall be liquidated or distributed under the direction of, and to the extent determined by, the Board, and the business of the Company shall be wound up. Within a reasonable time after the effective date of dissolution of the Company, the Company's assets shall be distributed in the following manner and order:

First, to creditors in satisfaction of indebtedness (other than any loans or advances that may have been made by any of the Members to the Company), whether by payment or the making of reasonable provision for payment, and the expenses of liquidation, whether by payment or the making of reasonable provision for payment, including the establishment of reasonable reserves (which may be funded by a liquidating trust) determined by the Board or the liquidating trustee, as the case may be, to be reasonably necessary for the payment of the Company's expenses, liabilities and other obligations (whether fixed, conditional, unmatured or contingent);

Second, to the payment of loans or advances that may have been made by any of the Members to the Company; and

Third, to the Members in accordance with Section 9.1, taking into account any amounts previously distributed under Section 9.1;

provided that no payment or distribution in any of the foregoing categories shall be made until all payments in each prior category shall have been made in full, and provided, further, that, if the payments due to be made in any of the foregoing categories exceed the remaining assets available for such purpose, such payments shall be made to the Persons entitled to receive the same pro rata in accordance with the respective amounts due to them.

Section 13.3 Distributions in Cash or in Kind. Upon the dissolution of the Company, the Board shall use all commercially reasonable efforts to liquidate all of the Company's assets in an orderly manner and apply the proceeds of such liquidation as set forth in Section 13.2; provided that, if in the good faith judgment of the Board, a Company asset should not be liquidated, the Board shall cause the Company to allocate, on the basis of the Fair Market Value of any Company assets not sold or otherwise disposed of, any unrealized gain or loss based on such value to the Members' Capital Accounts as though the assets in question had been sold on the date of distribution and, after giving effect to any such adjustment, distribute such assets in accordance with Section 13.2 as if such Fair Market Value had been received in cash, subject to the priorities set forth in Section 13.2, and provided, further, that the Board shall in good faith attempt to liquidate sufficient Company assets to satisfy in cash (or make reasonable provision for) the debts and liabilities referred to in Section 13.2.

Section 13.4 Termination. The Company shall terminate when the winding up of the Company's affairs has been completed, all of the assets of the Company have been distributed and the Certificate has been canceled, all in accordance with the Delaware Act.

Section 13.5 Claims of the Members. The Members and former Members shall look solely to the Company's assets for the return of their Capital Contributions, and if the assets of the Company remaining after payment of or due provision for all debts, liabilities and obligations of the Company are insufficient to return such Capital Contributions, the Members and former Members shall have no recourse against the Company or any other Member.

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1 Notices. All notices, requests, demands, waivers and other communications required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if (a) delivered personally, (b) mailed, certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, (c) sent by next-day or overnight mail or delivery or (d) sent by fax, as follows (or to such other address as the party entitled to notice shall hereafter designate in accordance with the terms hereof):

(a) If to the Company:

2277 Plaza Drive, Suite 500
Sugar Land, Texas 77479
Attention: John J. Lipinski
Facsimile No.: 281-207-7747

with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Kelso & Company, L.P.
320 Park Avenue, 24th Floor
New York, New York 10022
Attention: James J. Connors II
Facsimile No.: 212-223-2379

and

Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP
One New York Plaza
New York, New York 10004
Attention: Robert C. Schwenkel
Steven Steinman
Facsimile No.: (212) 859-4000

and

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Attention: Kevin M. Schmidt
Facsimile No.: (212) 909-6836

(b) If to a Member, at the address set forth opposite such Member's name on Schedule A attached hereto, or at such other address as such Member may hereafter designate by written notice to the Company.

All such notices, requests, demands, waivers and other communications shall be deemed to have been received by (w) if by personal delivery, on the day delivered, (x) if by certified or registered mail, on the fifth business day after the mailing thereof, (y) if by next-day or overnight mail or delivery, on the day delivered, or (z) if by fax, on the day delivered; provided that such delivery is confirmed.

Section 14.2 Securities Act Matters. Each Member understands that, in addition to the restrictions on transfer contained in this Agreement, he or she must bear the economic risks of his or her investment for an indefinite period because the Interests have not been registered under the Securities Act.

Section 14.3 Headings. The headings to sections in this Agreement are for purposes of convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

Section 14.4 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the Members with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding among them with respect to the matters referred to herein. There are no representations, warranties, promises, inducements, covenants or undertakings relating to the Units, other than those expressly set forth or referred to herein.

Section 14.5 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 14.6 Governing Law; Attorneys' Fees. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the Members hereunder and the Persons subject hereto shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the choice of law principles thereof. The substantially prevailing party in any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement shall be entitled to receive an award of, and to recover from the other party or parties, any fees or expenses incurred by him, her or it (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) in connection with any such action or proceeding.

Section 14.7 Waivers. Except as may otherwise be provided by applicable law in connection with the winding-up, liquidation and dissolution of the Company, each Member hereby irrevocably waives any and all rights that it may have to maintain an action for partition of any of the Company's property.

Waiver by any Member hereto of any breach or default by any other Member of any of the terms of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of any other breach or default, whether similar to or different from the breach or default waived. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be implied from any course of dealing between the Members hereto or from any failure by any Member to assert its or his or her rights hereunder on any occasion or series of occasions.

EACH MEMBER HEREBY WAIVES THE RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THIS AGREEMENT, OR THE BREACH, TERMINATION OR VALIDITY OF THIS AGREEMENT, OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 14.8 Invalidity of Provision. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement in any jurisdiction shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement in that jurisdiction or the validity or enforceability of this Agreement, including that provision, in any other jurisdiction.

Section 14.9 Further Actions. Each Member shall execute and deliver such other certificates, agreements and documents, and take such other actions, as may reasonably be requested by the Company in connection with the continuation of the Company and the

achievement of its purposes, including, without limitation, (a) any documents that the Company deems necessary or appropriate to continue the Company as a limited liability company in all jurisdictions in which the Company or its Subsidiaries conduct or plan to conduct business and (b) all such agreements, certificates, tax statements and other documents as may be required to be filed in respect of the Company.

Section 14.10 Amendments.

(a) This Agreement may not be amended, modified or supplemented except by a written instrument signed by each of the Investor Members; provided, however, that the Board may make such modifications to this Agreement, including Schedule A, as are necessary to admit Additional Members who are admitted in accordance with Sections 3.2, 3.6, 6.2 and 12.2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no amendment, modification or supplement shall adversely affect the Management Members as a class without the consent of a Majority in Interest (exclusive of Override Units) of the Management Members or, to the extent (and only to the extent) any particular Management Member would be uniquely and adversely affected by a proposed amendment, modification or supplement, by such Management Member; provided, further, that, in either case, no such consent shall be required for (i) any amendments, modifications or supplements to Article IV or (ii) for the issuance of additional Units pursuant to Section 3.2. The Company shall notify all Members after any such amendment, modification or supplement, other than any amendments to Schedule A, as permitted herein, has taken effect.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 14.10(a), each Member shall, and shall cause each of its Affiliates and transferees to, take any action requested by the Kelso Member that is designed to comply with the finalization of proposed Treasury Regulations relating to the issuance of partnership equity for services and any other Treasury Regulation, Revenue Procedure, or other guidance issued with respect thereto. Without limiting the foregoing, such action may include authorizing the Company to make any election, agreeing to any condition imposed on such Member, its Affiliates or its transferee, executing any amendment to this Agreement or other agreements, executing any new agreement, and agreeing not to take any contrary position on any tax return or other filing.

Section 14.11 No Third Party Beneficiaries. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement is not intended to confer upon any Person, except for the parties hereto, any rights or remedies hereunder; provided, however, that CA II is an express third party beneficiary of Sections 3.2, 3.6, 12.1 and 12.2(a), with a direct right of enforcement.

Section 14.12 Injunctive Relief. The Units cannot readily be purchased or sold in the open market, and for that reason, among others, the Company and the Members will be irreparably damaged in the event this Agreement is not specifically enforced. Each of the Members therefore agrees that, in the event of a breach of any provision of this Agreement, the aggrieved party may elect to institute and prosecute proceedings in any court of competent jurisdiction to enforce specific performance or to enjoin the continuing breach of this Agreement. Such remedies shall, however, be cumulative and not exclusive, and shall be in addition to any other remedy which the Company or any Member may have. Each Member hereby irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts in New York for the purposes of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of, or based upon, this Agreement or

the subject matter hereof. Each Member hereby consents to service of process made in accordance with Section 14.1.

Section 14.13 Power of Attorney. Each Member hereby constitutes and appoints Kelso as his or her true and lawful joint representative and attorney-in-fact in his or her name, place and stead to make, execute, acknowledge, record and file the following:

(a) any amendment to the Certificate which may be required by the laws of the State of Delaware because of:

(i) any duly made amendment to this Agreement; or

(ii) any change in the information contained in such Certificate, or any amendment thereto;

(b) any other certificate or instrument which may be required to be filed by the Company under the laws of the State of Delaware or under the applicable laws of any other jurisdiction in which counsel to the Company determines that it is advisable to file;

(c) any certificate or other instrument which Kelso or the Board deems necessary or desirable to effect a termination and dissolution of the Company which is authorized under this Agreement;

(d) any amendments to this Agreement, duly adopted in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and

(e) any other instruments that Kelso or the Board may deem necessary or desirable to carry out fully the provisions of this Agreement; provided, however, that any action taken pursuant to this power shall not, in any way, increase the liability of the Members beyond the liability expressly set forth in this Agreement, and provided, further, that, where action by a majority of the Board is required, such action shall have been taken.

Such attorney-in-fact is not by the provisions of this Section 14.13 granted any authority on behalf of the undersigned to amend this Agreement, except as provided for in this Agreement. Such power of attorney is coupled with an interest and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding the subsequent death or incapacity of the Member granting such power of attorney.

ARTICLE XV

DEFINED TERMS

Section 15.1 Definitions.

"Accounting Period" means, for the first Accounting Period, the period commencing on the date hereof and ending on the next Adjustment Date. All succeeding Accounting Periods shall commence on the day after an Adjustment Date and end on the next Adjustment Date.

"Additional Member" has the meaning given in Section 3.6(a).

"Adjustment Date" means the last day of each fiscal year of the Company or any other date determined by the Board, in its sole discretion, as appropriate for an interim closing of the Company's books.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to a specified Person, any Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the specified Person. As used in this definition, the term "control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Agreement" means this Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company, as this agreement may be amended, modified, supplemented or restated from time to time after the date hereof.

"Amended and Restated LLC Agreement" has the meaning given in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Benchmark Amount" means the amount set with respect to an Override Unit pursuant to Section 7.1(e).

"Board" has the meaning given in Section 4.1(a).

"Book Value" means with respect to any asset, the asset's adjusted basis for U.S. federal income tax purposes, except as follows: (i) the Book Value of any asset contributed or deemed contributed by a Member to the Company shall be the gross fair market value of such asset at the time of contribution as reasonably determined by the Board; (ii) the Book Value of any asset distributed or deemed distributed by the Company to any Member shall be adjusted immediately prior to such distribution to equal its gross fair market value at such time as reasonably determined by the Board; (iii) the Book Values of all Company assets may be adjusted in the discretion of the Board to equal their respective gross fair market values, as reasonably determined by the Board as of (1) the date of the acquisition of an additional interest in the Company by any new or existing Member in exchange for a contribution to the capital of the Company; or (2) upon the liquidation of the Company (including upon interim liquidating distributions), or the distribution by the Company to a retiring or continuing Member of money or other Company property in reduction of such Member's interest in the Company; (iv) any adjustments to the adjusted basis of any asset of the Company pursuant to Sections 734 or 743 of the Code shall be taken into account in determining such asset's Book Value in a manner consistent with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m); and (v) if the Book Value of an asset has been determined pursuant to clause (i) or adjusted pursuant to clauses (iii) or (iv) above, to the extent and in the manner permitted in the Treasury Regulations, adjustments to such Book Value for depreciation and amortization with respect to such asset shall be calculated by reference to Book Value, instead of tax basis.

"CA II" has the meaning given in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Capital Account" has the meaning given in Section 6.1.

"Capital Contribution" means, for any Member, the total amount of cash and the Fair Market Value of any property contributed to the Company by such Member.

"Carrying Value" means, with respect to any Interest purchased by the Company, the value equal to the Capital Contribution, if any, made by the selling Management Member in respect of any such Interest less the amount of distributions made in respect of such Interest.

"Certificate" means the Certificate of Formation of the Company and any and all amendments thereto and restatements thereof filed on behalf of the Company with the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware pursuant to the Delaware Act.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Common Units" means a class of Interests in the Company, as described in Section 3.2(a). For the avoidance of doubt, Common Units shall not include Override Units.

"Company" has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

"Covered Person" means a current or former Member or Director, an Affiliate of a current or former Member or Director, any officer, director, shareholder, partner, member, employee, advisor, representative or agent of a current or former Member or Director or any of their respective Affiliates, or any current or former officer, employee or agent of the Company or any of its Affiliates.

"Current Value" means, as of any given time, the sum of (A) the aggregate amount of distributions pursuant to Section 9.1 received by the Investor Members prior to such time (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any portion of any distribution with respect to which Current Value is being determined) in respect of Common Units plus (B) if such distribution is to be made in connection with an Exit Event the product of (i) the aggregate amount per Common Unit of distributions pursuant to Section 9.1 to be received by the Investor Members upon such Exit Event, which shall be determined assuming that all Override Units issued and outstanding at the date of the Exit Event (but excluding, any Override Units (including, without limitation, Value Units issued hereunder), which, by their terms, would be forfeited in conjunction with the occurrence of such Exit Event if they did not become eligible to participate in distributions pursuant to Section 7.1(b) upon the occurrence of the Exit Event) are treated as if they were Common Units immediately prior to the Exit Event and (ii) the Investor Member Units outstanding as of the occurrence of such Exit Event.

"Deficit" has the meaning given in Section 8.2(a).

"Delaware Act" means the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, 6 Del. C. §18-101, et seq., as amended from time to time.

"Director" has the meaning given in Section 4.1(a).

"Disability" means, with respect to a Management Member, the termination of the employment of any Management Member by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that employs such individual (or by the Company on behalf of any such Subsidiary) as a result of

such Management Member's incapacity due to reasonably documented physical or mental illness that shall have prevented such Management Member from performing his or her duties for the Company on a full-time basis for more than six months and within 30 days after written notice has been given to such Management Member, such Management Member shall not have returned to the full time performance of his or her duties, in which case the date of termination shall be deemed to be the last day of the aforementioned 30-day period; provided that, in the case of any Management Member who, as of the date of determination, is party to an effective services, severance or employment agreement with the Company, "Disability" shall have the meaning, if any, specified in such agreement.

"Exit Event" means a transaction or a combination or series of transactions (other than an Initial Public Offering) resulting in:

(a) the sale, transfer or other disposition by the Investor Members to one or more Persons that are not, immediately prior to such sale, Affiliates of the Company or any Investor Member of all of the Interests of the Company beneficially owned by the Investor Members as of the date of such transaction; or

(b) the sale, transfer or other disposition of all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to one or more Persons that are not, immediately prior to such sale, transfer or other disposition, Affiliates of the Company or any Investor Member.

"Fair Market Value" means, as of any date,

(a) for purposes of determining the value of any property owned by, contributed to or distributed by the Company, (i) in the case of publicly-traded securities, the average of their last sales prices on the applicable trading exchange or quotation system on each trading day during the five trading-day period ending on such date and (ii) in the case of any other property, the fair market value of such property, as determined in good faith by the Board; or

(b) for purposes of determining the value of any Member's Interest in connection with Section 12.4 ("Involuntary Transfers"), (i) the fair market value of such Interest as reflected in the most recent appraisal report prepared, at the request of the Board, by an independent valuation consultant or appraiser of recognized national standing, reasonably satisfactory to the Board, or (ii) in the event no such appraisal exists or the date of such report is more than one year prior to the date of determination, the fair market value of such Interest as determined in good faith by the Board.

"Inactive Management Member" has the meaning given in Section 7.2(b).

"Initial Price" means the product of (i) the Investor Members' average cost per each Investor Member Unit times (ii) the total number of Investor Member Units.

"Initial Public Offering" or "IPO" means the first underwritten public offering of the common stock of a successor corporation to the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company to the

general public through a registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission that covers (together with prior effective registrations) (i) not less than 25% of the then outstanding shares of common stock of such successor corporation or such Subsidiary of the Company on a fully diluted basis or (ii) shares of such successor corporation or such Subsidiary of the Company that will be traded on any of the New York Stock Exchange, the American Stock Exchange or the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System after the close of any such general public offering.

"Interest" means a limited liability interest in the Company, which represents the interest of each Member in and to the profits and losses of the Company and such Member's right to receive distributions of the Company's assets, as set forth in this Agreement.

"Investor Member Units" means the aggregate member of Units held by the Investor Members at the time of measurement.

"Investor Members" has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

"Involuntary Transfer" has the meaning given in Section 12.4.

"Involuntary Transferee" has the meaning given in Section 12.4.

"Kelso" means Kelso Investment Associates VII, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, together with KEP VI, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"Kelso Director" means a Director appointed or designated for election solely by Kelso.

"Kelso Member" has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

"Magnetite" means Magnetite Asset Investors III L.L.C., an Outside Member.

"Majority in Interest" means, as of any given record date or other applicable time, the holders of a majority of the outstanding Units held by Members as of such date that are entitled to vote at a meeting of Members or to consent in writing in lieu of a meeting of Members.

"Management Member" has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement. A Management Member shall be deemed not to be a "manager" within the meaning of the Delaware Act (except to the extent Section 4.1(b) applies).

"Member" has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement and includes (i) any Person admitted as an additional or substitute Member of the Company pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) for the avoidance of doubt, Inactive Management Members.

"Net Income" and "Net Loss" mean, respectively, for any period the taxable income and taxable loss of the Company for the period as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes, provided that for the purpose of determining Net Income and Net Loss (and for purposes of determining items of gross income, loss, deduction and expense in applying Sections 8.1 and 8.2, but not for income tax purposes): (i) there shall be taken into account any items required to be

separately stated under Section 703(a) of the Code, (ii) any income of the Company that is exempt from federal income taxation and not otherwise taken into account in computing Net Income and Net Loss shall be added to such taxable income or loss; (iii) if the Book Value of any asset differs from its adjusted tax basis for federal income tax purposes, any depreciation, amortization or gain or loss resulting from a disposition of such asset shall be calculated with reference to such Book Value; (iv) upon an adjustment to the Book Value of any asset, pursuant to the definition of Book Value, the amount of the adjustment shall be included as gain or loss in computing such taxable income or loss; (v) any expenditure of the Company described in Section 705(a)(2)(B) of the Code or treated as such an expenditure pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(i), and not otherwise taken into account in computing Net Income or Net Loss pursuant to this definition, shall be subtracted from such taxable income or loss; (vi) to the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any asset included in Company property pursuant to Section 734(b) of the Code is required pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m)(4) to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts as a result of a distribution other than in liquidation of a Member's interest, the amount of such adjustment shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases the basis of the asset) from the disposition of the asset and shall be taken into account for the purposes of computing Net Income and Net Loss; and (vii) items allocated pursuant to Section 8.2 shall not be taken into account in computing Net Income or Net Loss.

"Non-Investor Member" has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

"Officers" has the meaning given in Section 4.11.

"Operating Unit" means a sub-class of Override Units, as described in Section 3.2(b).

"Original LLC Agreement" has the meaning given in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Outside Member" has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement

"Override Units" means a class of Interest in the Company, as described in Section 3.2(b).

"Person" means any individual, corporation, association, partnership (general or limited), joint venture, trust, estate, limited liability company, or other legal entity or organization.

"resignation for Good Reason" means a voluntary termination of a Management Member's employment with the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that employs such individual as a result of either of the following:

(a) without the Management Member's prior written consent, a reduction by the Company or any such Subsidiary of his or her current salary, other than any such reduction which is part of a general salary reduction or other concessionary arrangement affecting all employees or affecting the group of employees of which the Management Member is a member (after receipt by the Company of written notice from such Management Member and a 20-day cure period); or

(b) the taking of any action by the Company or any such Subsidiary that would substantially diminish the aggregate value of the benefits provided him or her under the Company's or such Subsidiary's accident, disability, life insurance and any other employee benefit plans in which he or she was participating on the date of his or her execution of this Agreement, other than any such reduction which is (i) required by law, (ii) implemented in connection with a general concessionary arrangement affecting all employees or affecting the group of employees of which the Management Member is a member, (iii) generally applicable to all beneficiaries of such plans (after receipt by the Company of written notice and a 20-day cure period) or (iv) in accordance with the terms of any such plan.

or, if such Management Member is a party to a services, severance or employment agreement with the Company, the meaning as set forth in such services or employment agreement.

"Retirement" means the termination of a Management Member's employment on or after the date the Management Member attains age 65. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) with respect to any Management Member who is a party to a services or employment agreement with the Company, "Retirement" shall have the meaning, if any, specified in such Management Member's services, severance or employment agreement and (ii) in the event a Management Member whose employment with the Company terminates due to Retirement continues to serve as a Director, of or a consultant to, the Company, such Management Member's employment with the Company shall not be deemed to have terminated for purposes of Section 7.2 until the date as of which such Management Member's services as a Director, of or consultant to, the Company shall have also terminated, at which time the Management Member shall be deemed to have terminated employment due to retirement.

"Rule 144" has the meaning given in section 5.1(b).

"Second Amended and Restated LLC Agreement" has the meaning given in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

"Stock Purchase Agreement" means that certain Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2005, by and among Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC and the Company, as amended and in effect from time to time.

"Subsidiary" means any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company on the date hereof and any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company organized or acquired after the date hereof and shall be deemed to include CVR Energy, Inc.

"Tax Matters Partner" has the meaning given in Section 10.2(b).

"Termination for Cause" or "Cause" means a termination of a Management Member's employment by the Company or any subsidiary of the Company that employs such individual (or by the Company on behalf of any such subsidiary) due to such Management Member's (i) refusal or neglect to perform substantially his or her employment-related duties, (ii) personal dishonesty,

incompetence, willful misconduct or breach of fiduciary duty, (iii) conviction of or entering a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to a crime constituting a felony or his or her willful violation of any applicable law (other than a traffic violation or other offense or violation outside of the course of employment which in no way adversely affects the Company and its Subsidiaries or its reputation or the ability of the Management Member to perform his or her employment-related duties or to represent the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that employs such Management Member) or (iv) material breach of any written covenant or agreement with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries not to disclose any information pertaining to the Company or such subsidiary or not to compete or interfere with the Company or such Subsidiary; provided that, in the case of any Management Member who, as of the date of determination, is party to an effective services, severance or employment agreement with the Company, "termination for Cause" shall have the meaning, if any, specified in such agreement.

"Third Amended and Restated LLC Agreement" has the meaning given in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Transfer" means to directly or indirectly transfer, sell, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of.

"Treasury Regulations" means the Regulations of the Treasury Department of the United States issued pursuant to the Code.

"Units" means any class of Interests provided for herein.

"Value Units" means a sub-class of Override Units, as described in Section 3.2(b).

SCHEDULE A

Schedule A to the LLC Agreement

Kelso Members

Name	Date of Admission	Mailing Address	Initial Balance	Capital Contribution	Common Units
Kelso Investment Associates VII, L.P.	June 24, 2005	c/o Kelso & Company, L.P. 320 Park Avenue, 24th Floor New York, New York 10022 Attention: James J. Connors II Fax: (212) 223-2379	N/A	$100,846,088.29	8,912,707.00
KEP VI, LLC	June 24, 2005	c/o Kelso & Company, L.P. 320 Park Avenue, 24th Floor New York, New York 10022 Attention: James J. Connors II Fax: (212) 223-2379	N/A	$ 24,971,411.71	2,206,956.00
Total			*N/A*	*$125,817,500.00*	*11,119,663.00*

Management Members—Initial Contribution

Name	Date of Admission	Mailing Address	Capital Contribution	Common Units	Override Units			
					Date of Issuance	Operating Units	Value Units	Benchmark Amount
John J. Lipinski	July 25, 2005	806 Skimmer Court Sugar Land, TX 77478	$ 650,000	57,446	Jul. 25, 2005	315,818	631,637	$11.3149
					Dec. 29, 2006	72,492	144,966	$ 34.72
Stanley A. Riemann	July 25, 2005	5005 Hidalgo, Apt. 810 Houston, TX 77056	$ 400,000	35,352	Jul. 25, 2005	140,185	280,371	$11.3149
James T. Rens	July 25, 2005	8030 NW Breckenridge Drive Kansas City, MO 64152	$ 250,000	22,095	Jul. 25, 2005	71,965	143,931	$11.3149
Keith D. Osborn	July 25, 2005	225 Fluor Daniel #13103 Sugar Land, TX 77479	$ 250,000	22,095	Jul. 25, 2005	71,965	143,931	$11.3149
Kevan A. Vick	July 25, 2005	4704 Cherry Hills Court Lawrence, KS 66047	$ 250,000	22,095	Jul. 25, 2005	71,965	143,931	$11.3149
Robert W. Haugen	July 25, 2005	5610 Lone Cedar Drive Kingwood, TX 77345	$ 100,000	8,838	Jul. 25, 2005	71,965	143,931	$11.3149
Wyatt E. Jernigan	July 25, 2005	250 South Post Oak Lane Houston, TX 77056	$ 100,000	8,838	Jul. 25, 2005	71,965	143,931	$11.3149
Alan K. Rugh	July 25, 2005	2003 Sea King Street Houston, TX 77008	$ 100,000	8,838	Jul. 25, 2005	51,901	103,801	$11.3149
Daniel J. Daly, Jr.	July 25, 2005	5364 McCulloch Circle Houston, TX 77056	$ 50,000	4,419	Jul. 25, 2005	51,901	103,801	$11.3149
Edmund Gross	September 12, 2005	8824 Rosewood Drive Prairie Village, KS 66207	$ 30,000	2,651	Sep 12, 2005	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chris Swanberg	July 25, 2005	1543 Haddon Street Houston, TX 77006	$ 25,000	2,209	Jul. 25, 2005	N/A	N/A	N/A
John Huggins	July 25, 2005	1523 Green Leaf Oaks Drive Sugar Land, TX 77479	$ 70,000	6,187	Jul. 25, 2005	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			*$2,275,000*	*201,063*		*992,122*	*1,984,931*	

Management Members—Current Holdings

Name	Address	Capital Contribution	Common Units	Override Units: Date of Issuance/Forfeiture	Override Units: Operating Units	Override Units: Value Units	Override Units: Benchmark Amount
John J. Lipinski	806 Skimmer Court	$ 325,000	28,723	Jul. 25, 2005	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Sugar Land, TX 77478			November 9, 2009	3,796	15,185	$33.8149
The Tara K. Lipinski	806 Skimmer Court	N/A	N/A	Jul. 25, 2005	78,954.5	157,909.25	$11.3149
2007 Exempt Trust	Sugar Land, TX 77478			Dec. 29, 2006	18,123	36,241.5	$ 34.72
The Lipinski 2007	806 Skimmer Court	N/A	N/A	Jul. 25, 2005	78,954.5	157,909.25	$11.3149
Exempt Family Trust	Sugar Land, TX 77478			Dec. 29, 2006	18,123	36,241.5	$ 34.72
Stanley A. Riemann	5005 Hidalgo, Apt. 810	$ 200,000	17,676	Jul. 25, 2005	70,092.5	140,185.5	$11.3149
	Houston, TX 77056			November 9, 2009	1,370	5,482	$33.8149
James T. Rens	8030 NW Breckenridge Drive	$ 125,000	11,047.5	Jul. 25, 2005	35,982.5	71,965.5	$11.3149
	Kansas City, MO 64152			May 22, 2009	(8,996)	(35,983)	
Keith D. Osborn	225 Fluor Daniel #13103	$ 125,000	11,047.5	Jul. 25, 2005	35,982.5	71,965.5	$11.3149
	Sugar Land, TX 77479			November 9, 2009	704	2,814	$33.8149
Kevan A. Vick	4704 Cherry Hills Court	$ 125,000	11,047.5	Jul. 25, 2005	35,982.5	71,965.5	$11.3149
	Lawrence, KS 66047			November 9, 2009	704	2,814	$33.8149
Robert W. Haugen	5610 Lone Cedar Drive	$ 50,000	4,419	Jul. 25, 2005	35,982.5	71,965.5	$11.3149
	Kingwood, TX 77345			November 9, 2009	704	2,814	$33.8149
Wyatt E. Jernigan	250 South Post Oak Lane	$ 50,000	4,419	Jul. 25, 2005	35,982.5	71,965.5	$11.3149
	Houston, TX 77056			November 9, 2009	704	2,814	$33.8149
Alan K. Rugh	2003 Sea King Street	$ 50,000	4,419	Jul. 25, 2005	25,950.5	51,900.5	$11.3149
	Houston, TX 77008			November 9, 2009	507	2,030	$33.8149
Daniel J. Daly, Jr.	5364 McCulloch Circle	$ 25,000	2,209.5	Jul. 25, 2005	25,950.5	51,900.5	$11.3149
	Houston, TX 77056			November 9, 2009	507	2,030	$33.8149
Edmund Gross	8824 Rosewood Drive	$ 15,000	1,325.5	Sep 12, 2005	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Prairie Village, KS 66207						
Chris Swanberg	1543 Haddon Street	$ 12,500	1,104.5	Jul. 25, 2005	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Houston, TX 77006						
John Huggins	1523 Green Leaf Oaks Drive	$ 35,000	3,093.5	Jul. 25, 2005	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Sugar Land, TX 77479						
Total		*$1,137,500*	*100,531.75*		*496,061*	*992,115.5*	

Outside Members

Name	Date of Admission	Mailing Address	Capital Contribution	Common Units
Magnetite Asset Investors III L.L.C.	June 24, 2005	Magnetite Asset Investors III L.L.C. c/o BlackRock Financial Management, Inc. 40 East 52nd Street New York, New York 10022 Attention: Jeff Gary	$2,000,000	176,758.00
Wesley Clark	September 20, 2005	One Crestmont Drive Little Rock, AR 72227	$ 125,000	11,047.50

EXHIBIT A

SPOUSAL WAIVER

[INSERT NAME**]** hereby waives and releases any and all equitable or legal claims and rights, actual, inchoate or contingent, which **[**she**] [**he**]** may acquire with respect to the disposition, voting or control of the Units subject to the Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, dated as of November 9, 2009, as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented or restated from time to time, except for rights in respect of the proceeds of any disposition of such Units.

____
Name:

Exhibit 10.32

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT

OF

COFFEYVILLE ACQUISITION II LLC

Table of Contents

	Page

ARTICLE I

FORMATION OF THE COMPANY

Section 1.1 Formation	2
Section 1.2 Company Name	2
Section 1.3 The Certificate, etc.	2
Section 1.4 Term of Company	2
Section 1.5 Registered Agent and Office	2
Section 1.6 Principal Place of Business	3
Section 1.7 Qualification in Other Jurisdictions	3
Section 1.8 Fiscal Year; Taxable Year	3

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE AND POWERS OF THE COMPANY

Section 2.1 Purpose	3
Section 2.2 Powers of the Company	3
Section 2.3 Certain Tax Matters	3

ARTICLE III

MEMBERS AND INTERESTS GENERALLY

Section 3.1 Powers of Members	3
Section 3.2 Interests Generally	4
Section 3.3 Meetings of Members	5
Section 3.4 Business Transactions of a Member with the Company	6
Section 3.5 No Cessation of Membership upon Bankruptcy	6
Section 3.6 Additional Members	6
Section 3.7 Other Business for Members	7

ARTICLE IV

MANAGEMENT

Section 4.1 Board	8
Section 4.2 Meetings of the Board	8
Section 4.3 Quorum and Acts of the Board	8
Section 4.4 Electronic Communications	9
Section 4.5 Committees of Directors	9
Section 4.6 Compensation of Directors	9
Section 4.7 Resignation	9
Section 4.8 Removal of Directors	10

Table of Contents
(continued)

	Page
Section 4.9 Vacancies	10
Section 4.10 Directors as Agents	10
Section 4.11 Officers	10
Section 4.12 Strategic Planning Committee	10

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENT REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

Section 5.1 Representations, Warranties and Covenants of Members	11
Section 5.2 Additional Representations and Warranties of Non-Investor Members	12
Section 5.3 Additional Representations and Warranties of Investor Members	13
Section 5.4 Additional Covenants of Management Members	13

ARTICLE VI

CAPITAL ACCOUNTS; CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 6.1 Capital Accounts	13
Section 6.2 Adjustments	14
Section 6.3 Additional Capital Contributions	14
Section 6.4 Negative Capital Accounts	14

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL TERMS APPLICABLE TO OVERRIDE UNITS

Section 7.1 Certain Terms	14
Section 7.2 Effects of Termination of Employment on Override Units	15

ARTICLE VIII

ALLOCATIONS

Section 8.1 Book Allocations of Net Income and Net Loss	17
Section 8.2 Special Book Allocations	18
Section 8.3 Tax Allocations	18

ARTICLE IX

DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 9.1 Distributions Generally	19
Section 9.2 Distributions In Kind	20
Section 9.3 No Withdrawal of Capital	20
Section 9.4 Withholding	20

Table of Contents
(continued)

	Page
Section 9.5 Restricted Distributions	21
Section 9.6 Tax Distributions	21

ARTICLE X

BOOKS AND RECORDS

Section 10.1 Books, Records and Financial Statements	22
Section 10.2 Filings of Returns and Other Writings; Tax Matters Partner	22
Section 10.3 Accounting Method	23

ARTICLE XI

LIABILITY, EXCULPATION AND INDEMNIFICATION

Section 11.1 Liability	23
Section 11.2 Exculpation	23
Section 11.3 Fiduciary Duty	23
Section 11.4 Indemnification	23
Section 11.5 Expenses	24
Section 11.6 Severability	24

ARTICLE XII

TRANSFERS OF INTERESTS

Section 12.1 Restrictions on Transfers of Interests by Members	24
Section 12.2 Overriding Provisions	24
Section 12.3 Estate Planning Transfers; Transfers upon Death of a Management Member	25
Section 12.4 Involuntary Transfers	25
Section 12.5 Assignments	26
Section 12.6 Substitute Members	26
Section 12.7 Release of Liability	26

ARTICLE XIII

DISSOLUTION, LIQUIDATION AND TERMINATION

Section 13.1 Dissolving Events	27
Section 13.2 Dissolution and Winding-Up	27
Section 13.3 Distributions in Cash or in Kind	28
Section 13.4 Termination	28
Section 13.5 Claims of the Members	28

Table of Contents
(continued)

Page

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1 Notices 28
Section 14.2 Securities Act Matters 29
Section 14.3 Headings 29
Section 14.4 Entire Agreement 29
Section 14.5 Counterparts 30
Section 14.6 Governing Law; Attorneys’ Fees 30
Section 14.7 Waivers 30
Section 14.8 Invalidity of Provision 30
Section 14.9 Further Actions 30
Section 14.10 Amendments 31
Section 14.11 No Third Party Beneficiaries 31
Section 14.12 Injunctive Relief 31
Section 14.13 Power of Attorney 31

ARTICLE XV

DEFINED TERMS

Section 15.1 Definitions 32

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT
OF
COFFEYVILLE ACQUISITION II LLC

This Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC (the "**Company**") is dated as of November 9, 2009, among the entities listed under the heading "GSCP Members" on Schedule A hereto (each, a "**GSCP Member**" and, collectively, the "**Investor Members**"), the individuals listed under the heading "Management Members" on Schedule A hereto (each a "**Management Member**" and collectively, the "**Management Members**," which term shall also include such other management employees of the Company who become members of the Company and are designated "Management Members" after the date hereof in accordance with Section 3.6 of this Agreement) and the Persons listed under the heading "Outside Members" on Schedule A hereto (each an "**Outside Member**" and together with any Persons who become members of the Company and are designated "Outside Members" after the date hereof in accordance with Section 3.6 of this Agreement, the "**Outside Members**". The Management Members, the Inactive Management Members and the Outside Members are collectively referred to herein as the "**Non-Investor Members**." The Investor Members and the Non-Investor Members are collectively referred to herein as the "**Members**." Any capitalized term used herein without definition shall have the meaning set forth in Article XV.

WHEREAS, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC, a Delaware corporation ("**CA**"), entered into a limited liability company agreement, dated as of October 16, 2007 (the "**Original LLC Agreement**"), pursuant to which CA contributed 50% of its assets to the Company in consideration of the issuance by the Company to CA of 100% of the membership interests of the Company;

WHEREAS, prior to the date hereof, the GCSP Members, Wesley Clark and the Management Members held membership interests in CA;

WHEREAS, contemporaneously with this Agreement, CA entered into a redemption agreement with the GSCP Members, Wesley Clark and the Management Members, pursuant to which CA redeemed 100% of the membership interests in CA held by each of the GSCP Members and one-half of the membership interests in CA held by each of the Management Members and Wesley Clark in exchange for 100% of the membership interests in the Company held by CA;

WHEREAS the redemption shall be treated as a division of the Company within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 1.708-1(d) with neither the Company nor CA treated as a continuing partnership;

WHEREAS, the parties entered into the First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement dated as of October 16, 2007 (the "**First Amended and Restated LLC Agreement**");

WHEREAS, on October 24, 2007, the Members of the Company entered into an amendment to the First Amended and Restated LLC Agreement (the "**First Amendment to the First Amended and Restated LLC Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire to enter into this Agreement for the purpose of adopting the terms of this Agreement as the complete expression of the covenants, agreements and undertakings of the parties hereto with respect to the affairs of the Company, the conduct of its business and the rights and obligations of the Members, thereby amending, restating, replacing and superseding in its entirety the First Amended and Restated LLC Agreement, as amended by the First Amendment to the First Amended and Restated LLC Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

FORMATION OF THE COMPANY

Section 1.1 Formation. The Company was formed upon the filing of the Certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on June 7, 2007.

Section 1.2 Company Name. The name of the Company is Coffeyville Acquisition LLC. The business of the Company may be conducted under such other names as the Board may from time to time designate; provided that the Company complies with all relevant state laws relating to the use of fictitious and assumed names.

Section 1.3 The Certificate, etc. Each Director is hereby authorized to execute, deliver, file and record all such other certificates and documents, including amendments to or restatements of the Certificate, and to do such other acts as may be appropriate to comply with all requirements for the formation, continuation and operation of a limited liability company, the ownership of property, and the conduct of business under the laws of the State of Delaware and any other jurisdiction in which the Company may own property or conduct business.

Section 1.4 Term of Company. The term of the Company commenced on the date of the initial filing of the Certificate with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. The Company may be terminated in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, and shall continue unless and until dissolved as provided in Article XIII. The existence of the Company as a separate legal entity shall continue until the cancellation of the Certificate as provided in the Delaware Act.

Section 1.5 Registered Agent and Office. The Company's registered agent and office in the State of Delaware is Corporation Service Company located at 2711 Centerville Road Suit 400, Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware 19808. The Board may designate another registered agent and/or registered office from time to time in accordance with the then applicable provisions of the Delaware Act and any other applicable laws.

Section 1.6 **Principal Place of Business**. The principal place of business of the Company is located at 10 E. Cambridge Circle, Ste. 250, Kansas City, Kansas 66103. The location of the Company's principal place of business may be changed by the Board from time to time in accordance with the then applicable provisions of the Delaware Act and any other applicable laws.

Section 1.7 **Qualification in Other Jurisdictions**. Any authorized person of the Company shall execute, deliver and file any certificates (and any amendments and/or restatements thereof) necessary for the Company to qualify to do business in a jurisdiction in which the Company may wish to conduct business.

Section 1.8 **Fiscal Year; Taxable Year**. The fiscal year of the Company for financial accounting purposes shall end on December 31.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE AND POWERS OF THE COMPANY

Section 2.1 **Purpose**. The purposes of the Company are, and the nature of the business to be conducted and promoted by the Company is, engaging in any lawful act or activity for which limited liability companies may be formed under the Delaware Act and engaging in all acts or activities as the Company deems necessary, advisable or incidental to the furtherance of the foregoing.

Section 2.2 **Powers of the Company**. The Company shall have the power and authority to take any and all actions that are necessary, appropriate, advisable, convenient or incidental to or for the furtherance of the purposes set forth in Section 2.1.

Section 2.3 **Certain Tax Matters**. The Company shall not elect, and the Board shall not permit the Company to elect, to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal, state or local income tax purposes under Treasury Regulations section 301.7701-3 or under any corresponding provision of state or local law. The Company and the Board shall not permit the registration or listing of the Interests on an "established securities market," as such term is used in Treasury Regulations section 1.7704-1.

ARTICLE III

MEMBERS AND INTERESTS GENERALLY

Section 3.1 **Powers of Members**. The Members shall have the power to exercise any and all rights or powers granted to the Members pursuant to the express terms of this Agreement. The approval or consent of the Members shall not be required in order to authorize the taking of any action by the Company unless and then only to the extent that (a) this Agreement shall expressly provide therefor, (b) such approval or consent shall be required by non-waivable provisions of the Delaware Act or (c) the Board shall have determined in its sole discretion that obtaining such approval or consent would be appropriate or desirable. The Members, as such, shall have no power to bind the Company.

Section 3.2 Interests Generally. As of the date hereof, the Company has two authorized classes of Interests: Common Units and Override Units (which will consist of either Operating Units or Value Units as described below). Except as otherwise provided in this Article III, the Company shall not (1) authorize additional classes of Interests denominated in the form of Units other than Override Units or (2) to issue Units in a particular class to any Person other than a Management Member (including any Person who becomes a Management Member at any time after the date of this Agreement in accordance with Section 3.6) without (x) the prior consent of the Board, (y) the prior consent of a Majority in Interest (exclusive of Override Units) of the Management Members or, to the extent (and only to the extent) any particular Management Member would be uniquely and adversely affected by a proposed additional class of Interests, by such Management Member and (z) the prior consent of CA. Additional classes of Override Units may be authorized from time to time by the Board without obtaining the consent of any Member, class of Members or CA.

(a) Common Units.

(i) General. Subject to the provisions of Section 7.2(b), the holders of Common Units will have voting rights with respect to their Common Units as provided in Section 3.3(d) and shall have the rights with respect to profits and losses of the Company and distributions from the Company as are set forth herein. The number of Common Units of each Member as of any given time shall be set forth on Schedule A, as it may be updated from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

(ii) Price. The payment terms and schedule for the Capital Contributions applicable to any Common Unit will be determined by the Board upon issuance of such Common Units.

(b) Override Units.

(i) General. The Company will have two sub-classes of Override Units: Operating Units and Value Units. Subject to the provisions of Article VII hereof (including the applicable Benchmark Amount), the holders of Override Units will have no voting rights with respect to their Override Units but shall have the rights with respect to profits and losses of the Company and distributions from the Company as are set forth herein; provided that additional terms and conditions applicable to an Override Unit may be established by the Board in connection with (A) the issuance of any such Override Unit to a person who becomes a Management Member at any time after the date of this Agreement in accordance with Section 3.6 hereof or (B) the issuance of any such Override Unit pursuant to the final sentence of this Section 3.2(b)(i). The number of Override Units issued to a Management Member as of any given time shall be set forth on Schedule A, as it may be updated from time to time in accordance with this Agreement. Following the forfeiture and cancellation of any Override Units pursuant to Section 7.2, the Company may issue a number of Override Units up to such number of forfeited and cancelled Override Units as the Board may determine, without obtaining the consent of any Member, class of Members or CA.

(ii) Price. The holders of Override Units are not required to make any Capital Contribution to the Company in exchange for their Override Units, it being recognized that, unless otherwise determined by a majority of the Board, such Units shall be issued only to Management Members who own Common Units and who agree to provide services to the Company pursuant to Section 4.12.

(c) At least 30 days prior to any issuance of Interests by the Company to any Management Member (including any Person who becomes a Management Member at any time after the date of this Agreement in accordance with Section 3.6), the Company shall deliver a written notice to that effect to CA, which notice shall include the amount and type of Interests to be issued, the identity of such Management Member or Management Members, the Capital Contribution expected to be made with respect to such Interests, if any, and any other material terms and conditions of such proposed issuance.

Section 3.3 Meetings of Members.

(a) Meetings; Notice of Meetings. Meetings of the Members, including any special meeting, may be called by the Board from time to time. Notice of any such meeting shall be given to all Members not less than two nor more than 30 business days prior to the date of such meeting and shall state the location, date and hour of the meeting and, in the case of a special meeting, the nature of the business to be transacted. Meetings shall be held at the location (within or without the State of Delaware) at the date and hour set forth in the notice of the meeting.

(b) Waiver of Notice. No notice of any meeting of Members need be given to any Member who submits a signed waiver of notice, whether before or after the meeting. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the Members need be specified in a written waiver of notice. The attendance of any Member at a meeting of Members shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the Member attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business on the ground that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

(c) Quorum. Except as otherwise required by applicable law or by the Certificate, the presence in person or by proxy of the holders of record of a Majority in Interest shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at such meeting.

(d) Voting. If the Board has fixed a record date, every holder of record of Units entitled to vote at a meeting of Members or to consent in writing in lieu of a meeting of Members as of such date shall be entitled to one vote for each such Unit outstanding in such Member’s name at the close of business on such record date. Holders of record of Override Units will have no voting rights with respect to such Units. If no record date has been so fixed, then every holder of record of such Units entitled to vote at a meeting of Members or to consent in writing in lieu of a meeting of Members shall be entitled to one vote for each Unit outstanding in his name on the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice of the meeting is given or the first consent in respect of the applicable action is executed and delivered to the Company, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. Except as otherwise required by applicable law, the Certificate or this

Agreement, the vote of a Majority in Interest at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall be sufficient for the transaction of any business at such meeting.

(e) Proxies. Each Member may authorize any Person to act for such Member by proxy on all matters in which a Member is entitled to participate, including waiving notice of any meeting, or voting or participating at a meeting. Every proxy must be signed by the Member or such Member's attorney-in-fact. No proxy shall be valid after the expiration of three years from the date thereof unless otherwise provided in the proxy. Every proxy shall be revocable at the pleasure of the Member executing it unless otherwise provided in such proxy; provided, that such right to revocation shall not invalidate or otherwise affect actions taken under such proxy prior to such revocation.

(f) Organization. Each meeting of Members shall be conducted by such Person as the Board may designate.

(g) Action Without a Meeting. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, any action which may be taken at any meeting of the Members may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by a Majority in Interest. Prompt notice of the taking of the action without a meeting by less than unanimous written consent shall be given to those Members who have not consented in writing.

Section 3.4 Business Transactions of a Member with the Company. A Member may lend money to, borrow money from, act as surety or endorser for, guarantee or assume one or more specific obligations of, provide collateral for, or transact any other business with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; provided that any such transaction shall require the approval of the Board.

Section 3.5 No Cessation of Membership upon Bankruptcy. A Person shall not cease to be a Member of the Company upon the happening, with respect to such Person, of any of the events specified in Section 18-304 of the Delaware Act.

Section 3.6 Additional Members.

(a) Admission Generally. Upon the approval of (x) the Board, (y) a Majority in Interest (exclusive of Override Units) of the Management Members or, to the extent (and only to the extent) any particular Management Member would be uniquely and adversely affected by such action, by such Management Member and (z) CA, the Company may admit one or more additional Members (each, an "**Additional Member**"), to be treated as a "Member" or one of the "Members" for all purposes hereunder. The Board may designate any such Additional Member as an "Investor Member," a "Management Member" or an "Outside Member" hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, one or more management employees of the Company may be admitted as a Management Member upon approval of the Board without obtaining the consent of any Member, class of Members or CA.

(b) Rights of Additional Members. Prior to the admission of an Additional Member, the Board shall determine:

(i) the Capital Contribution (if any) of such Additional Member;

(ii) the rights, if any, of such Additional Member to appoint Directors to the Board;

(iii) the number of Units to be granted to such Additional Member and whether such Units shall be Common Units, Override Units or Units of an additional class of Interests authorized pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; and in the case of Common Units, the price to be paid therefor and in the case of any Override Units, the applicable Benchmark Amount and terms thereof, including whether such Override Units are Operating Units or Value Units; and

(iv) whether such Additional Member will be a Management Member or an Investor Member or an Outside Member; provided that the rights and obligations of any Outside Member shall be as specified by the Board in its sole discretion and, if such terms are different from the terms applicable to the Outside Members as provided herein, this Agreement shall be amended, in accordance with Section 14.10, to reflect such terms.

(c) Admission Procedure. Each Person shall be admitted as an Additional Member at the time such Person (i) executes a joinder agreement to this Agreement, (ii) makes Capital Contributions (if any) to the Company in an amount to be determined by the Board, (iii) complies with the applicable Board resolution, if any, with respect to such admission, (iv) is issued Units (if any) by the Company and (v) is named as a Member in Schedule A (as described in Section 12.2) hereto. The Board is authorized to amend Schedule A to reflect any issuance of Units and any such admission and any actions pursuant to this Section 3.6.

Section 3.7 Other Business for Members.

(a) Existing Business Ventures. Each Member, Director and their respective Affiliates may engage in or possess an interest in other business ventures of any nature or description, independently or with others, similar or dissimilar to the business of the Company, and the Company, the Directors and the Members shall have no rights by virtue of this Agreement in and to such independent ventures or the income or profits derived therefrom, and the pursuit of any such venture, even if competitive with the business of the Company, shall not be deemed wrongful or improper.

(b) Business Opportunities. No Member, Director or any of their respective Affiliates shall be obligated to present any particular investment opportunity to the Company even if such opportunity is of a character that the Company or any of its Subsidiaries might reasonably be deemed to have pursued or had the ability or desire to pursue if granted the opportunity to do so, and each Member, Director or any of their respective Affiliates shall have the right to take for such Person's own account (individually or as a partner or fiduciary) or to recommend to others any such particular investment opportunity.

(c) Management Members. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of Section 3.7(a) and (b) shall not in any way limit any non-competition or non-solicitation restrictions contained in an employment, severance, separation or services agreement between any Management

Member or any other Member who is an employee of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

ARTICLE IV

MANAGEMENT

Section 4.1 **Board**.

(a) Generally. The business and affairs of the Company shall be managed by or under the direction of a committee of the Company (the "**Board**") consisting of such number of natural persons (each, a "**Director**") as shall be established by the vote, approval or consent of a Majority in Interest from time to time. The Directors shall be appointed to the Board upon the vote, approval or consent of a Majority in Interest. Directors need not be Members. Subject to the other provisions of this Article IV, the Board shall have full, exclusive and complete discretion to manage and control the business and affairs of the Company, to make all decisions affecting the business and affairs of the Company and to take all such actions as it deems necessary or appropriate to accomplish the purposes of the Company as set forth herein, including, without limitation, to exercise all of the powers of the Company set forth in Section 2.2 of this Agreement. Each person named as a Director herein or subsequently appointed as a Director is hereby designated as a "manager" (within the meaning of the Delaware Act) of the Company. Except as otherwise provided herein, and notwithstanding the last sentence of Section 18-402 of the Delaware Act, no single Director may bind the Company, and the Board shall have the power to act only collectively in accordance with the provisions and in the manner specified herein. Each Director shall hold office until a successor is appointed in accordance with this Section 4.1(b) or until such Director's earlier death, resignation or removal in accordance with the provisions hereof.

(b) Current Directors. Subject to the right to increase or decrease the authorized number of Directors pursuant to the first sentence of Section 4.1(a), the Board shall consist of two Directors. The two Directors referenced in the immediately preceding sentence shall be Scott Lebovitz and Kenneth Pontarelli.

Section 4.2 **Meetings of the Board**. The Board shall meet from time to time to discuss the business of the Company. The Board may hold meetings either within or without the State of Delaware. Meetings of the Board may be held without notice at such time and at such place as shall from time to time be determined by the Board. The Chief Executive Officer of the Company or a majority of the Board may call a meeting of the Board on five business days' notice to each Director, either personally, by telephone, by facsimile or by any other similarly timely means of communication, which notice requirement may be waived by the Directors.

Section 4.3 **Quorum and Acts of the Board**.

(a) At all meetings of the Board, two Directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, unless the number of Directors is increased or decreased pursuant to Section 4.1(a), in which case the presence of a majority of the then authorized number of Directors shall constitute a quorum. If a quorum shall not be present at any meeting of the

Board, the Directors present thereat may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum shall be present. Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board or of any committee thereof may be taken without a meeting, if a majority of the members of the Board or committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing, and the writing or writings are filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board or committee.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the act of a majority of the Directors present at any meeting at which there is a quorum shall be the act of the Board.

Section 4.4 **Electronic Communications**. Members of the Board, or any committee designated by the Board, may participate in a meeting of the Board, or any committee, by means of conference telephone or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and such participation in a meeting shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

Section 4.5 **Committees of Directors**. The Board may, by resolution passed by a majority of Directors, designate one or more committees. Such resolution shall specify the duties, quorum requirements and qualifications of the members of such committees, each such committee to consist of such number of Directors as the Board may fix from time to time. The Board may designate one or more Directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of a committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not such members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board in the management of the business and affairs of the Company. Such committee or committees shall have such name or names as may be determined from time to time by resolution adopted by the Board. Each committee shall keep regular minutes of its meetings and report the same to the Board when required.

Section 4.6 **Compensation of Directors**. The Board shall have the authority to fix the compensation of Directors. The Directors may be paid their expenses, if any, of attendance at such meetings of the Board and may be paid a fixed sum for attendance at each meeting of the Board or a stated salary as a Director. No such payment shall preclude any Director from serving the Company in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefor. Members of any committee of the Board may be allowed like compensation for attending committee meetings.

Section 4.7 **Resignation**. Any Director may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Company. The resignation of any Director shall take effect upon receipt of such notice or at such later time as shall be specified in the notice; and, unless otherwise specified in the notice, the acceptance of the resignation by the Company, the Members or the remaining Directors shall not be necessary to make it effective. Upon the effectiveness of any such resignation, such Director shall cease to be a “manager” (within the meaning of the Delaware Act).

Section 4.8 Removal of Directors. Members shall have the right to remove any Director at any time for cause upon the affirmative vote of a Majority in Interest. In addition, a majority of the Directors then in office shall have the right to remove a Director for cause. Upon the taking of such action, the Director shall cease to be a "manager" (within the meaning of the Delaware Act). Any vacancy caused by any such removal shall be filled in accordance with Section 4.9.

Section 4.9 Vacancies. If any vacancies shall occur in the Board, by reason of death, resignation, deemed resignation, removal or otherwise, the Directors then in office shall continue to act, and actions that would otherwise be taken by a majority of the Directors may be taken by a majority of the Directors then in office, even if less than a quorum. A Director elected to fill a vacancy shall hold office until his or her successor has been elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal.

Section 4.10 Directors as Agents. The Directors, to the extent of their powers set forth in this Agreement, are agents of the Company for the purpose of the Company's business, and the actions of the Directors taken in accordance with such powers shall bind the Company. Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.3 and notwithstanding the last sentence of Section 18-402 of the Delaware Act, no single Director shall have the power to bind the Company and the Board shall have the power to act only collectively in the manner specified herein.

Section 4.11 Officers. The Board shall appoint an individual or individuals to serve as the Company's Chief Executive Officer and President and Chief Financial Officer and may, from time to time as it deems advisable, appoint additional officers of the Company (together with the Chief Executive Officer and President and Chief Financial Officer, the "**Officers**") and assign such officers titles (including, without limitation, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer). Unless otherwise decided by a majority of the Board, each Management Member shall be an officer of the Company. Unless the Board decides otherwise, if the title is one commonly used for officers of a business corporation formed under the Delaware General Corporation Law, the assignment of such title shall constitute the delegation to such person of the authorities and duties that are normally associated with that office. Any delegation pursuant to this Section 4.11 may be revoked at any time by the Board. Any Officer may be removed with or without cause by the Board, except as otherwise provided in any services or employment agreement between such Officer and the Company.

Section 4.12 Strategic Planning Committee. The Company shall establish a Strategic Planning Committee to advise the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company on such matters as he shall request, which shall at a minimum include (but shall not be limited to) assessment of and advice regarding (a) the business affairs and prospects of the Company and its Subsidiaries; (b) developing and implementing corporate and business strategy and planning for the Company and its Subsidiaries, including plans and programs for improving operating, marketing and financial performance, budgeting of future corporate investments, acquisition and divestiture strategies, and reorganization programs and (c) planning for and assessment of strategic opportunities and disposition prospects for the Company and its Subsidiaries. The Strategic Planning Committee shall have no decision-making authority, but instead shall advise and report to, and be chaired by, the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company. The Strategic Planning Committee shall consist of each Management Member (excluding Inactive

Management Members). The Strategic Planning Committee shall meet at least semiannually and in connection with matters determined by the Board in its sole discretion.

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENT REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

Section 5.1 Representations, Warranties and Covenants of Members.

(a) Investment Intention and Restrictions on Disposition. Each Member represents and warrants that such Member is acquiring the Interests solely for such Member's own account for investment and not with a view to resale in connection with any distribution thereof. Each Member agrees that such Member will not, directly or indirectly, Transfer any of the Interests (or solicit any offers to buy, purchase or otherwise acquire or take a pledge of any of the Interests) or any interest therein or any rights relating thereto or offer to Transfer, except in compliance with the Securities Act, all applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws and this Agreement, as the same shall be amended from time to time. Any attempt by a Member, directly or indirectly, to Transfer, or offer to Transfer, any Interests or any interest therein or any rights relating thereto without complying with the provisions of this Agreement, shall be void and of no effect.

(b) Securities Laws Matters. Each Member acknowledges receipt of advice from the Company that (i) the Interests have not been registered under the Securities Act or qualified under any state securities or "blue sky" laws, (ii) it is not anticipated that there will be any public market for the Interests, (iii) the Interests must be held indefinitely and such Member must continue to bear the economic risk of the investment in the Interests unless the Interests are subsequently registered under the Securities Act and such state laws or an exemption from registration is available, (iv) Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act ("**Rule 144**") is not presently available with respect to sales of any securities of the Company and the Company has made no covenant to make Rule 144 available and Rule 144 is not anticipated to be available in the foreseeable future, (v) when and if the Interests may be disposed of without registration in reliance upon Rule 144, such disposition can be made only in limited amounts and in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Rule and the provisions of this Agreement, (vi) if the exemption afforded by Rule 144 is not available, public sale of the Interests without registration will require the availability of an exemption under the Securities Act, (vii) restrictive legends shall be placed on any certificate representing the Interests and (viii) a notation shall be made in the appropriate records of the Company indicating that the Interests are subject to restrictions on transfer and, if the Company should in the future engage the services of a transfer agent, appropriate stop-transfer instructions will be issued to such transfer agent with respect to the Interests.

(c) Ability to Bear Risk. Each Member represents and warrants that (i) such Member's financial situation is such that such Member can afford to bear the economic risk of holding the Interests for an indefinite period and (ii) such Member can afford to suffer the complete loss of such Member's investment in the Interests.

(d) Access to Information; Sophistication; Lack of Reliance. Each Member represents and warrants that (i) such Member is familiar with the business and financial condition,

properties, operations and prospects of the Company and that such Member has been granted the opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, representatives of the Company concerning the Company and the terms and conditions of the purchase of the Interests and to obtain any additional information that such Member deems necessary, (ii) such Member's knowledge and experience in financial and business matters is such that such Member is capable of evaluating the merits and risk of the investment in the Interests and (iii) such Member has carefully reviewed the terms and provisions of this Agreement and has evaluated the restrictions and obligations contained therein. In furtherance of the foregoing, each Member represents and warrants that (i) no representation or warranty, express or implied, whether written or oral, as to the financial condition, results of operations, prospects, properties or business of the Company or as to the desirability or value of an investment in the Company has been made to such Member by or on behalf of the Company, (ii) such Member has relied upon such Member's own independent appraisal and investigation, and the advice of such Member's own counsel, tax advisors and other advisors, regarding the risks of an investment in the Company and (iii) such Member will continue to bear sole responsibility for making its own independent evaluation and monitoring of the risks of its investment in the Company.

(e) Accredited Investor. Each Member represents and warrants that such Member is an "accredited investor" as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act and, in connection with the execution of this Agreement, agrees to deliver such certificates to that effect as the Board may request.

Section 5.2 Additional Representations and Warranties of Non-Investor Members. Each Non-Investor Member represents and warrants that (i) such Non-Investor Member has duly executed and delivered this Agreement, (ii) all actions required to be taken by or on behalf of the Non-Investor Member to authorize it to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement have been taken and this Agreement constitutes such Non-Investor Member's legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against such Non-Investor Member in accordance with the terms hereof, (iii) the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation by the Non-Investor Member of the transactions contemplated hereby in the manner contemplated hereby do not and will not conflict with, or result in a breach of any terms of, or constitute a default under, any agreement or instrument or any applicable law, or any judgment, decree, writ, injunction, order or award of any arbitrator, court or governmental authority which is applicable to the Non-Investor Member or by which the Non-Investor Member or any material portion of its properties is bound, (iv) no consent, approval, authorization, order, filing, registration or qualification of or with any court, governmental authority or third person is required to be obtained by such Non-Investor Member in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the performance of such Non-Investor Member's obligations hereunder, (v) if such Non-Investor Member is an individual, such Non-Investor Member is a resident of the state set forth opposite such Non-Investor Member's name on Schedule A and (vi) if such Non-Investor Member is not an individual, such Non-Investor Member's principal place of business and mailing address is in the state set forth opposite such Non-Investor Member's name on Schedule A.

Section 5.3 Additional Representations and Warranties of Investor Members.

(a) Due Organization; Power and Authority, etc. GSCP Onshore represents and warrants that it is a limited partnership duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. GS Capital Partners V Offshore Fund, L.P. represents and warrants that it is an exempted limited partnership duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the Cayman Islands. GSCP Institutional represents and warrants that it is a limited partnership duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. GS Capital Partners V GmbH & Co. KG represents and warrants that it is a limited partnership duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of Germany. Each Investor Member further represents and warrants that it has all necessary power and authority to enter into this Agreement to carry out the transactions contemplated herein.

(b) Authorization; Enforceability. All actions required to be taken by or on behalf of such Investor Member to authorize it to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement have been taken, and this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of such Investor Member, enforceable against such Investor Member in accordance with its terms, except as the same may be affected by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar laws, or by legal or equitable principles relating to or limiting the rights of contracting parties generally.

(c) Compliance with Laws and Other Instruments. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation by such Investor Member of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby in the manner contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not conflict with, or result in a breach of any terms of, or constitute a default under, any agreement or instrument or any applicable law, or any judgment, decree, writ, injunction, order or award of any arbitrator, court or governmental authority which is applicable to such Investor Member or by which such Investor Member or any material portion of its properties is bound, except for conflicts, breaches and defaults that, individually or in the aggregate, will not have a material adverse effect upon the financial condition, business or operations of such Investor Member or upon such Investor Member’s ability to enter into and carry out its obligations under this Agreement.

(d) Executing Parties. The person executing this Agreement on behalf of each Investor Member has full power and authority to bind such Investor Member to the terms hereof and thereof.

Section 5.4 Additional Covenants of Management Members. Each Management Member hereby agrees that, upon the receipt of any Override Unit, it shall make an election pursuant to section 83(b) of the Code.

ARTICLE VI

CAPITAL ACCOUNTS; CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Section 6.1 Capital Accounts. A separate capital account (a “**Capital Account**”) shall be established and maintained for each Member.

Section 6.2 Adjustments.

(a) Any contributions of property after the date hereof shall be valued at their Fair Market Value.

(b) As of the end of each Accounting Period, the balance in each Member's Capital Account shall be adjusted by (i) increasing such balance by (A) such Member's allocable share of Net Income (allocated in accordance with Section 8.1), (B) the items of gross income allocated to such Member pursuant to Section 8.2 and (C) the amount of cash and the Fair Market Value of any property (as of the date of the contribution thereof and net of any liabilities encumbering such property) contributed to the Company by such Member during such Accounting Period, if any, and (ii) decreasing such balance by (A) the amount of cash and the Fair Market Value of any property (as of the date of the distribution thereof and net of any liabilities encumbering such property) distributed to such Member during such Accounting Period, (B) such Member's allocable share of Net Loss (allocated in accordance with Section 8.1) and (C) the items of gross deduction allocated to such Member pursuant to Section 8.2. The provisions of this Agreement relating to the maintenance of Capital Accounts are intended to comply with Treasury Regulations section 1.704-1(b) and section 1.704-2 and shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with such Treasury Regulations.

Section 6.3 Additional Capital Contributions. No Member shall be required to make any additional capital contribution to the Company in respect of the Interests then owned by such Member. A Member may make further capital contributions to the Company, but only with the written consent of the Board acting by majority vote. The provisions of this Section 6.3 are intended solely to benefit the Members and, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, shall not be construed as conferring any benefit upon any creditor of the Company (and no such creditor shall be a third party beneficiary of this Agreement), and no Member shall have any duty or obligation to any creditor of the Company to make any additional capital contributions or to cause the Board to consent to the making of additional capital contributions.

Section 6.4 Negative Capital Accounts. Except as otherwise required by this Agreement, no Member shall be required to make up a negative balance in its Capital Account.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL TERMS APPLICABLE TO OVERRIDE UNITS

Section 7.1 Certain Terms.

(a) Forfeiture of Operating Units. A Management Member's Operating Units shall be subject to forfeiture in accordance with the schedule in Section 7.2 hereof if he or she becomes an Inactive Management Member before the fifth anniversary of the Issuance Date of the Operating Units.

(b) Valuation of the Value Units; Forfeiture of Operating Units. Value Units will not participate in distributions under Article IX until from and after any point in time when the Current Value is at least two times the Initial Price. All Value Units will participate in distributions from and after any point in time when the Current Value is at least four times the

Initial Price, and if at any time the Current Value is greater than two times but less than four times the Initial Price the number of a Management Member's Value Units that will participate in distributions at such time shall be that portion of such Management Member's Value Units that bears the same ratio as a fraction the numerator of which is the Current Value minus the product of (w) two and (x) the Initial Price, and the denominator of which is the product of (y) two and (z) the Initial Price. This Section 7.1(b) shall be applied to a Value Unit only after such Value Unit is no longer subject to Section 9.1(c). Any amount that is not distributed to the holder of any Value Unit as a result of this Section 7.1(b) shall be distributed pursuant to Section 9.1(b).

In the event that any portion of the Value Units does not become eligible to participate in distributions pursuant to this Section 7.1(b) upon the occurrence of an Exit Event, such portion of such Value Units shall automatically be forfeited.

(c) Certain Adjustments. On the tenth anniversary of the Issuance Date of any Override Unit, each such Override Unit (unless previously forfeited pursuant to this Agreement) shall (i) in the case of any Operating Unit, automatically convert into one Value Unit and (ii) in the case of any Value Unit (including any Value Units issued pursuant to clause (i) of this sentence and treating such Value Units as issued on the original Issuance Date of the Operating Unit giving rise to the conversion), be subject to Section 7.1(b) modified by substituting "10 times" for "two times" in each place where "two times" appears and substituting "12 times" for "four times" in each place where "four times" appears.

(d) Calculations. All calculations required or contemplated by Section 7.1(b) or Section 7.1(c) shall be made in the sole determination of the Board and shall be final and binding on the Company and each Management Member.

(e) Benchmark Amount. The Board shall determine the Benchmark Amount with respect to each Override Unit at the time such Override Unit is issued to a Management Member, which shall be reflected on Schedule A. The Benchmark Amount of each issued Override Unit shall be reflected on Schedule A, which (together with the provisions of Sections 9.1(b) through (c)) are intended to result in such Override Unit being treated as a profits interest for U.S. federal income tax purposes as of the date such Override Unit is issued.

Section 7.2 Effects of Termination of Employment on Override Units.

(a) Forfeiture of Override Units upon Termination.

(i) Termination for Cause. Unless otherwise determined by the Board in a manner more favorable to such Management Member, in the event that a Management Member ceases to provide services to the Company or one of its Subsidiaries in connection with any termination for Cause, all of the Override Units issued to such Inactive Management Member shall be forfeited.

(ii) Other Termination. Unless otherwise determined by the Override Unit Committee in a manner more favorable to such Management Member, in the event that a Management Member ceases to provide services to the Company or one of its

Subsidiaries in connection with the termination of employment of such Member for any reason other than a termination for Cause, then, in the event that (x) an Exit Event has not yet occurred, and (y) no definitive agreement shall be in effect regarding a transaction, which, if consummated, would result in an Exit Event, then all of the Value Units (other than any Value Units that are exempt from forfeiture pursuant to this Section 7.2.(a)(ii) by virtue of the application of Section 7.2(a)(iii)) issued to such Inactive Management Member shall be forfeited and a percentage of the Operating Units issued to such Inactive Management Member shall be forfeited according to the following schedule (it being understood that in the event that such forfeiture does not occur as a result of the operation of clause (y) but the definitive agreement referred to in such clause (y) subsequently terminates without consummation of an Exit Event, then the forfeiture of all of the Value Units (other than any Value Units that are exempt from forfeiture pursuant to this Section 7.2.(a)(ii) by virtue of the application of Section 7.2(a)(iii)) and of the applicable percentage of Operating Units referred to herein shall thereupon occur):

If the termination occurs	Percentage of such Inactive Management Member's Operating Units to be Forfeited
Before the second anniversary of the Issuance Date of such Inactive Management Member's Operating Units	100%
On or after the second anniversary, but before the third anniversary, of the Issuance Date of such Inactive Management Member's Operating Units	75%
On or after the third anniversary, but before the fourth anniversary, of the Issuance Date of such Inactive Management Member's Operating Units	50%
On or after the fourth anniversary, but before the fifth anniversary, of the Issuance Date of such Inactive Management Member's Operating Units	25%
On or after the fifth anniversary of the Issuance Date of such Inactive Management Member's Operating Units	0%

(iii) Treatment of Value Units upon Death and Disability of a Management Member. In the event that a Management Member ceases to provide services to the Company or one of its Subsidiaries due to such Member's death or Disability, a percentage (determined in accordance with the following schedule) of the Value Units issued to such Inactive Management Member shall not be subject to forfeiture pursuant to Section 7.2(a)(ii):

If death or Disability occurs	Percentage of such Inactive Management Member's Value Units Not Subject to Forfeiture Pursuant to Section 7.2(a)(ii)
Before the second anniversary of the Issuance Date of such Inactive Management Member's Value Units	0%
On or after the second anniversary, but before the third anniversary, of the Issuance Date of such Inactive Management Member's Value Units	25%
On or after the third anniversary, but before the fourth anniversary, of the Issuance Date of such Inactive Management Member's Value Units	50%
On or after the fourth anniversary, but before the fifth anniversary, of the Issuance Date of such Inactive Management Member's Value Units	75%
On or after the fifth anniversary of the Issuance Date of such Inactive Management Member's Value Units	100%

(b) Inactive Management Members. If a Management Member ceases to provide services to or for the benefit of the Company or one of its Subsidiaries in connection with the termination of employment of such Member for any reason, the Common Units held by such Member shall cease to have voting rights and such Member shall be thereafter referred to herein as a "**Inactive Management Member**" with only the rights of an Inactive Management Member specified herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such Inactive Management Member shall continue to be treated as a Member (including, for the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of Article IX hereof).

(c) Effect of Forfeiture. Any Override Unit, which is forfeited, shall be cancelled for no consideration.

ARTICLE VIII

ALLOCATIONS

Section 8.1 Book Allocations of Net Income and Net Loss.

(a) Except as provided in Section 8.2, Net Income and Net Loss of the Company shall be allocated among the Members' Capital Accounts as of the end of each Accounting Period or

portion thereof in a manner that as closely as possible gives effect to the economic provisions of this Agreement.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in Section 8.2, all items of gross income, gain, loss and deduction included in the computation of Net Income and Net Loss shall be allocated in the same proportion as are Net Income and Net Loss.

Section 8.2 Special Book Allocations.

(a) Qualified Income Offset. If any Member unexpectedly receives any adjustment, allocation or distribution described in Treasury Regulations section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) or (6) and such adjustment, allocation or distribution causes or increases a deficit in such Member's Capital Account in excess of its obligation to make additional Capital Contributions (a "**Deficit**"), items of gross income and gain for such Accounting Period and each subsequent Accounting Period shall be specifically allocated to such Member in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate, to the extent required by the Treasury Regulations, the Deficit of such Member as quickly as possible; provided that an allocation pursuant to this Section 8.2(a) shall be made only if and to the extent that such Member would have a Deficit after all other allocations provided for in this Article VIII have been tentatively made as if this Section 8.2(a) were not in this Agreement. This Section 8.2(a) is intended to comply with the qualified income offset provision of Treasury Regulations section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d) and shall be interpreted in a manner consistent therewith.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, items of gross income, gain, loss or deduction shall be specifically allocated to particular Members to the extent necessary to comply with applicable law (including the requirement to make "forfeiture allocations" within the meaning of Prop. Treas. Reg. Section 1. 704- 1(b)(4)(xii)).

(c) Restorative Allocations. Any special allocations of items of income or gain pursuant to this Section 8.2 shall be taken into account in computing subsequent allocations pursuant to this Agreement so that the net amount for any item so allocated and all other items allocated to each Member pursuant to this Agreement shall be equal, to the extent possible, to the net amount that would have been allocated to each Member pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement if such special allocations had not occurred.

Section 8.3 Tax Allocations. The income, gains, losses, credits and deductions recognized by the Company shall be allocated among the Members, for U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes, to the extent permitted under the Code and the Treasury Regulations, in the same manner that each such item is allocated to the Members' Capital Accounts. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board shall have the power to make such allocations for U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes so long as such allocations have substantial economic effect, or are otherwise in accordance with the Members' Interests, in each case within the meaning of the Code and the Treasury Regulations. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, in allocating income, gain, loss, credits, and deductions among the Members for U.S. federal, state, and local income tax purposes, the Board has discretion to: (1) disregard Section 7.1(c); and (2) compute Current Value by assuming that the price per Common Unit will equal the quotient obtained by dividing: (x) the aggregate capital accounts of all Members, by (y) the

number of Common Units outstanding, including all Override Units issued and outstanding at the end of the taxable year, whether vested or unvested, other than Override Units (including without limitation, Value Units issued hereunder) that, by their terms would be forfeited in conjunction with the occurrence of an Exit Event if they did not become eligible to participate in distributions pursuant to Section 7.1(b) upon the occurrence of the Exit Event. In accordance with section 704(c) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder, income, gain, loss and deduction with respect to any property contributed to the capital of the Company shall, solely for tax purposes, be allocated among the Members so as to take account of any variation between the adjusted basis of such property to the Company for U.S. federal income tax purposes and its Book Value.

ARTICLE IX

DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 9.1 Distributions Generally.

(a) The Company may make distributions to the Members to the extent that the cash available to the Company is in excess of the reasonably anticipated needs of the business (including reserves). In determining the amount distributable to each Member, the provisions of this Section 9.1 shall be applied in an iterative manner.

(b) Subject to Section 9.1(c), (d), (e) and (f), any such distributions shall be made to the Members in proportion to the number of Units held by each Member as of the time of such distribution.

(c) The amount of any proposed distribution to a holder of any Override Unit pursuant to Section 9.1(b) in respect of such Override Unit shall be reduced until the total reductions in proposed distributions pursuant to this Section 9.1(c) in respect of such Override Unit equals the Benchmark Amount in respect of such Override Unit. Any amount that is not distributed to the holder of any Override Unit pursuant to this Section 9.1(c) shall be distributed pursuant to Section 9.1(b) and shall remain subject to this Section 9.1(c).

(d) In the event that pursuant to Section 7.1(b) a Value Unit was not previously entitled to participate in an actual distribution made by the Company under Section 9.1(b) but under the terms of Section 7.1(b) such Value Unit is currently entitled to participate in distributions, then Section 9.1(b) notwithstanding, any distributions by the Company shall be made 100% to the holder of such Value Unit in respect of such Value Unit until the total distributions made pursuant to this Section 9.1(d) in respect of such Value Unit equal the total distributions that would have been made in respect of such Value Unit if such Value Unit (and any other Value Units currently entitled to participate in distributions) had at all times been entitled to participate in distributions to the extent set forth in Section 7.1(b). In the event that this Section 9.1(d) applies to two or more Value Units at the same time, the distributions contemplated by this Section 9.1(d) shall be made in respect of each such Value Unit in proportion to the amounts distributable under this Section 9.1(d) in respect of each such Value Unit. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 9.1(d) shall not apply to any Value Unit that is forfeited. The Board shall have the power in its sole discretion to make adjustments to the operation of this Section 9.1(d) if

the Board determines in its sole discretion that such adjustments will further the intent of this Section 9.1(d).

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, (i) any income recognized by the Company in respect of the dividend received by the Company on October 24, 2007, shall be allocated for Capital Account maintenance and U.S. federal income tax purposes among the members in proportion to the number of Common Units held by each Member as of such date, (ii) the cash received by the company in respect of such dividend shall be distributed by the Company to the Members in proportion to the number of Common Units held by each Member as of such date and (except as otherwise provided by this Section 9.1(e)) shall not otherwise be taken into account in making the computations required by this Section 9.1, and (iii) to the extent of the increase, if any, in the value of the Company's assets over their value as of October 24, 2007, any distribution after October 24, 2007 shall be made to the Members in proportion to the number of Override Units held by each Member as of October 24, 2007 until the aggregate amount distributed pursuant to this clause (iii) equals the amount that would have been distributed to such Members in respect of their Override Units under Section 9.1(b) but for clause (ii) so that, to the extent of such increase in value, the aggregate amount received by each Member is the same as what each Member would have received but for this Section 9.1(e).

(f) With respect to each Override Unit issued pursuant to the final sentence of Section 3.2(b)(i), once distributions with respect to such Override Unit have been reduced in an aggregate amount equal to the Benchmark Amount of such Override Unit, amounts otherwise distributable to the Members pursuant to Section 9.1(b) shall instead be distributed to the holders of such Override Unit until such holder has received aggregate distributions with respect to such Override Unit equal to the distributions such holder would have received had the Benchmark Amount of such Override Unit been the Benchmark Amount attributable to the Override Unit cancelled pursuant to Section 7.2 which such Override Unit replaced. The Board, in its sole discretion, shall determine the Benchmark Amount attributable to the Override Unit cancelled pursuant to Section 7.2 that such Override Unit replaced. In the event that more than one Override Unit is entitled to distributions pursuant to this Section 9.1(f), the Board shall apportion distributions among such Override Units in its sole discretion.

Section 9.2 **Distributions In Kind**. In the event of a distribution of Company property, such property shall for all purposes of this Agreement be deemed to have been sold at its Fair Market Value and the proceeds of such sale shall be deemed to have been distributed to the Members.

Section 9.3 **No Withdrawal of Capital**. Except as otherwise expressly provided in Article XIII, no Member shall have the right to withdraw capital from the Company or to receive any distribution or return of such Member's Capital Contributions.

Section 9.4 **Withholding**.

(a) Each Member shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, indemnify and hold harmless each Person who is or who is deemed to be the responsible withholding agent for U.S. federal, state or local income tax purposes against all claims, liabilities and expenses of whatever nature (other than any claims, liabilities and expenses in the nature of penalties and

accrued interest thereon that result from such Person's fraud, willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence) relating to such Person's obligation to withhold and to pay over, or otherwise pay, any withholding or other taxes payable by the Company or as a result of such Member's participation in the Company.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article IX, (i) each Member hereby authorizes the Company to withhold and to pay over, or otherwise pay, any withholding or other taxes payable by the Company or any of its Affiliates with respect to such Member or as a result of such Member's participation in the Company and (ii) if and to the extent that the Company shall be required to withhold or pay any such taxes (including any amounts withheld from amounts payable to the Company to the extent attributable, in the judgment of the Members, to such Member's Interest), such Member shall be deemed for all purposes of this Agreement to have received a payment from the Company as of the time such withholding or tax is required to be paid, which payment shall be deemed to be a distribution with respect to such Member's Interest to the extent that the Member (or any successor to such Member's Interest) is then entitled to receive a distribution. To the extent that the aggregate of such payments to a Member for any period exceeds the distributions to which such Member is entitled for such period, such Member shall make a prompt payment to the Company of such amount. It is the intention of the Members that no amounts will be includible as compensation income to any Management Member, or will give rise to any withholding taxes imposed on compensation income, for United States federal income tax purposes as a result of the receipt, vesting or disposition of, or lapse of any restriction with respect to, any Override Units granted to such Member.

(c) If the Company makes a distribution in kind and such distribution is subject to withholding or other taxes payable by the Company on behalf of any Member, such Member shall make a prompt payment to the Company of the amount of such withholding or other taxes by wire transfer.

Section 9.5 Restricted Distributions. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Company shall not make a distribution to any Member on account of its Interest if such distribution would violate Section 18-607 of the Delaware Act or other applicable law.

Section 9.6 Tax Distributions. In the event that the Company sells an equity interest in a Subsidiary, resulting in taxable income being recognized by the Members, or the Members are otherwise allocated taxable income from the Company (in each case, other than upon an Exit Event), the Company may make distributions to the Members to the extent of available cash (as determined by the Board in its discretion) in an amount equal to such income multiplied by a reasonable tax rate determined by the Board; it being understood that, if the Members are allocated material taxable income without corresponding cash distributions sufficient to pay the resulting tax liabilities, it is the Company's intention to make the tax distributions referred to herein; provided that the Board in its sole discretion shall determine whether any such tax distributions will be made. Any distributions made to a Member pursuant to this Section 9.6 shall reduce the amount otherwise distributable to such Member pursuant to the other provisions of this Agreement, so that to the maximum extent possible, the total amount of distributions received by each Member pursuant to this Agreement at any time is the same as such Member would have received if no distribution had been made pursuant to this Section 9.6. To the extent

the cumulative sum of tax distributions made to a Member under this Section 9.6 has not been applied pursuant to the preceding sentence to reduce other amounts distributable to such Member, such Member shall contribute to the Company the remaining amounts necessary to give full effect to the preceding sentence on the date of the final liquidating distribution made by the Company pursuant to Section 13.2.

ARTICLE X

BOOKS AND RECORDS

Section 10.1 Books, Records and Financial Statements. At all times during the continuance of the Company, the Company shall maintain, at its principal place of business, separate books of account for the Company that shall show a true and accurate record of all costs and expenses incurred, all charges made, all credits made and received and all U.S. income derived in connection with the operation of the Company's business in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, and, to the extent inconsistent therewith, in accordance with this Agreement. Such books of account, together with a copy of this Agreement and the Certificate, shall at all times be maintained at the principal place of business of the Company and shall be open to inspection and examination at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice by each Member and its duly authorized representative for any purpose reasonably related to such Member's Interest; provided that the Company may maintain the confidentiality of Schedule A.

Section 10.2 Filings of Returns and Other Writings; Tax Matters Partner.

(a) The Company shall timely file all Company tax returns and shall timely file all other writings required by any governmental authority having jurisdiction to require such filing. Within 90 days after the end of each taxable year (or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), the Company shall send to each Person that was a Member at any time during such year copies of Schedule K-1, "Partner's Share of Income, Credits, Deductions, Etc.", or any successor schedule or form, with respect to such Person, together with such additional information as may be necessary for such Person to file his, her or its United States federal income tax returns.

(b) GSCP Onshore shall be the tax matters partner of the Company, within the meaning of section 6231 of the Code (the "**Tax Matters Partner**") unless a Majority in Interest votes otherwise. Each Member hereby consents to such designation and agrees that upon the request of the Tax Matters Partner, such Member will execute, certify, acknowledge, deliver, swear to, file and record at the appropriate public offices such documents as may be necessary or appropriate to evidence such consent.

(c) Promptly following the written request of the Tax Matters Partner, the Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, reimburse and indemnify the Tax Matters Partner for all reasonable expenses, including reasonable legal and accounting fees, claims, liabilities, losses and damages incurred by the Tax Matters Partner in connection with any administrative or judicial proceeding with respect to the tax liability of the Members, except to

the extent arising from the bad faith, gross negligence, willful violation of law, fraud or breach of this Agreement by such Tax Matters Partner.

(d) The provisions of this Section 10.2 shall survive the termination of the Company or the termination of any Member's Interest and shall remain binding on the Members for as long a period of time as is necessary to resolve with the Internal Revenue Service any and all matters regarding the U.S. federal income taxation of the Company or the Members.

Section 10.3 **Accounting Method**. For both financial and tax reporting purposes, the books and records of the Company shall be kept on the accrual method of accounting applied in a consistent manner and shall reflect all Company transactions and be appropriate and adequate for the Company's business.

ARTICLE XI

LIABILITY, EXCULPATION AND INDEMNIFICATION

Section 11.1 **Liability**. Except as otherwise provided by the Delaware Act, the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be solely the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, and no Covered Person shall be obligated personally for any such debt, obligation or liability of the Company solely by reason of being a Covered Person.

Section 11.2 **Exculpation**. No Covered Person shall be liable to the Company or any other Covered Person for any loss, damage or claim incurred by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted by such Covered Person in good faith on behalf of the Company and in a manner believed to be within the scope of authority conferred on such Covered Person by this Agreement, except that a Covered Person shall be liable for any such loss, damage or claim incurred by reason of such Covered Person's gross negligence, willful misconduct or willful breach of this Agreement.

Section 11.3 **Fiduciary Duty**. Any duties (including fiduciary duties) of a Covered Person to the Company or to any other Covered Person that would otherwise apply at law or in equity are hereby eliminated to the fullest extent permitted under the Delaware Act and any other applicable law; provided that (a) the foregoing shall not eliminate the obligation of each Covered Person to act in compliance with the express terms of this Agreement and (b) the foregoing shall not be deemed to eliminate the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, each of the Members hereby acknowledges and agrees that each of the Directors, in determining whether or not to vote in support of or against any particular decision for which the Board's consent is required, may act in and consider the best interest of the Member who designated such Director and shall not be required to act in or consider the best interests of the Company or the other Members or parties hereto.

Section 11.4 **Indemnification**. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, a Covered Person shall be entitled to indemnification from the Company for any loss, damage or claim incurred by such Covered Person by reason of any act or omission performed or omitted

by such Covered Person in good faith on behalf of the Company and in a manner believed to be within the scope of authority conferred on such Covered Person by this Agreement, except that no Covered Person shall be entitled to be indemnified in respect of any loss, damage or claim incurred by such Covered Person by reason of such Covered Person's gross negligence, willful misconduct or willful breach of this Agreement with respect to such acts or omissions; provided, that any indemnity under this Section 11.4 shall be provided out of and to the extent of Company assets only, and no Covered Person shall have any personal liability on account thereof.

Section 11.5 Expenses. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, disbursements, fines and amounts paid in settlement) incurred by a Covered Person in defending any claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding relating to or arising out of their performance of their duties on behalf of the Company shall, from time to time, be advanced by the Company prior to the final disposition of such claim, demand, action, suit or proceeding upon receipt by the Company of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Covered Person to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that the Covered Person is not entitled to be indemnified as authorized in this Section 11.5.

Section 11.6 Severability. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, if any portion of this Article shall be invalidated on any ground by any court of competent jurisdiction, then the Company shall nevertheless indemnify each Director or Officer and may indemnify each employee or agent of the Company as to costs, charges and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement with respect to any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, including an action by or in the right of the Company, to the fullest extent permitted by any applicable portion of this Article that shall not have been invalidated.

ARTICLE XII

TRANSFERS OF INTERESTS

Section 12.1 Restrictions on Transfers of Interests by Members. No Member may Transfer any Interests including, without limitation, to any other Member, or by gift, or by operation of law or otherwise; provided that, subject to Section 12.2(b) and Section 12.2(c), Interests may be Transferred by a Member (i) pursuant to Section 12.3 ("Estate Planning Transfers, Transfers Upon Death of a Management Member"), (ii) in accordance with Section 12.4 ("Involuntary Transfers"), or (iii) pursuant to the prior written approval of each of the Board and CA, in each case, in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding the forgoing, Interests may be Transferred by an Investor Member to an Affiliate of such Transferring Investor Member without the approval of the Board or CA.

Section 12.2 Overriding Provisions.

(a) Any Transfer in violation of this Article XII shall be null and void ab initio, and the provisions of Section 12.2(e) shall not apply to any such Transfers. The approval of any Transfer in any one or more instances shall not limit or waive the requirement for such approval in any other or future instance.

(b) All Transfers permitted under this Article XII are subject to this Section 12.2 and Sections 12.5 and 12.6.

(c) Any proposed Transfer by a Member pursuant to the terms of this Article XII shall, in addition to meeting all of the other requirements of this Agreement, satisfy the following conditions: (i) the Transfer will not be effected on or through an "established securities market" or a "secondary market or the substantial equivalent thereof," as such terms are used in Treasury Regulations section 1.7704-1, and, at the request of the Board, the transferor and the transferee will have each provided the Company a certificate to such effect; and (ii) the proposed transfer will not result in the Company having more than 99 Members, within the meaning of Treasury Regulations section 1.7704-1(h)(1) (determined pursuant to the rules of Treasury Regulations section 1.7704-1(h)(3)). The Board may in its sole discretion waive the condition set forth in clause (ii) of this Section 12.2(c).

(d) The Company shall promptly amend Schedule A to reflect any permitted transfers of Interests pursuant to and in accordance with this Article XII.

(e) The Company shall, from the effective date of any permitted assignment of an Interest (or part thereof), thereafter pay all further distributions on account of such Interest (or part thereof) to the assignee of such Interest (or part thereof); provided that such assignee shall have no right or powers as a Member unless such assignee complies with Section 12.6.

Section 12.3 **Estate Planning Transfers; Transfers upon Death of a Management Member**. Interests held by Management Members may be transferred for estate-planning purposes of such Management Member, to (A) a trust under which the distribution of the Interests may be made only to beneficiaries who are such Management Member, his or her spouse, his or her parents, members of his or her immediate family or his or her lineal descendants, (B) a charitable remainder trust, the income from which will be paid to such Management Member during his or her life, (C) a corporation, the shareholders of which are only such Management Member, his or her spouse, his or her parents, members of his or her immediate family or his or her lineal descendants or (D) a partnership or limited liability company, the partners or members of which are only such Management Member, his or her spouse, his or her parents, members of his or her immediate family or his or her lineal descendants. Interests may be transferred as a result of the laws of descent; provided that, in each such case, such Management Member provides prior written notice to the Board of such proposed Transfer and makes available to the Board documentation, as the Board may reasonably request, in order to verify such Transfer.

Section 12.4 **Involuntary Transfers**. Any transfer of title or beneficial ownership of Interests upon default, foreclosure, forfeit, divorce, court order or otherwise than by a voluntary decision on the part of a Management Member or Outside Member (each, an "**Involuntary Transfer**") shall be void unless such Management Member or Outside Member complies with this Section 12.4 and enables the Company to exercise in full its rights hereunder. Upon any Involuntary Transfer, the Company shall have the right to purchase such Interests pursuant to this Section 12.4 and the Person to whom such Interests have been Transferred (the "**Involuntary Transferee**") shall have the obligation to sell such Interests in accordance with this Section 12.4. Upon the Involuntary Transfer of any Interest, such Management Member or

Outside Member shall promptly (but in no event later than two days after such Involuntary Transfer) furnish written notice to the Company indicating that the Involuntary Transfer has occurred, specifying the name of the Involuntary Transferee, giving a detailed description of the circumstances giving rise to, and stating the legal basis for, the Involuntary Transfer. Upon the receipt of the notice described in the preceding sentence, and for 60 days thereafter, the Company shall have the right to purchase, and the Involuntary Transferee shall have the obligation to sell, all (but not less than all) of the Interests acquired by the Involuntary Transferee for a purchase price equal to the lesser of (i) the Fair Market Value of such Interest and (ii) the amount of the indebtedness or other liability that gave rise to the Involuntary Transfer plus the excess, if any, of the Carrying Value of such Interests over the amount of such indebtedness or other liability that gave rise to the Involuntary Transfer. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, any Involuntary Transfer of Override Units shall result in the immediate forfeiture of such Override Units and without any compensation therefor, and such Involuntary Transferee shall have no rights with respect to such Override Units.

Section 12.5 Assignments.

(a) Assignment Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Members hereto and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns; provided that no Non-Investor Member may assign any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the consent of GSCP unless such assignment is in connection with a Transfer explicitly permitted by this Agreement and, prior to such assignment, such assignee complies with the requirements of Section 12.6.

Section 12.6 Substitute Members. In the event any Non-Investor Member or Investor Member Transfers its Interest in compliance with the other provisions of this Article XII (other than Section 12.4), the transferee thereof shall have the right to become a substitute Non-Investor Member or substitute Investor Member, as the case may be, but only upon satisfaction of the following:

(a) execution of such instruments as the Board deems reasonably necessary or desirable to effect such substitution; and

(b) acceptance and agreement in writing by the transferee of the Member's Interest to be bound by all of the terms and provisions of this Agreement and assumption of all obligations under this Agreement (including breaches hereof) applicable to the transferor and in the case of a transferee of a Management Member who resides in a state with a community property system, such transferee causes his or her spouse, if any, to execute a Spousal Waiver in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto. Upon the execution of the instrument of assumption by such transferee and, if applicable, the Spousal Waiver by the spouse of such transferee, such transferee shall enjoy all of the rights and shall be subject to all of the restrictions and obligations of the transferor of such transferee.

Section 12.7 Release of Liability. In the event any Member shall sell such Member's entire Interest (other than in connection with an Exit Event) in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement, including, without limitation, pursuant to the penultimate sentence of Section 12.4, without retaining any interest therein, directly or indirectly, then the selling Member shall,

to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be relieved of any further liability arising hereunder for events occurring from and after the date of such Transfer.

ARTICLE XIII

DISSOLUTION, LIQUIDATION AND TERMINATION

Section 13.1 **Dissolving Events**. The Company shall be dissolved and its affairs wound up in the manner hereinafter provided upon the happening of any of the following events:

(a) the Board and the Members shall vote or agree in writing to dissolve the Company pursuant to the required votes set forth in Section 3.3(d) and Section 4.3, respectively; or

(b) any event which, under applicable law, would cause the dissolution of the Company; provided that, unless required by applicable law, the Company shall not be wound up as a result of any such event and the business of the Company shall continue.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the death, retirement, resignation, expulsion, bankruptcy or dissolution of any Member or the occurrence of any other event that terminates the continued membership of any Member in the Company under the Delaware Act shall not, in and of itself, cause the dissolution of the Company. In such event, the remaining Member(s) shall continue the business of the Company without dissolution.

Section 13.2 **Dissolution and Winding-Up**. Upon the dissolution of the Company, the assets of the Company shall be liquidated or distributed under the direction of, and to the extent determined by, the Board, and the business of the Company shall be wound up. Within a reasonable time after the effective date of dissolution of the Company, the Company's assets shall be distributed in the following manner and order:

First, to creditors in satisfaction of indebtedness (other than any loans or advances that may have been made by any of the Members to the Company), whether by payment or the making of reasonable provision for payment, and the expenses of liquidation, whether by payment or the making of reasonable provision for payment, including the establishment of reasonable reserves (which may be funded by a liquidating trust) determined by the Board or the liquidating trustee, as the case may be, to be reasonably necessary for the payment of the Company's expenses, liabilities and other obligations (whether fixed, conditional, unmatured or contingent);

Second, to the payment of loans or advances that may have been made by any of the Members to the Company; and

Third, to the Members in accordance with Section 9.1, taking into account any amounts previously distributed under Section 9.1;

provided that no payment or distribution in any of the foregoing categories shall be made until all payments in each prior category shall have been made in full, and provided, further, that, if the payments due to be made in any of the foregoing categories exceed the remaining assets

available for such purpose, such payments shall be made to the Persons entitled to receive the same pro rata in accordance with the respective amounts due to them.

Section 13.3 Distributions in Cash or in Kind. Upon the dissolution of the Company, the Board shall use all commercially reasonable efforts to liquidate all of the Company's assets in an orderly manner and apply the proceeds of such liquidation as set forth in Section 13.2; provided that, if in the good faith judgment of the Board, a Company asset should not be liquidated, the Board shall cause the Company to allocate, on the basis of the Fair Market Value of any Company assets not sold or otherwise disposed of, any unrealized gain or loss based on such value to the Members' Capital Accounts as though the assets in question had been sold on the date of distribution and, after giving effect to any such adjustment, distribute such assets in accordance with Section 13.2 as if such Fair Market Value had been received in cash, subject to the priorities set forth in Section 13.2, and provided, further, that the Board shall in good faith attempt to liquidate sufficient Company assets to satisfy in cash (or make reasonable provision for) the debts and liabilities referred to in Section 13.2.

Section 13.4 Termination. The Company shall terminate when the winding up of the Company's affairs has been completed, all of the assets of the Company have been distributed and the Certificate has been canceled, all in accordance with the Delaware Act.

Section 13.5 Claims of the Members. The Members and former Members shall look solely to the Company's assets for the return of their Capital Contributions, and if the assets of the Company remaining after payment of or due provision for all debts, liabilities and obligations of the Company are insufficient to return such Capital Contributions, the Members and former Members shall have no recourse against the Company or any other Member.

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1 Notices. All notices, requests, demands, waivers and other communications required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if (a) delivered personally, (b) mailed, certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, (c) sent by next-day or overnight mail or delivery or (d) sent by fax, as follows (or to such other address as the party entitled to notice shall hereafter designate in accordance with the terms hereof):

(a) If to the Company:

2277 Plaza Drive, Suite 500
Sugar Land, Texas 77479
Attention: John J. Lipinski
Facsimile No.: 281-207-7747

with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:

GS Capital Partners V Fund, L.P.
c/o Goldman, Sachs & Co.
85 Broad Street
New York, New York 10004
Attention: Kenneth Pontarelli
Facsimile No.: 212-357-5505

and

Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP
One New York Plaza
New York, New York 10004
Attention: Robert C. Schwenkel
Steven Steinman
Facsimile No.: (212) 859-4000

and

Debevoise & Plimpton LLP
919 Third Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Attention: Kevin M. Schmidt
Facsimile No.: (212) 909-6836

(b) If to a Member, at the address set forth opposite such Member’s name on Schedule A attached hereto, or at such other address as such Member may hereafter designate by written notice to the Company.

All such notices, requests, demands, waivers and other communications shall be deemed to have been received by (w) if by personal delivery, on the day delivered, (x) if by certified or registered mail, on the fifth business day after the mailing thereof, (y) if by next-day or overnight mail or delivery, on the day delivered, or (z) if by fax, on the day delivered; provided that such delivery is confirmed.

Section 14.2 Securities Act Matters. Each Member understands that, in addition to the restrictions on transfer contained in this Agreement, he or she must bear the economic risks of his or her investment for an indefinite period because the Interests have not been registered under the Securities Act.

Section 14.3 Headings. The headings to sections in this Agreement are for purposes of convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

Section 14.4 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the Members with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes any prior agreement or understanding among them with respect to the matters referred to herein. There are

no representations, warranties, promises, inducements, covenants or undertakings relating to the Units, other than those expressly set forth or referred to herein.

Section 14.5 **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 14.6 **Governing Law; Attorneys' Fees**. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the Members hereunder and the Persons subject hereto shall be governed by, and construed and interpreted in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the choice of law principles thereof. The substantially prevailing party in any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement shall be entitled to receive an award of, and to recover from the other party or parties, any fees or expenses incurred by him, her or it (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) in connection with any such action or proceeding.

Section 14.7 **Waivers**. Except as may otherwise be provided by applicable law in connection with the winding-up, liquidation and dissolution of the Company, each Member hereby irrevocably waives any and all rights that it may have to maintain an action for partition of any of the Company's property.

Waiver by any Member hereto of any breach or default by any other Member of any of the terms of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of any other breach or default, whether similar to or different from the breach or default waived. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be implied from any course of dealing between the Members hereto or from any failure by any Member to assert its or his or her rights hereunder on any occasion or series of occasions.

EACH MEMBER HEREBY WAIVES THE RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THIS AGREEMENT, OR THE BREACH, TERMINATION OR VALIDITY OF THIS AGREEMENT, OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 14.8 **Invalidity of Provision**. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement in any jurisdiction shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement in that jurisdiction or the validity or enforceability of this Agreement, including that provision, in any other jurisdiction.

Section 14.9 **Further Actions**. Each Member shall execute and deliver such other certificates, agreements and documents, and take such other actions, as may reasonably be requested by the Company in connection with the continuation of the Company and the achievement of its purposes, including, without limitation, (a) any documents that the Company deems necessary or appropriate to continue the Company as a limited liability company in all jurisdictions in which the Company or its Subsidiaries conduct or plan to conduct business and (b) all such agreements, certificates, tax statements and other documents as may be required to be filed in respect of the Company.

Section 14.10 Amendments.

(a) This Agreement may not be amended, modified or supplemented except by a written instrument signed by each of the Investor Members; provided, however, that the Board may make such modifications to this Agreement, including Schedule A, as are necessary to admit Additional Members who are admitted in accordance with Sections 3.2, 3.6, 6.2 and 12.2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no amendment, modification or supplement shall adversely affect the Management Members as a class without the consent of a Majority in Interest (exclusive of Override Units) of the Management Members or, to the extent (and only to the extent) any particular Management Member would be uniquely and adversely affected by a proposed amendment, modification or supplement, by such Management Member; provided, further, that, in either case, no such consent shall be required for (i) any amendments, modifications or supplements to Article IV or (ii) for the issuance of additional Units pursuant to Section 3.2. The Company shall notify all Members after any such amendment, modification or supplement, other than any amendments to Schedule A, as permitted herein, has taken effect.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 14.10(a), each Member shall, and shall cause each of its Affiliates and transferees to, take any action requested by the GSCP Member that is designed to comply with the finalization of proposed Treasury Regulations relating to the issuance of partnership equity for services and any other Treasury Regulation, Revenue Procedure, or other guidance issued with respect thereto. Without limiting the foregoing, such action may include authorizing the Company to make any election, agreeing to any condition imposed on such Member, its Affiliates or its transferee, executing any amendment to this Agreement or other agreements, executing any new agreement, and agreeing not to take any contrary position on any tax return or other filing.

Section 14.11 No Third Party Beneficiaries. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement is not intended to confer upon any Person, except for the parties hereto, any rights or remedies hereunder; provided, however, that CA is an express third party beneficiary of Sections 3.2, 3.6, 12.1 and 12.2(a), with a direct right of enforcement.

Section 14.12 Injunctive Relief. The Units cannot readily be purchased or sold in the open market, and for that reason, among others, the Company and the Members will be irreparably damaged in the event this Agreement is not specifically enforced. Each of the Members therefore agrees that, in the event of a breach of any provision of this Agreement, the aggrieved party may elect to institute and prosecute proceedings in any court of competent jurisdiction to enforce specific performance or to enjoin the continuing breach of this Agreement. Such remedies shall, however, be cumulative and not exclusive, and shall be in addition to any other remedy which the Company or any Member may have. Each Member hereby irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts in New York for the purposes of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of, or based upon, this Agreement or the subject matter hereof. Each Member hereby consents to service of process made in accordance with Section 14.1.

Section 14.13 Power of Attorney. Each Member hereby constitutes and appoints GSCP as his or her true and lawful joint representative and attorney-in-fact in his or her name, place and stead to make, execute, acknowledge, record and file the following:

(a) any amendment to the Certificate which may be required by the laws of the State of Delaware because of:

(i) any duly made amendment to this Agreement; or

(ii) any change in the information contained in such Certificate, or any amendment thereto;

(b) any other certificate or instrument which may be required to be filed by the Company under the laws of the State of Delaware or under the applicable laws of any other jurisdiction in which counsel to the Company determines that it is advisable to file;

(c) any certificate or other instrument which GSCP or the Board deems necessary or desirable to effect a termination and dissolution of the Company which is authorized under this Agreement;

(d) any amendments to this Agreement, duly adopted in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and

(e) any other instruments that GSCP or the Board may deem necessary or desirable to carry out fully the provisions of this Agreement; provided, however, that any action taken pursuant to this power shall not, in any way, increase the liability of the Members beyond the liability expressly set forth in this Agreement, and provided, further, that, where action by a majority of the Board is required, such action shall have been taken.

Such attorney-in-fact is not by the provisions of this Section 14.13 granted any authority on behalf of the undersigned to amend this Agreement, except as provided for in this Agreement. Such power of attorney is coupled with an interest and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding the subsequent death or incapacity of the Member granting such power of attorney.

ARTICLE XV

DEFINED TERMS

Section 15.1 Definitions.

"Accounting Period" means, for the first Accounting Period, the period commencing on the date hereof and ending on the next Adjustment Date. All succeeding Accounting Periods shall commence on the day after an Adjustment Date and end on the next Adjustment Date.

"Additional Member" has the meaning given in Section 3.6(a).

"Adjustment Date" means the last day of each fiscal year of the Company or any other date determined by the Board, in its sole discretion, as appropriate for an interim closing of the Company's books.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to a specified Person, any Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common

control with, the specified Person. As used in this definition, the term "control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Agreement" means this Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company, as this agreement may be amended, modified, supplemented or restated from time to time after the date hereof.

"Benchmark Amount" means the amount set with respect to an Override Unit pursuant to Section 7.1(e).

"Board" has the meaning given in Section 4.1(a).

"Book Value" means with respect to any asset, the asset's adjusted basis for U.S. federal income tax purposes, except as follows: (i) the Book Value of any asset contributed or deemed contributed by a Member to the Company shall be the gross fair market value of such asset at the time of contribution as reasonably determined by the Board; (ii) the Book Value of any asset distributed or deemed distributed by the Company to any Member shall be adjusted immediately prior to such distribution to equal its gross fair market value at such time as reasonably determined by the Board; (iii) the Book Values of all Company assets may be adjusted in the discretion of the Board to equal their respective gross fair market values, as reasonably determined by the Board as of (1) the date of the acquisition of an additional interest in the Company by any new or existing Member in exchange for a contribution to the capital of the Company; or (2) upon the liquidation of the Company (including upon interim liquidating distributions), or the distribution by the Company to a retiring or continuing Member of money or other Company property in reduction of such Member's interest in the Company; (iv) any adjustments to the adjusted basis of any asset of the Company pursuant to Sections 734 or 743 of the Code shall be taken into account in determining such asset's Book Value in a manner consistent with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m); and (v) if the Book Value of an asset has been determined pursuant to clause (i) or adjusted pursuant to clauses (iii) or (iv) above, to the extent and in the manner permitted in the Treasury Regulations, adjustments to such Book Value for depreciation and amortization with respect to such asset shall be calculated by reference to Book Value, instead of tax basis.

"CA" has the meaning given in the recitals to this Agreement.

"Capital Account" has the meaning given in Section 6.1.

"Capital Contribution" means, for any Member, the total amount of cash and the Fair Market Value of any property contributed to the Company by such Member.

"Carrying Value" means, with respect to any Interest purchased by the Company, the value equal to the Capital Contribution, if any, made by the selling Management Member in respect of any such Interest less the amount of distributions made in respect of such Interest.

"Certificate" means the Certificate of Formation of the Company and any and all amendments thereto and restatements thereof filed on behalf of the Company with the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware pursuant to the Delaware Act.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Common Units" means a class of Interests in the Company, as described in Section 3.2(a). For the avoidance of doubt, Common Units shall not include Override Units.

"Company" has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

"Covered Person" means a current or former Member or Director, an Affiliate of a current or former Member or Director, any officer, director, shareholder, partner, member, employee, advisor, representative or agent of a current or former Member or Director or any of their respective Affiliates, or any current or former officer, employee or agent of the Company or any of its Affiliates.

"Current Value" means, as of any given time, the sum of (A) the aggregate amount of distributions pursuant to Section 9.1 received by the Investor Members prior to such time (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any portion of any distribution with respect to which Current Value is being determined) in respect of Common Units plus (B) if such distribution is to be made in connection with an Exit Event the product of (i) the aggregate amount per Common Unit of distributions pursuant to Section 9.1 to be received by the Investor Members upon such Exit Event, which shall be determined assuming that all Override Units issued and outstanding at the date of the Exit Event (but excluding, any Override Units (including, without limitation, Value Units issued hereunder), which, by their terms, would be forfeited in conjunction with the occurrence of such Exit Event if they did not become eligible to participate in distributions pursuant to Section 7.1(b) upon the occurrence of the Exit Event) are treated as if they were Common Units immediately prior to the Exit Event and (ii) the Investor Member Units outstanding as of the occurrence of such Exit Event.

"Deficit" has the meaning given in Section 8.2(a).

"Delaware Act" means the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, 6 Del. C. §18-101, et seq., as amended from time to time.

"Director" has the meaning given in Section 4.1(a).

"Disability" means, with respect to a Management Member, the termination of the employment of any Management Member by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that employs such individual (or by the Company on behalf of any such Subsidiary) as a result of such Management Member's incapacity due to reasonably documented physical or mental illness that shall have prevented such Management Member from performing his or her duties for the Company on a full-time basis for more than six months and within 30 days after written notice has been given to such Management Member, such Management Member shall not have returned to the full time performance of his or her duties, in which case the date of termination shall be deemed to be the last day of the aforementioned 30-day period; provided that, in the case of any Management Member who, as of the date of determination, is party to an effective services,

severance or employment agreement with the Company, “Disability” shall have the meaning, if any, specified in such agreement.

“Exit Event” means a transaction or a combination or series of transactions (other than an Initial Public Offering) resulting in:

(a) the sale, transfer or other disposition by the Investor Members to one or more Persons that are not, immediately prior to such sale, Affiliates of the Company or any Investor Member of all of the Interests of the Company beneficially owned by the Investor Members as of the date of such transaction; or

(b) the sale, transfer or other disposition of all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to one or more Persons that are not, immediately prior to such sale, transfer or other disposition, Affiliates of the Company or any Investor Member.

“Fair Market Value” means, as of any date,

(a) for purposes of determining the value of any property owned by, contributed to or distributed by the Company, (i) in the case of publicly-traded securities, the average of their last sales prices on the applicable trading exchange or quotation system on each trading day during the five trading-day period ending on such date and (ii) in the case of any other property, the fair market value of such property, as determined in good faith by the Board; or

(b) for purposes of determining the value of any Member’s Interest in connection with Section 12.4 (“Involuntary Transfers”), (i) the fair market value of such Interest as reflected in the most recent appraisal report prepared, at the request of the Board, by an independent valuation consultant or appraiser of recognized national standing, reasonably satisfactory to the Board, or (ii) in the event no such appraisal exists or the date of such report is more than one year prior to the date of determination, the fair market value of such Interest as determined in good faith by the Board.

“First Amended and Restated LLC Agreement” means the First Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement dated as of October 16, 2007.

“GSCP” means GSCP Onshore, together with GS Capital Partners V Offshore Fund, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, GSCP Institutional and GS Capital Partners V GmbH & Co. KG, a German limited partnership.

“GSCP Director” means a Director appointed or designated for election solely by GSCP.

“GSCP Institutional” means GS Capital Partners V Institutional, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership.

“GSCP Member” has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

“GSCP Onshore” means GS Capital Partners V Fund, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership.

“Inactive Management Member” has the meaning given in Section 7.2(b).

“Initial Price” means the product of (i) the Investor Members’ average cost per each Investor Member Unit times (ii) the total number of Investor Member Units.

“Initial Public Offering” or “IPO” means the first underwritten public offering of the common stock of a successor corporation to the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company to the general public through a registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission that covers (together with prior effective registrations) (i) not less than 25% of the then outstanding shares of common stock of such successor corporation or such Subsidiary of the Company on a fully diluted basis or (ii) shares of such successor corporation or such Subsidiary of the Company that will be traded on any of the New York Stock Exchange, the American Stock Exchange or the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System after the close of any such general public offering.

“Issuance Date” means, with respect to any Interest, the earlier of (i) the date such Interest was issued and (ii) if such Interest was issued in exchange for a redeemed Interest (as such term is defined in the Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of CA, dated as of July 25, 2005) of CA, the date on which such redeemed Interest of CA was issued. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, for the purposes of Section 7.1(c) and Section 7.2 hereof, the Issuance Date for each Override Unit issued pursuant to the final sentence of Section 3.2(b)(i) shall be deemed to have been issued on the same date of the initial issuance of the Override Unit cancelled pursuant to Section 7.2 that such Override Unit replaced.

“Interest” means a limited liability interest in the Company, which represents the interest of each Member in and to the profits and losses of the Company and such Member’s right to receive distributions of the Company’s assets, as set forth in this Agreement.

“Investor Member Units” means the aggregate member of Units held by the Investor Members at the time of measurement.

“Investor Members” has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

“Involuntary Transfer” has the meaning given in Section 12.4.

“Involuntary Transferee” has the meaning given in Section 12.4.

“Majority in Interest” means, as of any given record date or other applicable time, the holders of a majority of the outstanding Units held by Members as of such date that are entitled to vote at a meeting of Members or to consent in writing in lieu of a meeting of Members.

“Management Member” has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement. A Management Member shall be deemed not to be a “manager” within the meaning of the Delaware Act (except to the extent Section 4.1(b) applies).

“Member” has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement and includes (i) any Person admitted as an additional or substitute Member of the Company pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) for the avoidance of doubt, Inactive Management Members.

“Net Income” and “Net Loss” mean, respectively, for any period the taxable income and taxable loss of the Company for the period as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes, provided that for the purpose of determining Net Income and Net Loss (and for purposes of determining items of gross income, loss, deduction and expense in applying Sections 8.1 and 8.2, but not for income tax purposes): (i) there shall be taken into account any items required to be separately stated under Section 703(a) of the Code, (ii) any income of the Company that is exempt from federal income taxation and not otherwise taken into account in computing Net Income and Net Loss shall be added to such taxable income or loss; (iii) if the Book Value of any asset differs from its adjusted tax basis for federal income tax purposes, any depreciation, amortization or gain or loss resulting from a disposition of such asset shall be calculated with reference to such Book Value; (iv) upon an adjustment to the Book Value of any asset, pursuant to the definition of Book Value, the amount of the adjustment shall be included as gain or loss in computing such taxable income or loss; (v) any expenditure of the Company described in Section 705(a)(2)(B) of the Code or treated as such an expenditure pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(i), and not otherwise taken into account in computing Net Income or Net Loss pursuant to this definition, shall be subtracted from such taxable income or loss; (vi) to the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any asset included in Company property pursuant to Section 734(b) of the Code is required pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m)(4) to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts as a result of a distribution other than in liquidation of a Member’s interest, the amount of such adjustment shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases the basis of the asset) from the disposition of the asset and shall be taken into account for the purposes of computing Net Income and Net Loss; and (vii) items allocated pursuant to Section 8.2 shall not be taken into account in computing Net Income or Net Loss.

“Non-Investor Member” has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement.

“Officers” has the meaning given in Section 4.11.

“Operating Unit” means a sub-class of Override Units, as described in Section 3.2(b).

“Original LLC Agreement” has the meaning given in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Outside Member” has the meaning given in the introductory paragraph to this Agreement

“Override Units” means a class of Interest in the Company, as described in Section 3.2(b).

“Person” means any individual, corporation, association, partnership (general or limited), joint venture, trust, estate, limited liability company, or other legal entity or organization.

"resignation for Good Reason" means a voluntary termination of a Management Member's employment with the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that employs such individual as a result of either of the following:

(a) without the Management Member's prior written consent, a reduction by the Company or any such Subsidiary of his or her current salary, other than any such reduction which is part of a general salary reduction or other concessionary arrangement affecting all employees or affecting the group of employees of which the Management Member is a member (after receipt by the Company of written notice from such Management Member and a 20-day cure period); or

(b) the taking of any action by the Company or any such Subsidiary that would substantially diminish the aggregate value of the benefits provided him or her under the Company's or such Subsidiary's accident, disability, life insurance and any other employee benefit plans in which he or she was participating on the date of his or her execution of this Agreement, other than any such reduction which is (i) required by law, (ii) implemented in connection with a general concessionary arrangement affecting all employees or affecting the group of employees of which the Management Member is a member, (iii) generally applicable to all beneficiaries of such plans (after receipt by the Company of written notice and a 20-day cure period) or (iv) in accordance with the terms of any such plan.

or, if such Management Member is a party to a services, severance or employment agreement with the Company, the meaning as set forth in such services or employment agreement.

"Retirement" means the termination of a Management Member's employment on or after the date the Management Member attains age 65. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) with respect to any Management Member who is a party to a services or employment agreement with the Company, "Retirement" shall have the meaning, if any, specified in such Management Member's services, severance or employment agreement and (ii) in the event a Management Member whose employment with the Company terminates due to Retirement continues to serve as a Director, of or a consultant to, the Company, such Management Member's employment with the Company shall not be deemed to have terminated for purposes of Section 7.2 until the date as of which such Management Member's services as a Director, of or consultant to, the Company shall have also terminated, at which time the Management Member shall be deemed to have terminated employment due to retirement.

"Rule 144" has the meaning given in section 5.1(b).

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

"Subsidiary" means any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company on the date hereof and any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company organized or acquired after the date hereof and shall be deemed to include CVR Energy, Inc.

"Tax Matters Partner" has the meaning given in Section 10.2(b).

“Termination for Cause” or “Cause” means a termination of a Management Member’s employment by the Company or any subsidiary of the Company that employs such individual (or by the Company on behalf of any such subsidiary) due to such Management Member’s (i) refusal or neglect to perform substantially his or her employment-related duties, (ii) personal dishonesty, incompetence, willful misconduct or breach of fiduciary duty, (iii) conviction of or entering a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to a crime constituting a felony or his or her willful violation of any applicable law (other than a traffic violation or other offense or violation outside of the course of employment which in no way adversely affects the Company and its Subsidiaries or its reputation or the ability of the Management Member to perform his or her employment-related duties or to represent the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company that employs such Management Member) or (iv) material breach of any written covenant or agreement with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries not to disclose any information pertaining to the Company or such subsidiary or not to compete or interfere with the Company or such Subsidiary; provided that, in the case of any Management Member who, as of the date of determination, is party to an effective services, severance or employment agreement with the Company, “termination for Cause” shall have the meaning, if any, specified in such agreement.

“Transfer” means to directly or indirectly transfer, sell, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of.

“Treasury Regulations” means the Regulations of the Treasury Department of the United States issued pursuant to the Code.

“Units” means any class of Interests provided for herein.

“Value Units” means a sub-class of Override Units, as described in Section 3.2(b).

SCHEDULE A

Schedule A to the LLC Agreement

GSCP Members

Name	Date of Admission	Mailing Address	Capital Contribution	Common Units
GS Capital Partners V Fund, L.P.	October 16, 2007	c/o GS Capital Partners V, L.P. 85 Broad Street New York, New York 10004 Attention: Kenneth Pontarelli Facsimile No.: (212) 357-5505	$ 67,303,592.42	5,948,244
GS Capital Partners V Offshore Fund, L.P.	October 16, 2007	c/o GS Capital Partners V, L.P. 85 Broad Street New York, New York 10004 Attention: Kenneth Pontarelli Facsimile No.: (212) 357-5505	$ 34,766,224.76	3,072,615
GS Capital Partners V Institutional, L.P.	October 16, 2007	c/o GS Capital Partners V, L.P. 85 Broad Street New York, New York 10004 Attention: Kenneth Pontarelli Facsimile No.: (212) 357-5505	$ 23,079,323.46	2,039,735
GS Capital Partners V GmbH & Co. KG	October 16, 2007	c/o GS Capital Partners V, L.P. 85 Broad Street New York, New York 10004 Attention: Kenneth Pontarelli Facsimile No.: (212) 357-5505	$ 2,668,359.36	235,827
Total			*$127,817,500.00*	*11,296,421*

Management Members—Current Holdings

Name	Date of Admission	Mailing Address	Capital Contribution	Common Units	Override Units: Issuance Date	Override Units: Operating Units	Override Units: Value Units	Override Units: Benchmark Amount
John J. Lipinski	October 16, 2007	806 Skimmer Court	$325,000	28,723	Jul. 25, 2005	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Sugar Land, TX 77478			November 9, 2009	3,796	15,185	$33.8149
The Tara K. Lipinski 2007 Exempt Trust	October 16, 2007	806 Skimmer Court	N/A	N/A	Jul. 25, 2005	78,954.5	157,909.25	$11.3149
		Sugar Land, TX 77478			Dec. 29, 2006	18,123	36,241.5	$ 34.72
The Lipinski 2007 Exempt Family Trust	October 16, 2007	806 Skimmer Court	N/A	N/A	Jul. 25, 2005	78,954.5	157,909.25	$11.3149
		Sugar Land, TX 77478			Dec. 29, 2006	18,123	36,241.5	$ 34.72
Stanley A. Riemann	October 16, 2007	5005 Hidalgo, Apt. 810	$200,000	17,676	Jul. 25, 2005	70,092.5	140,185.5	$11.3149
		Houston, TX 77056			November 9, 2009	1,370	5,482	$33.8149
James T. Rens	October 16, 2007	8030 NW Breckenridge Drive	$125,000	11,047.5	Jul. 25, 2005	35,982.5	71,965.5	$11.3149
		Kansas City, MO 64152			May 22, 2009	(8,996)	(35,983)	
Keith D. Osborn	October 16, 2007	225 Fluor Daniel #13103	$125,000	11,047.5	Jul. 25, 2005	35,982.5	71,965.5	$11.3149
		Sugar Land 77479			November 9, 2009	704	2,814	$33.8149
Kevan A. Vick	October 16, 2007	4704 Cherry Hills Court	$125,000	11,047.5	Jul. 25, 2005	35,982.5	71,965.5	$11.3149
		Lawrence, KS 66047			November 9, 2009	704	2,814	$33.8149
Robert W. Haugen	October 16, 2007	5610 Lone Cedar Drive	$ 50,000	4,419	Jul. 25, 2005	35,982.5	71,965.5	$11.3149
		Kingwood, TX 77345			November 9, 2009	704	2,814	$33.8149
Wyatt E. Jernigan	October 16, 2007	250 South Post Oak Lane	$ 50,000	4,419	Jul. 25, 2005	35,982.5	71,965.5	$11.3149
		Houston, TX 77056			November 9, 2009	704	2,814	$33.8149
Alan K. Rugh	October 16, 2007	2003 Sea King Street	$ 50,000	4,419	Jul. 25, 2005	25,950.5	51,900.5	$11.3149
		Houston, TX 77008			November 9, 2009	507	2,030	$33.8149

Name	Date of Admission	Mailing Address	Capital Contribution	Common Units	Override Units			
					Issuance Date	Operating Units	Value Units	Benchmark Amount
Daniel J. Daly, Jr.	October 16, 2007	5364 McCulloch Circle Houston, TX 77056	$ 25,000	2,209.5	Jul. 25, 2005 November 9, 2009	25,950.5 507	51,900.5 2,030	$11.3149 $33.8149
Edmund Gross	October 16, 2007	8824 Rosewood Drive Prairie Village, KS 66207	$ 15,000	1,325.5	Sep 12, 2005	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chris Swanberg	October 16, 2007	1543 Haddon Street Houston, TX 77006	$ 12,500	1,104.5	Jul. 25, 2005	N/A	N/A	N/A
John Huggins	October 16, 2007	1523 Green Leaf Oaks Drive Sugar Land, TX 77479	$ 35,000	3,093.5	Jul. 25, 2005	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total			*$1,137,500*	*100,531.75*		*496,061*	*992,115.5*	

Outside Members

Name	Date of Admission	Mailing Address	Capital Contribution	Common Units
Wesley Clark	October 16, 2007	One Crestmont Drive Little Rock, AR 72227	$125,000	11,047.5

EXHIBIT A

SPOUSAL WAIVER

[INSERT NAME**]** hereby waives and releases any and all equitable or legal claims and rights, actual, inchoate or contingent, which **[**she**] [**he**]** may acquire with respect to the disposition, voting or control of the Units subject to the Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC, dated as of November 9, 2009, as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented or restated from time to time, except for rights in respect of the proceeds of any disposition of such Units.

____

Name:

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

The following table presents our historical ratio of earnings to fixed charges for each accounting period during the five year period ended December 31, 2009. We have not presented a ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred stock dividends because we did not have preferred stock outstanding during any such period. Therefore, our ratio of earnings to combined fixed charges and preferred dividends for any given period is equivalent to our ratio of earnings to fixed charges.

For purposes of this table, earnings consist of pre-tax income (loss) before adjustments for noncontrolling interest, plus fixed charges (excluding capitalized interest, but including amortization of amounts previously capitalized). Fixed charges consist of interest (including capitalized interest) on all debt, amortization of debt expenses incurred on issuance, loss or extinguishment of debt and an estimate of the interest within rental expense.

	Predecessor (1)	Successor (1)				
	174 Days Ended June 23, 2005	233 Days Ended December 31, 2005	Year Ended December 31, 2006	Year Ended December 31, 2007	Year Ended December 31, 2008	Year Ended December 31, 2009
	(in millions)					
Fixed charges:						
a) Interest expensed and capitalized	7.3	24.1	52.2	70.4	40.7	44.3
b) Amortized capitalized expenses related to indebtedness (2)	8.9	1.7	26.7	4.1	12.0	4.0
c) Estimate of interest within rental expense	0.6	0.6	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.7
Total fixed charges	16.8	26.4	80.2	75.8	54.1	50.0
Adjusted earnings:						
a) Pre-tax income (loss) (3)	88.5	(182.2)	311.4	(156.3)	227.8	98.6
b) Fixed charges	16.8	26.4	80.2	75.8	54.1	50.0
c) Amortization of capitalized interest	—	—	0.1	0.5	1.2	1.3
d) Interest capitalized	(0.3)	(0.8)	(11.6)	(12.0)	(2.4)	(2.0)
Adjusted earnings	105.0	(156.6)	380.1	(92.0)	280.7	147.9
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges (4)	6.3x	—	4.7x	—	5.2x	3.0x

(1) On June 24, 2005, pursuant to a stock purchase agreement dated May 15, 2005, Coffeyville Acquisition LLC ("CALLC"), which was formed in Delaware on May 13, 2005 by certain funds affiliated with Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Kelso & Company, L.P., acquired all of the subsidiaries of Coffeyville Group Holdings, LLC ("Predecessor"). In the five year period presented above, the business was operated by the Predecessor for the 174-days ended June 23, 2005. Post-June 24, 2005 operations are referred to as Successor. CALLC operated the business from June 24, 2005 until CVR Energy's initial public offering in October 2007.

CVR Energy was formed in September 2006 as a subsidiary of CALLC in order to consummate an initial public offering of the businesses previously operated by CALLC. Prior to CVR Energy's initial public offering in October 2007, (1) CALLC transferred all of its businesses to CVR Energy in exchange for all of CVR Energy's common stock, (2) CALLC was effectively split into two entities, with the Kelso Funds controlling CALLC and the Goldman Sachs Funds controlling Coffeyville Acquisition II LLC ("CALLC II") and CVR Energy's senior management receiving an equivalent position in each of the two entities, (3) the nitrogen fertilizer business was transferred to the Partnership in exchange for all of the partnership interests in the Partnership and (4) all of the interests of the managing general partner of the Partnership were sold to an entity owned by the controlling stockholders and senior management at fair market value on the date of the transfer. CVR Energy consummated its initial public offering on October 26, 2007.

(2) Includes the write-off of $8.1 million of deferred financing costs in connection with the refinancing of our senior secured credit facility on June 23, 2005; $23.4 million in connection with the refinancing of our senior secured credit facility on December 28, 2006 and $1.3 million in connection with the repayment and termination of three credit facilities on October 26, 2007; $10.0 million of deferred financing costs in connection with the second amendment to our credit facility on December 22, 2008; $2.1 million of deferred financing with the reduction, effective June 1, 2009 and eventual termination of our funded letter of credit facility on October 15, 2009.

(3) Pre-tax income (loss) for the calculation of ratio of income to fixed charges is defined as pre-tax income (loss) before adjustments for noncontrolling interest.

(4) Earnings were insufficient to cover fixed charges by $183.0 million and $167.8 million for the 233 days ended December 31, 2005 and the year ended December 31, 2007, respectively.

Exhibit 21.1

LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES OF CVR ENERGY, INC.

The following is a list of all subsidiaries of CVR Energy, Inc. and their jurisdiction of incorporation or organization.

Entity	Jurisdiction
Coffeyville Refining & Marketing Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
Coffeyville Refining & Marketing, Inc.	Delaware
Coffeyville Nitrogen Fertilizers, Inc.	Delaware
Coffeyville Crude Transportation, Inc.	Delaware
Coffeyville Terminal, Inc.	Delaware
Coffeyville Pipeline, Inc.	Delaware
CL JV Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Coffeyville Resources, LLC	Delaware
Coffeyville Resources Refining & Marketing, LLC	Delaware
Coffeyville Resources Crude Transportation, LLC	Delaware
Coffeyville Resources Terminal, LLC	Delaware
Coffeyville Resources Pipeline, LLC	Delaware
CVR Special GP, LLC	Delaware
CVR Partners, LP	Delaware
Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers, LLC	Delaware

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
CVR Energy, Inc.

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (Nos. 333-146907 and 333-148783) on Forms S-8 and (No. 333-151787) on Form S-3 of CVR Energy, Inc. of our reports dated March 12, 2010, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of CVR Energy, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in equity/members' equity and cash flows for each of the years in the three year period ended December 31, 2009, and with respect to the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, which reports appear in the December 31, 2009 annual report on Form 10-K of CVR Energy, Inc., to the reference to our firm under the heading "Selected Financial Data," in such annual report on Form 10-K, and to the reference to our firm under the heading "Experts" in the registration statement on Form S-3.

/s/ KPMG, LLP
KPMG, LLP

Kansas City, Missouri
March 12, 2010

CERTIFICATION
PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE EXCHANGE ACT

I, John J. Lipinski, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-K of CVR Energy, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f), for the registrant and have:

a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 12, 2010

By: /s/ JOHN J. LIPINSKI
John J. Lipinski
Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT 31.2

CERTIFICATION
PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE EXCHANGE ACT

I, Edward Morgan, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-K of CVR Energy, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f), for the registrant and have:

a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 12, 2010

By: /s/ EDWARD MORGAN
Edward Morgan
Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT 32.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. §1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO §906
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the filing of the Annual Report on Form 10-K of CVR Energy, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), for the year ended December 31, 2009, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), each of the undersigned officers of the Company certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to such officer's knowledge:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and,

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company as of the dates and for the periods expressed in the Report.

Date: March 12, 2010

By: /s/ JOHN J. LIPINSKI
John J. Lipinski
Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ EDWARD MORGAN
Edward Morgan
Chief Financial Officer